MAINTENANCE SERVICE MANUAL FT-101ZD



YAESU MUSEN CO., LTD.

C.P.O. BOX 1500 TOKYO, JAPAN

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP.

P.O. BOX 49
PARAMOUNT, CALIFORNIA, 90723

INDEX

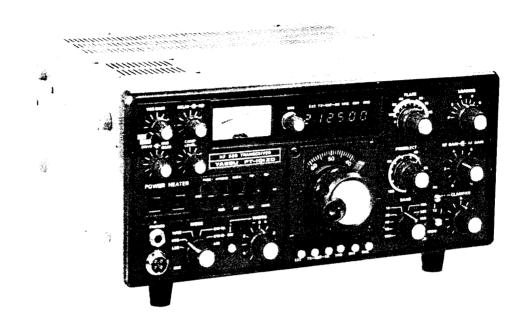
(Page
FOREWORD
SECTION 1 – GENERAL
GENERAL DESCRIPTION 1-1
SPECIFICATIONS
RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES
CONTROLS AND SWITCHES 1-6
REAR APRON CONNECTIONS 1-9
MICROPHONE CONNECTIONS1-11
INTERCONNECTIONS 1-12
INSTALLATION
OPERATION
SECTION 2 – TECHNICAL NOTES
PARTS DESIGNATIONS ON CIRCUIT BOARDS2-
AUGMENTED BLOCK DIAGRAMS
FREQUENCY RELATIONSHIPS/CRYSTAL DATA2-
CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION2-5
SECTION 3 – SERVICING
OUTER COVER REMOVAL 3-
FRONT PANEL REMOVAL
CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT
PILOT LIGHT REPLACEMENT3-
CW FILTER INSTALLATION 3-
COUNTER UNIT INSTALLATION ON FT-101Z
AUX BAND INSTALLATION
DC-DC CONVERTER INSTALLATION
COOLING FAN INSTALLATION 3-1
SOLDERING AND DESOLDERING TECHNIQUE3-1
CIRCUIT TRACE REPAIR3-1
MODIFICATIONS
REVERSAL OF FV-901DM DIAL SENSE
RECTIFIER B UNIT MODIFICATION3-1
LOW-PASS FILTER ADDITION3-2
VOX CIRCUIT MODIFICATION3-2
COUNTER CIRCUIT MODIFICATIONS 3-2
VFO DRIFT WHEN ADJUSTING DIMMER CONTROL
FT-101Z (ANALOG) SPURIOUS AT 21.2 MHz
AF UNIT CAPACITOR POLARITY CHECK3-2

MAINTENANCE AND ALIGNMENT
FAULT LOCALIZATION
TROUBLESHOOTING
TROUBLESHOOTING CHART
RELAY CONNECTION INFORMATION
CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUTS AND TEST VOLTAGES
RF UNIT (PB-1960A)
NB/FIX UNIT (PB-1961B)
PRE MIX UNIT (PB-1962A)
IF UNIT (PB-1963C)
AF UNIT (PB-1964)
PREMIX LOCAL UNIT (PB-1965)
VFO ASSEMBLY (PB-1440B-3420)
RECTIFIER A UNIT (PB-1967)
CAPACITOR UNIT (PB-1969A)
RECTIFIER B UNIT (PB-1968B)
TRIMMER BOARDS (PB-1970A/B, PB-1902)
LED UNIT (PB-1974A), SELECT SW UNIT (PB-1966C)
BANDWIDTH CONTROL UNIT (PB-1972)
CLARIFIER UNIT (PB-1973)
LEVER SWITCH UNIT (PB-1975A)
COUNTER/DISPLAY UNITS (PB-1978/1979/1980)
DRIVER/FINAL AMPLIFIER STAGES (PB-1714A/1715A)
AM UNIT (PB-2040)
SECTOPM 4 — REPAIR PARTS
PARTS LIST AND ORDERING FORMS4-1
PARTS LIST 4-5
SECTION 5 – LATE MODEL UPDATE
GENERAL DESCRIPTION
CONTROLS AND SWITCHES
REAR APRON CONNECTIONS 5-5
BLOCK DIAGRAM 5-7
CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION
MAINTENANCE AND ALIGNMENT 5-17
OPTIONAL INSTALLATIONS 5-20
PARTS LIST

SECTION 1 – GENERAL

GENERAL DESCRIPTION	1-1
SPECIFICATIONS	1-2
RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES	1-4
CONTROLS AND SWITCHES	1-6
REAR APRON CONNECTIONS	
MICROPHONE CONNECTIONS	1-11
INTERCONNECTIONS	1-12
INSTALLATION	1-14
OPERATION	

HIGH-PERFORMANCE HF TRANSCEIVER YAESU FT-101ZD



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The FT-101Z series was introduced early in 1979 as the culmination of a decade of experience with the FT-101 series. Borrowing heavily from the highly regarded FT-901 series, the FT-101Z series brings together a number of "top of the line" features at a "bottom of the line" price.

As with the FT-901, the receiver section of the FT-101Z is particularly impressive. Careful gain distribution has produced wide dynamic range, without compromising sensitivity. Variable IF bandwidth allows continuous adjustment of the width of the IF passband from 300 Hz to 2.4 kHz, and an all-new noise blanker provides significantly improved blanking capability.

The transmit side includes a high-performance RF speech processor, which provides a significant increase in average power without the distortion found in some AF clipping systems used in other makes of equipment. The final tubes utilize RF negative feedback, for improved linearity.

Built into every FT-101ZD transceiver are digital plus analog readout of the operating frequency, VOX, semi-break-in CW with sidetone, a 25 kHz crystal calibrator, selectable AGC, and a 10 dB/

20 dB attenuator in the receive line. For the economy FT-101Z model, the counter and display units are options, which may easily be added at a later date, should you decide to upgrade your station.

Compatibility with the FT-901DM series accessories lets you take advantage of such advanced features as the scanning and memory of the FV-901DM external synthesized VFO; the FTV-901R VHF/UHF transverter; and the YO-901 Multiscope. Read on for details of these accessories and their use with the FT-101Z.

All circuits, except for the driver and final amplifier tubes, are solid state. If the ratings of the solid state devices are not exceeded, they will exhibit practically infinite lifetimes. The FT-101Z series may be operated from AC supplies of 100/110/117/200/220/234 volts, and a DC-DC converter is an available option.

The pages to follow will describe more fully the high-performance features and ease of operation of the FT-101ZD. For today's active amateur, the 101Z series is, indeed, "THE RADIO."

SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency coverage:

160 m	1.8 - 2.0 MHz
80 m	3.5 - 4.0 MHz
40 m	7.0 - 7.5 MHz
▲ 30 m	10.0 - 10.5 MHz
20 m	14.0 - 14.5 MHz
▲ 17 m	18.0 - 18.5 MHz
15 m	21.0 - 21.5 MHz
▲ 12 m	24.5 - 25.0 MHz
10 m	28.0 - 29.9 MHz

(* After Prod. #17)

Power requirements:

AC 100/110/117/200/220/234 volts, 50/60 Hz DC 13.5 volts ± 10% (DC-DC converter optional)

Power consumption:

AC 85 VA receive
(73 VA HEATER OFF)
330 VA transmit
DC 5.5 amps receive
(1.1 amps HEATER OFF)
21 amps transmit

Size:

345 (W) x 157 (H) x 326 (D) mm

Weight:

Approx. 15 kg.

TRANSMITTER

Emission type:

LSB, USB, CW, AM, FM

(AM... After Prod. #8, AM or FM...

After Prod. #24)

Power input:

180 watts DC (SSB, CW) 50 watts DC (AM, FM)

Carrier suppression:

Better than 40 dB

Unwanted sideband suppression:

Better than 40 dB (14 MHz, 1 kHz)

Spurious radiation:

Better than 40 dB down

Transmitter frequency response:

300 - 2700 Hz (-6 dB)

Third order distortion products:

Better than 31 dB down

Transmitter frequency stability:

Less than 300 Hz after 10 minute warmup; less than 100 Hz after 30 minute warmup.

Antenna output impedance:

50 - 75 ohms, unbalanced

Modulation:

A3J: Balanced modulator

A3 : Amplitude modulation of a low power

stage

F3 : Variable-reactance frequency modu-

lation, max. deviation ± 5 kHz.

Microphone input impedance:

500 - 600 ohms (low impedance)

RECEIVER

Sensitivity:

 $0.25 \,\mu\text{V}$ for S/N 10 dB (SSB, CW)

 $0.5 \,\mu\text{V}$ for S/N 10 dB (AM)

 $0.3 \mu V$ for 20 dB noise quieting (FM)

Image rejection:

Better than 60 dB (160 - 12 m)

Better than 50 dB (10 m)

IF rejection:

Better than 70 dB (160, 80, 20 - 10 m)

Better than 60 dB (40 m, 30 m)

Selectivity:

SSB 2.4 kHz (-6 dB); 4.0 kHz (-60 dB)

CW* 0.6 kHz (-6 dB); 1.2 kHz (-60 dB)

CW** 350 Hz (-6 dB); 1.2 kHz (-60 dB)

AM***3.6 kHz (-6 dB); 6.8 kHz (-60 dB)

FM***12 kHz (-6 dB); 24 kHz (-60 dB)

Bandwidth control:

Continuous from 2.4 kHz to 300 Hz

Audio output impedance:

4 - 16 ohms

Audio output:

3 watts at 10% THD, 4 chm load

* with optional 600 Hz CW filter

** with optional 350 Hz CW filter

*** with optional unit

Specifications subject to change without notice.

TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS

Vacuum Tubes		Field Effect Transiste	ors	Schottky Barrier Dic	ode	FM Unit	
12BY7A	1	2SK19GR	9	ND487C2-3R	1	IC	
6146B	2	2SK19BL	1			μ PC577H	1
01100	_	3SK40M	1	Silicon Diodes		Field Effect Trans	istors
Transistors		3SK 51-03	7	1S1555	80	2SK125	1
T20A6*	2	3SK73	1	10D1	8	3SK 51-03	1
2SA495	1	J310	2	10D10	8		
2SA496Y	2			V06B	2	Transistors	1
2SA564A	3	Integrated Circuits (1	(C)	1SS53	6	2SA733Q	l 1
2SA639	1	μPA54H	1			2SC535B	1 13
2SA733	1	μPC78L05	1	Varactor Diodes		2SC945Q	13
2SA952L	13	μPC78L12	1	1S2209	1	Diodes	
2SA932E 2S3616	1	μPC7805H	1	1S2236	1	1S188FM	4
2SC372Y	25	μPC14308	1	FC63	1	1S1555	1
2SC3721 2SC373	2	μPC2002H	1			1SS53	8
2SC380TMY	3	MC3403P	1	Zener Diodes		FC63	1
2SC535A	1	MC14024B	1	WZ061	ì	MV103	1
2SC333A 2SC732TMGF	· ·	MSM9520RS	1	WZ090	2		
	2	SN76514N	1				
2SC1000GR	1	SN74LS123N	1	Light Emitting Dioc	les		
2SC1383		TA7060P	1	GD4-203SRD	9		
2SC1583	2	TA7063P	1				
2SC1674L	1	14/0051	•	LED Display			
2SC1815Y	6	Germanium Diodes		HP5082-7623	6		
2SC1815GR	1		11	11, 0002 7020			
2SC2407	2	1N60	11				
MPSA13	1	1S1007(GB)	1 1				

FT-101ZD SERIES MODEL CHART

O = BUILT-IN FEATURE X = AVAILABLE OPTION

FEATURE	FT-101ZD	FT-101Z
	0	0
ALL BAND CRYSTALS	0	X
COUNTER UNIT		X
DC-DC CONVERTER	X	
CW FILTER	X	X
MICROPHONE	X	X
RF PROCESSOR	0	00
COOLING FAN	X	X
*AM UNIT (After Prod. #8)	X	X
*FM UNIT (After Prod. #24)	X	X

^{*}Either FM or AM Unit can be installed in your FT-101ZD.

RECOMMENDED ACCESSORIES





FV-901DM

FTV-901R

FV-901DM SYNTHESIZED, SCANNING REMOTE VFO

The FV-901DM external VFO provides a synthesized control system for your FT-101ZD station. A three-speed scanner will take you anywhere in the band instantly, and the auto-scan feature will sweep the band until it finds a signal.

The 100 Hz steps of the synthesizer are coupled with a 40-frequency memory bank, allowing wide versatility for contest, DX, or net operation. The TX/RX clarifier allows offset from either dial or memory frequencies, for precise tuning.

Because there is no display provided on the FV-901DM, it is not readily possible to use this unit with the analog FT-101Z, as the operating frequency cannot be determined.

FTV-901 VHF/UHF/OSCAR TRANSVERTER

In another Yaesu "first," the FTV-901R brings together three bands in the VHF and UHF regions, all in one compact case. The basic FTV-901R comes equipped for 144–148 MHz, and the 6 meter and 70 cm modules may be added as options.

The satellite 1-3 bands provide operation on OSCAR Modes A/B/J, on full duplex, when an external receiver is used. Of course, the FT-221R or FT-225RD transceivers may be used for transmission on the OSCAR 145 MHz uplink. In this case, your FTV-901R can be used for instant QSY between 29 MHz, 145 MHz, and 435 MHz.

Repeater split is provided on 6 and 2 meters.



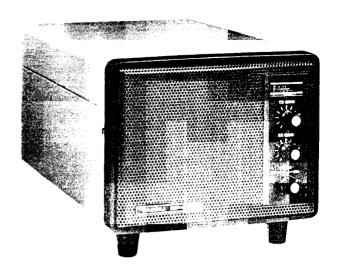
YO-901

YO-901 MULTISCOPE

The YO-901 Multiscope provides superb monitoring capability, with instant interface to your FT-101ZD station. Output signal monitoring, trapezoidal and two-tone tests, and general oscilloscope measurements are made with ease with the YO-901.

A panoramic adapter, known as the Band Scope, is an available option, allowing quick examination of the band for activity.

IF TX and RX monitoring is not possible with the FT-101ZD/YO-901 combination.



SP-901P

SP-901P SPEAKER/HYBRID PHONE PATCH

The SP-901P features a shaped-response loud-speaker, and the hybrid phone patch allows efficient operation during patches. Styling and size match the FT-101Z series.

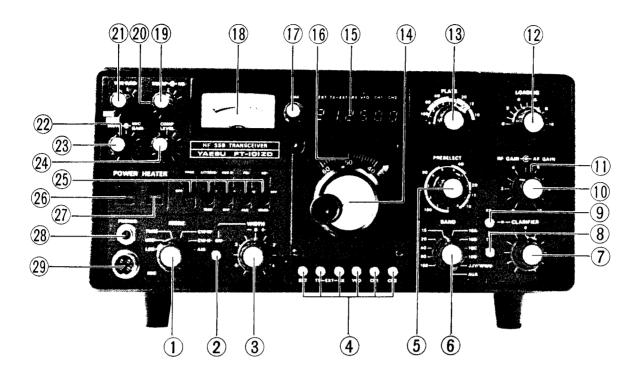


FC-901

FC-901 ANTENNA COUPLER

Present a 50 ohm load to your FT-101ZD transceiver all across the band with the FC-901 antenna coupler. As many as three coax-fed antennas, and one random wire antenna, may be accommodated. SWR and power metering allow quick determination of proper matching conditions.

CONTROLS AND SWITCHES



(1) MODE

Selection of LSB, USB, CW-W (SSB filter), CW-N (optional CW filter) and AM is provided.

(2) WIDTH ON

When this button is pressed, the variable bandwidth function is activated.

(3) WIDTH

This control varies the IF bandwidth from 2.4 kHz down to 300 Hz. When the WIDTH switch is OFF, the bandwidth is fixed by the filter selected at the MODE switch.

(4) SELECT switches

When using the optional FV-901DM synthesized, scanning external VFO, these switches determine which component will control the transmit, receive, or transceive frequency.

EXT..... This switch, when pressed, shifts control of the transceive frequency to the external VFO.

TX EXT... This switch, when pressed, shifts control of the transmit frequency to the external VFO.

RX EXT... This switch, when pressed, shifts control of the receive frequency to the external VFO.

VFO..... This switch selects control of the transceive frequency on the FT-101ZD internal VFO.

CH1, CH2. These switches select optional fixed channels, transceive only.

(5) PRESELECT

The preselector control peaks the RF and IF stages for the frequency in use.

(6) BAND

The bandswitch selects the frequency band in use: 160 - 10 meters, plus WWV/JJY 5 MHz.

(7) CLARIFIER

The clarifier control allows offset of ± 2.5 kHz from the frequency established by the main tuning dial.

(8) (9) CLARIFIER SELECT switches

Press the RX button for offset of the receive frequency.

Press the TX button for offset of the transmit frequency.

Press both buttons for offset of the transceive frequency.

(10) AF GAIN

The AF GAIN control varies the output level of the audio amplifier stages. Clockwise rotation increases the audio output level.

(11) RF GAIN

The RF GAIN control varies the gain of the RF and IF stages. Clockwise rotation increases the gain of these stages.

(12) LOADING

This control tunes the output circuit of the final amplifier pi network to match the feedpoint impedance of the load.

(13) PLATE

This control tunes the plate circuit of the final amplifier.

(14) MAIN TUNING KNOB

Rotation of this knob selects the operating frequency, in conjunction with the setting of the bandswitch. One revolution of the dial produces a frequency change of approximately 17 kHz.

(15) DIGITAL DISPLAY

The digital display reads out the operating frequency, with resolution to 100 Hz. The display unit is built into the FT-101ZD, and is an available option for the FT-101Z.

(16) ANALOG DIAL

The analog dial allows readout of the operating frequency to better than 1 kHz. The combination of the precision dial mechanism and drive unit provides zero backlash at slow tuning rates.

(17) DIM

This control allows dimming of the meter and dial lamps.

(18) **METER**

The meter displays final amplifier cathode current (IC), relative power output (PO), and ALC feedback voltage.

(19) NB

This control varies the threshold point for the noise blanker, and should be set to the minimum point that provides the desired blanking action.

(20) **DELAY**

This control sets the delay time for the VOX relay. For voice-actuated SSB, or semi-break-in CW, the operator may select the delay time most suitable for his or her operating habits.

(21) VOX GAIN

The threshold level for the VOX (voice operated relay) system can be varied using this control. In the PTT position, PTT (push to talk) control is provided, for relay control via the microphone PTT switch or footswitch.

(22) DRIVE

This control sets the carrier level for CW/AM and tuning purposes. When the RF processor is ON, this control varies the RF output on SSB, as well.

(23) MIC GAIN

This control sets the output level of the microphone amplifier stage. Clockwise rotation increases the mic gain level.

(24) COMP LEVEL

This control varies the compression level for the built-in RF speech processor. The processor does not function in the AM mode.

(25) FUNCTION switches

PROC This switch activates the RF speech processor.

ATT...... This switch allows the insertion of 10 or 20 dB attenuators in the incoming signal path.

AGC S/F/OFF. This switch allows selection of the desired AGC decay time. In the OFF position, the AGC is switched off, and the S-meter will not function.

PO/IC/ALC In the PO position, relative power output is displayed on the meter. In the IC position, final amplifier cathode current is displayed. In the ALC position, ALC voltage is displayed. Regardless of the setting of the meter switch, the meter functions as an S-meter on receive.

NB/MARK..... In the NB position, the noise blanker is activated. In the MARK position, the internal crystal calibrator is activated.

GENERAL

(26) POWER

This is the main ON/OFF switch for the transceiver.

(27) HEATER

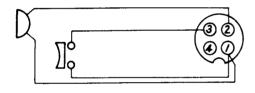
With the HEATER switch on, heater voltage is applied to the driver and final amplifier tubes. This switch may be turned off during periods of RX, when energy conservation is critical.

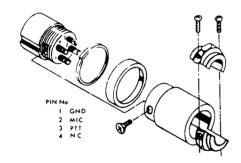
(28) PHONES

This is a standard 1/4" phone jack for use with headphones.

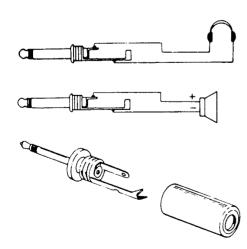
(29) MIC

This is a 4 conductor jack for microphone and PTT input.

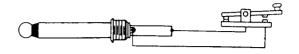


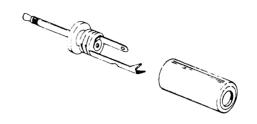


Mic plug

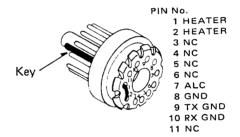


Headphone and external speaker plug

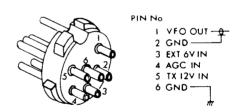




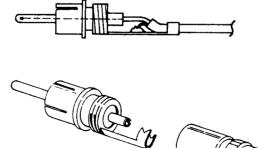
Key plug



ACC plug (After Prod. #24)

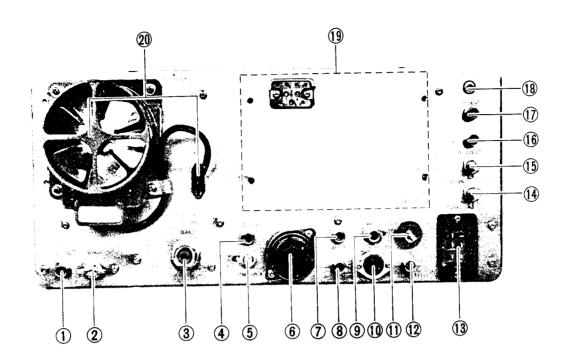


VFO Plug



Pin plug

REAR APRON



(1) RF OUT

RF output of 3 volts RMS is available at this jack for use with a transverter. Output is from the driver stage.

(2) GND

For best transceiver performance, as well as protection from electrical shock, a good ground connection should be made at this point, using a heavy, braided wire of the shortest length possible.

(3) ANT

Standard "UHF" connector for the antenna.

(4) RCV ANT

This jack is switched in parallel with the ANT jack on receive, for use with an external receiver.

(5) PO ADJ

This control adjusts the relative power output meter.

(6) ACC

Transceiver operating voltages and relay connections can be accessed through the accessory jack. Please insert the ACC plug at all times, to provide heater voltage for the driver and final amplifier tubes.

(7) TONE OUT

The CW sidetone may be fed to an external receiver through this jack.

(8) A TRIP IN

Anti-trip input from an external receiver may be made via this jack, to prevent the receiver audio output from tripping the FT-101ZD VOX.

(9) KEY

The CW key may be connected at this point. Keyup voltage is 7 volts, and key-down current is 1.5 mA. Be sure your electronic keyer's output switch will handle these levels.

(10) EXT VFO

Connection of an external VFO, such as the FV-901DM, can be made at this jack.

(11) FUSE

This is the fuse holder. For 100 - 117 volts, replace with only a 5 amp use. For 200 - 234 volts, use a 3 amp fuse. Replace fuses only with a fuse of the proper rating.

(12) IF OUT

Wideband IF output is available at this jack for use with a spectrum analyzer, etc.

(13) POWER

Connect the AC power cord at this point, being certain that your AC supply voltage matches the voltage specification for your transceiver. See the transformer primary connection chart. When using the optional DC-DC converter, the DC supply is connected at this point. DO NOT CONNECT THE AC POWER CORD TO A DC POWER SOURCE. OUR WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER DAMAGE CAUSED BY SUCH IMPROPER POWER CONNECTIONS.

(14) TONE

This control varies the CW sidetone output level.

(15) A TRIP

This control varies the level of the VOX anti-trip circuit.

(16) PTT

External control of the transceiver PTT (push to talk) system may be made at this jack, for use with a footswitch, etc.

(17) PATCH

Microphone or phone patch input may be made at this jack. Impedance is 500 ohms.

(18) EXT SP

This is a miniature phone jack for speaker output. When a plug is inserted into this jack, the transceiver internal speaker will be cut off. Impedance is 4-16 ohms.

(19) DC-DC CONVERTER (OPTION)

The optional DC-DC converter allows operation from a 13.5 volt DC power source.

(20) COOLING FAN (OPTION)

The optional cooling fan keeps the tubes at a safe operating temperature, when they are used in a hot environment. The 2 pin fan power jack supplies 100 volts to the fan.

ACCESSORIES

The following accessories are included with your new transceiver:

(1) AC POWER CORD

The power cord comes equipped with a 6-prong connector for connection to the AC supply.

(2) ACC PLUG 1

The accessory plug allows access to relay contacts and transceiver operating voltages. The ACC plug must be inserted in the accessory socket for proper operation of the transceiver, whether or not external connections are being made.

(3) PHONO PLUG

2

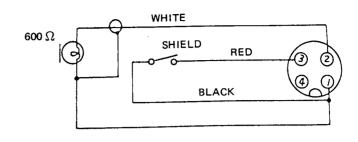
Use these plugs for interface with station equipment via the FT-101ZD rear panel.

(4) SPARE FUSES 5A (3A) 1 each

When replacing fuses, be absolutely certain to use a fuse of the proper rating. OUR WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER DAMAGE CAUSED BY IMPROPER FUSE REPLACEMENT. For 100 - 117 volt AC operation, use a 5 amp fuse. For 200 - 234 volt operation, use a 3 amp fuse.

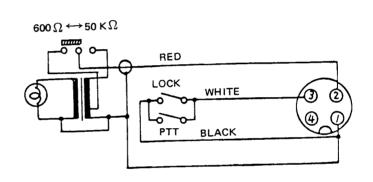
MICROPHONE CONNECTIONS





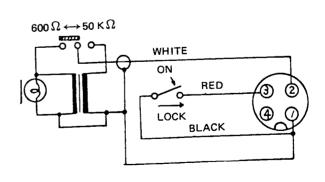
YE-7A





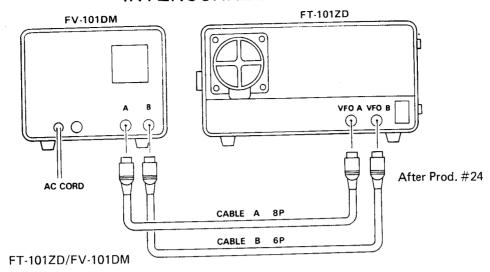
YD-844A

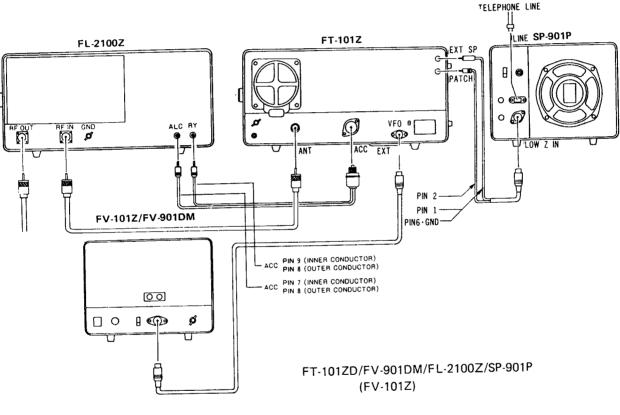


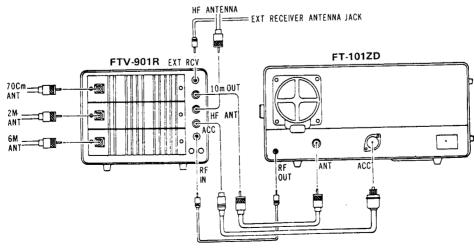


YD-148

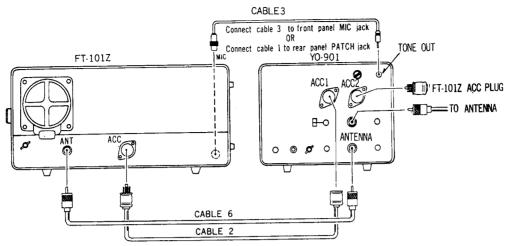
INTERCONNECTIONS



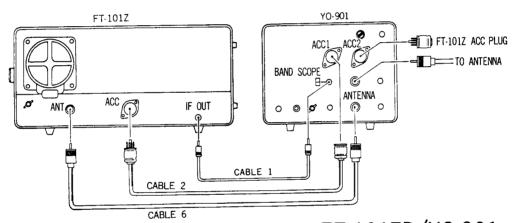




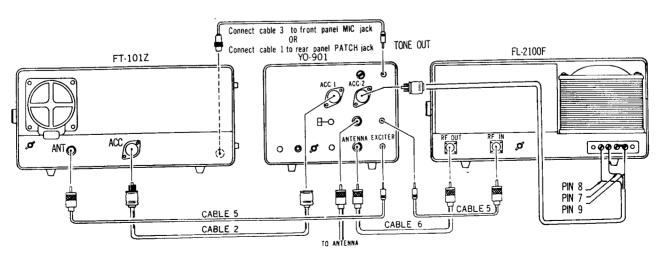
FT-101ZD/FTV-901R



FT-101ZD/YO-901 (monitorscope mode)



FT-101ZD/YO-901 (Band scope mode)



FT-101ZD/YO-901/FL-2100F

INSTALLATION

The FT-101ZD is designed to be a single-unit station for fixed or portable operation from AC power. Power supply connections providing for operation from a variety of source voltages are available. Please read the following sections carefully, so as to ensure proper installation of your new transceiver.

PRELIMINARY INSPECTION

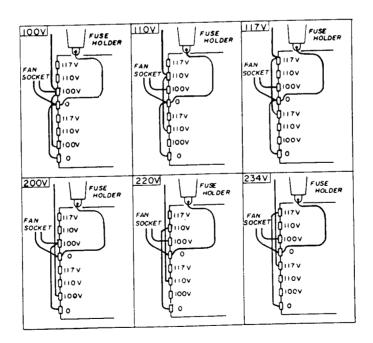
Upon opening the packing carton, immediately give the transceiver a thorough visual inspection. Check to see that all controls and switches are working freely, and inspect the cabinet for any signs of damage. If any damage has been sustained, immediately contact the shipping company, and document the damage completely. Save the packing carton and foam packing material for possible use at a later date.

BASE STATION INSTALLATION

The FT-101ZD is designed for use in many areas of the world, using supply voltages that may differ from your local supply voltage. For this reason, be absolutely certain that the voltage specification marked on the rear of the transceiver agrees with the local AC supply voltage. THIS INSPECTION MUST BE MADE BEFORE CONNECTING THE AC POWER CORD TO THE REAR APRON OF THE TRANSCEIVER.

CAUTION

PERMANENT DAMAGE WILL RESULT IF IMPROPER AC SUPPLY VOLTAGE IS APPLIED TO THE TRANSCEIVER. OUR WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER DAMAGE CAUSED BY APPLICATION OF IMPROPER SUPPLY VOLTAGE. DO NOT CONNECT THE AC POWER CORD TO A DC POWER SOURCE.



The transceiver should be connected to a good earth ground. The ground lead should be made of a heavy, braided wire, and should be connected to the GND terminal on the rear apron of the transceiver.

MOBILE INSTALLATION

(Note: The DC-DC converter described herein is optional equipment. See your Yaesu dealer.)

When the optional DC-DC converter is installed, the FT-101ZD will operate satisfactorily from a 13.5 volt DC power source capable of providing the required current. The DC power cord is included with the DC-DC converter kit.

For under-dash mobile mounting, a special mobile mounting bracket is an available option for your transceiver. The FT-101ZD should be located away from heater ducts, and a minimum of two inches of air space on all sides is recommended, to allow proper air flow around the cabinet. Never stack other units above or below the FT-101ZD, as the accumulated heat from both units could cause damage.

The transceiver requires an average of 14 amps on transmit, with 20 amps on voice peaks. The DC power cable comes equipped with a 20 amp fuse. Be certain to use only a 20 amp fuse when making replacements.

When making battery connections, be absolutely certain that the RED lead is connected to the POSITIVE battery terminal, and the BLACK lead is connected to the NEGATIVE battery terminal. Reversed connections could cause permanent damage to the transceiver. OUR WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER DAMAGE CAUSED BY IMPROPER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS.

It is recommended that the power connections be made directly to the battery, instead of to the ignition switch, etc. The battery provides considerable filtering action against ignition noise, and connection to the ignition switch can place the power line in a noisy circuit. Keep the power lead as short as possible, and keep the lead away from ignition cables.

Before connecting the DC power cable to the transceiver, check the battery voltage with the engine running (battery charging). If the voltage exceeds 15 volts DC, the vehicle voltage regulator should be adjusted, so as to limit the highest charging rate to less than 15 volts. As well, do not operate the transceiver if the DC supply voltage is less than 12 volts. The transceiver should always be turned off when the car is started, to prevent voltage transients from damaging the power supply components.

ANTENNA CONSIDERATIONS

The FT-101ZD is designed for use with an antenna system presenting a 50 - 75 ohm resistive load at the antenna jack. While the transmitter output circuitry is designed for uniform response within this impedance range, significant departures from the 50 - 75 ohm specification will result in seriously degraded transceiver performance, and may result in damage to the final amplifier tubes.

If an open-wire feedline is used, or if the input impedance of the antenna system presents a higher or lower impedance than specified, some sort of antenna tuner must be used to provide the proper impedance for the transceiver. See your Yaesu dealer for details of the FC-901 antenna coupler.

For mobile operation, most of the commercially-available antennas will provide satisfactory results, if care is taken to tune the antenna for minimum SWR. The outer conductor of the coaxial cable should be securely grounded to the automobile chassis at the antenna mount. See your Yaesu dealer for details on the RSL series of mobile antennas.

OPERATION

The tuning procedure for this transceiver is not complicated. However, care should be exercised when tuning so that peak performance of the equipment is secured. The following paragraphs describe the procedure for receiver and transmitter tuning.

INITIAL CHECK

Before connecting the transceiver to the power source, be certain that the voltage specification marked on the rear of the transceiver matches your local supply voltage, and also confirm that a fuse of the proper rating is being used.

FREQUENCY SELECTION

Frequency readout on the FT-101ZD is by digital as well as analog displays. The FT-101Z uses analog display only. The analog readout dial provides resolution to 1 kHz, while the FT-101ZD digital display provides resolution to 100 Hz. The digital display may be added to the FT-101Z as an option. See your Yaesu dealer for details.

RECEIVE OPERATION

(1) Preset the controls and switches as follows:

POWER OFF

HEATER OFF

VFO..... Switch pushed

VOX GAIN .. PTT position

RF GAIN Fully clockwise

AF GAIN ... Adjust later for comfortable

level

BAND Desired band

MODE Desired mode

PRESELECT . Desired band segment

AGC....OFF

ATT OFF

MARK/NB...OFF

▲ APF/NOTCH . Fully counterclockwise

(2) Turn the power switch to ON. The meter will light up, and the operating frequency will be displayed on the dial window (FT-101ZD). Adjust the AF GAIN control for a comfortable listening level, and adjust the PRE-SELECT control for maximum receiver noise or signal level. The PRESELECT control may require repeaking as the transceiver is tuned across the band. • After Prod. #24

- (3) The RX CLARIFIER may be utilized if the received signal is drifting. Push the RX button, and rotate the CLARIFIER control for offset of up to 2.5 kHz. A red LED indicator will light up when the clarifier is in use.
- (4) When pulse-type noise is encountered, the NB (Noise Blanker) switch should be activated. Advance the noise blanker level control (located on the front panel) to the point which provides the desired blanking. Do not advance the level control beyond the point required to eliminate the noise pulses.
- (5) For varying the width of the IF passband, rotate the WIDTH control. In the IF, two 8-pole crystal filters are used. One filter is fixed, and presents a boundary for the bandwidth. The center frequency is then varied across the passband of the second filter, using a mixing scheme that provides no change of pitch in the received signal.

The result is a continuously variable bandwidth, from 2.4 kHz down to approximately 300 Hz. With the WIDTH control in the "0" position, the second IF filter is instantly aligned with the first filter, returning the receiver to a 2.4 kHz bandwidth.

- (6) For extremely strong signals, the ATT (attenuator) switch may be activated, providing 10 dB or 20 dB of attenuation on the incoming signal path, depending on the position of the ATT switch.
- ▲ (7) Under conditions of very heavy QRM, while operating CW, the APF (Audio Peak Filter) may be activated. Push the APF/NOTCH botton to APF, and tune the APF/NOTCH control for maximum enhancement of the desired signal. The operator will observe that the background noise will be reduced dramatically, resulting in excellent signal to noise ratio.
- ▲ (8) For elimination of an interfering carrier within the AF passband, set the APF/NOTCH switch to NOTCH. Then rotate the APF/NOTCH control carefully for the best nulling of the offending carrier. The notch is extremely sharp, so tuning is critical, but the excellent notch depth is extremely effective in eliminating interference.

TRANSMITTER TUNING

The following tuning procedure must be performed prior to commencing operation on the desired mode. See the paragraphs relating to the specific mode after basic transmitter tune-up has been accomplished.

Be certain that a dummy load or matched antenna is connected to the antenna receptacle on the rear apron of the transceiver. It is possible to damage the final amplifier components of this equipment if this simple precaution is not followed prior to commencing transmission.

Do not exceed 10 seconds of key-down time while tuning.

As well, be certain that the ACC plug is inserted into the rear apron ACC jack. Without this plug, there will be no power applied to the tube heaters. Heater voltage is applied through pins 1 and 2 of the accessory socket.

(1) Preset the controls and switches as follows:

MODE TUNE

DRIVE Fully counterclockwise

DELAY Fully counterclockwise MIC GAIN.... Fully counterclockwise

COMP LEVEL ... Fully counterclockwise

HEATER ON

PROCOFF

PO/IC/ALC IC

PLATE Set to desired band seg-

ment

LOADING 0

PRESELECT Peaked on receive for

maximum response

TX CLARIFIER .. OFF (button not pushed)

- (2) Turn the HEATER switch ON, and wait 1 minute for the tube heaters to warm up.
- (3) Set the VOX GAIN switch to the MOX position. Observe the reading on the IC meter: it should read 50 mA with no drive applied. If it is not, adjust the PB-1968 BIAS control for a resting current of 50 mA on the IC meter. Refer to the BIAS Adjustment in Page 41. Be certain that the DRIVE control is fully counterclockwise for this adjustment.
- (4) Set the VOX GAIN switch to MOX. Advance the DRIVE control for a reading of 150 mA.

- (5) Peak the PRESELECT control for a maximum meter reading. If the meter reading exceeds 150 mA, reduce the setting of the DRIVE control.
- (6) Rotate the PLATE control for a minimum reading ("dip") on the IC meter. Return the transceiver to the receive mode by rotating the VOX GAIN switch out of the MOX position.

LOADING POSITIONS

BAND	FREQUENCY	POSITION
1.00	1.8MHz	2.5
160 m	2.0MHz	6.0
	3.5MHz	3.0
80 m	4.0MHz	6.0
40	7.0MHz	6.0
40 m	7.5MHz	6.5
. 20	10.0MHz	7.0
▲ 30 m	10.5MHz	7.8
20 m	14.0MHz	3.0
20 m	14.5MHz	4.0
. 17	18.0MHz	2.0
▲ 17 m	18.5MHz	2.0
15	21.0MHz	2.0
15 m	21.5MHz	2.5
▲ 12 m	24.5MHz	3.0
▲ 12 m	25.0MHz	3.0
10 m A	28.0MHz	2.0
10 m B	28.5MHz	2.0
10 m C	29.0MHz	2.0
10 m D	29.5MHz	2.0

▲ After Prod. #17

NOTE: LOADING positions are nominal. Minor variations from positions shown are to be expected.

FINAL TUNING

Final transmitter tuning uses the relative power output setting of the METER switch. At full rated output, using a 50 ohm load, the PO meter will indicate between 1/2 and 2/3 of full scale deflection. If the PO reading is too high (off scale) or too low (1/4 scale or less), and if the load impedance is very close to 50 ohms, the PO ADJ control on the rear apron may be varied to provide the proper deflection. Once the PO meter is calibrated, off-scale deflections are the result of reflected power (high SWR), and corrective action may be required in the antenna system.

Set the controls as follows for final tuning:

(1) Set the METER switch to PO. Rotate the DRIVE control to the 9 o'clock position.

- (2) Rotate the VOX GAIN control to the MOX position, and rotate the PRESELECT control for a maximum meter reading.
- (3) Rotate the LOADING control for a maximum meter reading. Rotate the PLATE control for a maximum meter reading.
- (4) Again rotate the LOADING control and PLATE control, each time advancing the DRIVE control approximately 2 steps, until the DRIVE control is fully clockwise. The transmitter is now tuned for maximum power output. Do not exceed the maximum tuning time stipulated previously. Return the VOX GAIN switch to the VOX position (out of the MOX position), return the METER switch to IC, and return the DRIVE control to the fully counterclockwise position.

SSB OPERATION

After completing the above tuning procedure, set the MODE switch to USB or LSB as desired. Set the VOX GAIN control to PTT, and activate the transmitter by pushing the microphone PTT switch or the footswitch, if used. With the METER switch set to the ALC position, speak into the microphone in a normal voice. Advance the MIC GAIN control until the meter kicks up to the midscale of the green-colored portion of the meter scale.

Note: When the METER switch is set to IC, voice modulation peaks will indicate 150 - 200 mA. Actual peak current, though, is approximately 2 times the indicated value.

To set the sensitivity of the VOX (voice-operated T/R switching) system, advance the VOX GAIN control slowly while speaking into the microphone. Advance the VOX GAIN control to the point where the speech signal activates the transmitter.

Set the antitrip potentiometer on the rear apron to the minimum point which prevents the speaker output from tripping the VOX. Do not use more VOX gain nor antitrip than is necessary. Adjust the front panel DELAY control for the desired relay recovery time.

RF SPEECH PROCESSOR ADJUSTMENT

The FT-101ZD RF speech processor, when correctly adjusted, will improve the intelligibility threshold at the receiving end, by increasing the average SSB power output. RF clipping is applied to the IF signal, which is then filtered to remove harmonics and out of band intermodulation products. RF envelope clipping causes much less distortion than that caused by an equivalent amount of AF clipping, and the result is an output signal with more "punch".

Set the PROC switch to OFF, and set the MIC GAIN control as described previously (voice peaks falling within the green zone of the ALC meter scale). Now set the PROC switch to ON, and set the COMP LEVEL control to the 10 o'clock position. Advance the DRIVE control so that the desired power output is obtained, and be sure that the ALC meter indication is within the green zone.

With the RF speech processor activated, the ALC meter indication may not be quite as high as when the processor is off. This is entirely normal, because the average power output is higher with the processor, although the **peaks** are being clipped.

Setting the COMP LEVEL control up to the 3 o'clock position will provide up to 10 dB of compression. Advancing the control beyond the 10 o'clock point may, however, degrade the voice-to-noise ratio, so caution is recommended.

CW OPERATION

After completing the tuning procedure, insert the key line into the KEY jack on the rear panel.

The operator may select any power output desired by advancing the DRIVE control. Once the maximum power output level has been reached, the DRIVE control should not be advanced further.

The transmitter may be activated by the VOX circuit, or by the PTT or MOX systems. The TONE control on the rear apron of the transceiver sets the CW sidetone level.

The key-up voltage at the key jack is 7 volts, and the key-down current is 1.5 mA.

For receiving, two positions of selectivity are provided. When the optional CW filter is installed, the operator may select between the 600 Hz bandwidth of the CW filter and the 2.4 kHz bandwidth of the SSB filter. The WIDTH control may be used with either position of the MODE switch: CW-W or CW-N.

AM OPERATION (with optional AM unit) (After Prod. #8)

AM operation of the transmitter is accomplished by setting the MODE switch to the AM/FM position and inserting the proper amount of carrier with the DRIVE control.

After completing basic transmitter tune-up, place the MODE switch in the AM/FM position. Activate the transmitter, and rotate the DRIVE control until the meter reads .10 (100 mA) in the IC position of the METER switch. While speaking into the microphone in a normal voice, increase the MIC GAIN control until the meter indicates very slight movement with voice peaks. Care must be exercised that the DRIVE control is not advanced too far. Do not exceed .10 (100 mA) meter indication during AM operation or damage to the transmitter final amplifier tubes may result.

FM OPERATION (with optional FM unit) (After Prod. #24)

After completing the basic transmitter tune-up, set the CARR control for 100 mA carrier level with the MODE switch in the AM/FM position.

Speak into the microphone in a normal voice. The MIC GAIN and COMP LEVEL controls have no effect on the FM mode.

For FM reception, the SQL control on the front panel should be advanced only as far as required to silence background noise. When adjusted just past the silencing threshold, the squelch circuitry will provide noise-free reception with maximum sensitivity to weak FM signals.

Note: Either AM unit or FM unit can be installed in your FT-101ZD.

SELECT SWITCHES

The SELECT switches allow selection of internal or external VFO frequency control, as well as selection of up to 2 optional crystal-controlled channels.

When the crystal-controlled channels are installed, they may be selected by pressing CH1 or CH2, as desired. See the crystal information elsewhere for full information on crystal requirements.

The external VFO, FV-101Z, FV-101DM and FV-901DM, which provide versatile operations with your FT-101ZD, are available from your Yaesu dealer.

Because there is no calibrated dial for the FV-901DM, it can't be used with the analog FT-101Z.

For transceive frequency control on the external VFO, press EXT. For external VFO control of the transmit frequency, with receive frequency control on the FT-101ZD, press TX EXT. For receive frequency control on the external VFO, and transmit frequency control on the FT-101ZD, press RX EXT. For full transceive control on the FT-101ZD, press VFO.

DIAL CALIBRATION AND FREQUENCY DETERMINATION

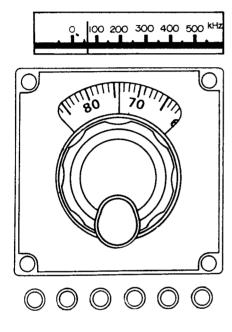
The FT-101ZD mixing scheme accounts for the difference in carrier frequencies between USB and LSB. For this reason, no recalibration is required. Once the calibration is properly aligned (at the factory, or in shop), no further adjustment is required for accurate frequency derivation. The 25 kHz calibrator is included largely for alignment purposes, as it provides a useful reference signal for signal peaking, etc.

Frequency readout on the FT-101ZD digital display is straightforward. The full operating frequency is displayed, with resolution to 100 Hz.

The analog display on the FT-101Z and FT-101ZD transceivers provides easy determination of the operating frequency. The frequency displayed on the analog sub dial (and the main display window, for the FT-101Z) is added to the lower band edge frequency.

GENERAL

For example, if the analog dial indicates 074, as shown in the example, and the BAND switch is on 40 meters (lower band edge: 7000 kHz), the operating frequency will be 7074 kHz. By rotating the BAND switch, this position of the analog display will produce 14074 kHz for 20 meters, 21074 for 15 meters, etc. For 80 and 12 meters, the lower band edges are 3500 kHz and 24500 kHz while for 160 meters the band edge is 1.5 MHz. Therefore, the dial should read 074 to produce 3574 kHz, but 374 for 1874 kHz. Be careful so as not to operate outside the amateur bands.



FIXED CHANNEL CRYSTAL INFORMATION

Two fixed channels may be used with your FT-101ZD, using optional crystals. Crystals are available from your Yaesu dealer. Crystals must meet the specifications shown in Table 2, and must fall within the operating range 5500 - 5000 kHz. Frequency calculation is made from the formula

$$F_{X} = F_{1} - F_{0}$$

where F_X is the crystal frequency F_1 is a constant derived from Table 1 F_0 is the operating frequency.

For example, let us say it is desired to operate on 7199 kHz LSB. Referring to Table 1, we see that for 40 meter LSB, F_1 is 12501.5 kHz. Subtracting F_0 (7199 kHz) from F_1 (12501.5 kHz) yields 5302.5 kHz, the crystal frequency (F_x).

For operation on 21420 kHz USB, compute the crystal frequency as follows:

$$F_x = 26498.5 - 21420 = 5078.5 \text{ kHz}.$$

Inspection of the values of F_1 in Table 1 will reveal that the 7199 kHz crystal for LSB will work on 14199 kHz, 21199 kHz, etc. Of course, LSB is not normally used on these bands. If the operator switches to USB, the operating frequency will be moved $\stackrel{\text{III}}{}$ kHz (in this case, to 14196 kHz, 21196 kHz, etc.). If the move is made from LSB to CW, the frequency will move 2.3 kHz down.

		,	1
MODE	USB	LSB	CW/AM,FM
160 m	6998.5	7001.5	6999.2
80 m	8998.5	9001.5	8999.2
40 m	12498.5	12501.5	12499.2
▲ 30 m	15498.5	15501.5	15499.2
20 m	19498.5	19501.5	19499.2
▲ 17m	23498.5	23501.5	23499.2
15 m	26498.5	26501.5	26499.2
▲ 12 m	29998.5	30001.5	29999.2
10m A	33498.5	33501.5	33499.2
10 m B	33998.5	34001.5	33999.2
10m C	34498.5	34501.5	34499.2
10m D	34998.5	35001.5	34999.2

Table 1(▲ After Prod. #17)

Туре	HC-25/U
Load Capacitance	30pF
Series Resistance	25 Ohms or less
Static Capacitance	7pF or less
Drive Level	5mW

Table 2

SECTION 2 – TECHNICAL NOTES

PARTS DESIGNATIONS ON CIRCUIT BOARDS	2-1
AUGMENTED BLOCK DIAGRAMS	2-2
FREQUENCY RELATIONSHIPS/CRYSTAL DATA	2-7
CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	2-8
CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	

PART DESIGNATIONS ON CIRCUIT BOARDS

FT-101Z CIRCUIT BOARDS

The FT-101Z series integrates the "mother board" concept and the "plug-in" type of circuit card. Each circuit board used in the FT-101Z has a code number assigned to it, and each part within the transceiver has a part number assigned to it (e.g. Q_{502}).

Parts numbers 01-99 (e.g. R_{12}) are located on the main chassis. Other parts, located on the circuit boards, are assigned a three or four digit part number; the last two digits are the part number for that particular board, while the first one or two digits are the code number for the board.

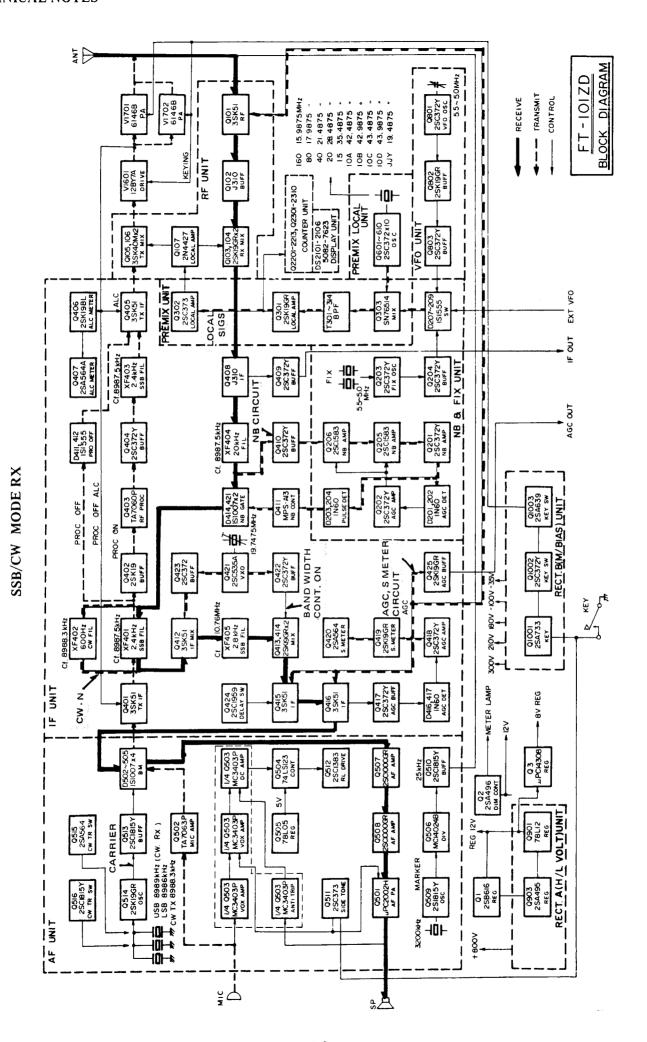
Thus, Q₃₀₁ is transistor number 01, located on circuit board number 3, which is the PREMIX UNIT. Refer to the accompanying chart for a tabulation of the code numbers assigned to the various circuit boards used in the FT-101Z series.

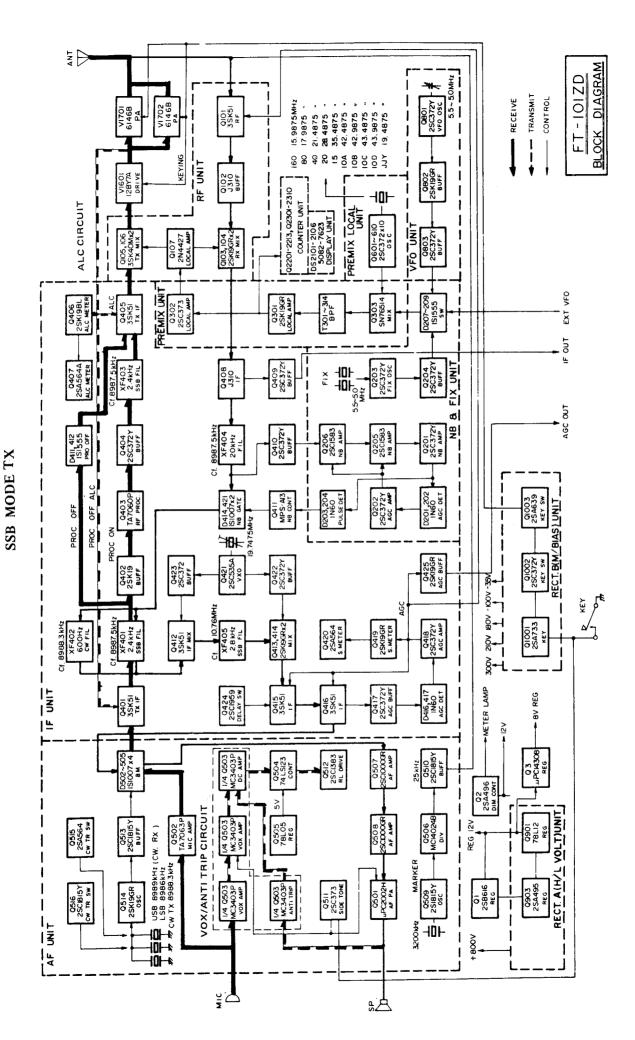
C- 4- #	Unit	Board Designation
Code #	RF	PB-1960A (PB-2154)
1		PB-1961B
2	NB/FIX	PB-1962A (PB-2152)
3	PREMIX	PB-1963B
4	IF	PB-1963A
5	AF	
6	PREMIX LOCAL	PB-1965 (PB-2153)
7	SELECT SW.	PB-1966C
8	VFO	PB-1440B-3420
9	RECT A	PB-1967
10	RECT B	PB-1968A
11	CAPACITOR	PB-1969A
12	TRIMMER A	PB-1970 (PB-2193B)
13	TRIMMER B	PB-1970 (PB-2192B)
14	TRIMMER C	PB-1092
15	BW CONT (APF)	PB-1972 (PB-2217)
16	DRIVER	PB-1714A
17	FINAL	PB-1715A
18	CLAR CONT	PB-1973A
19	LED	PB-1974A
20	LEVER SW	PB-1975A
21	DISPLAY	PB-1978 (PB-2098A)
22	COUNT/DECODE	PB-1979
23	COUNTER MAIN	PB-1980 (PB-2086A)
24	AM	PB-2040
25	FM	- (PB-2218)
32	DC-DC CONV	_

SIGNAL TRACING IN THE FT-101ZD

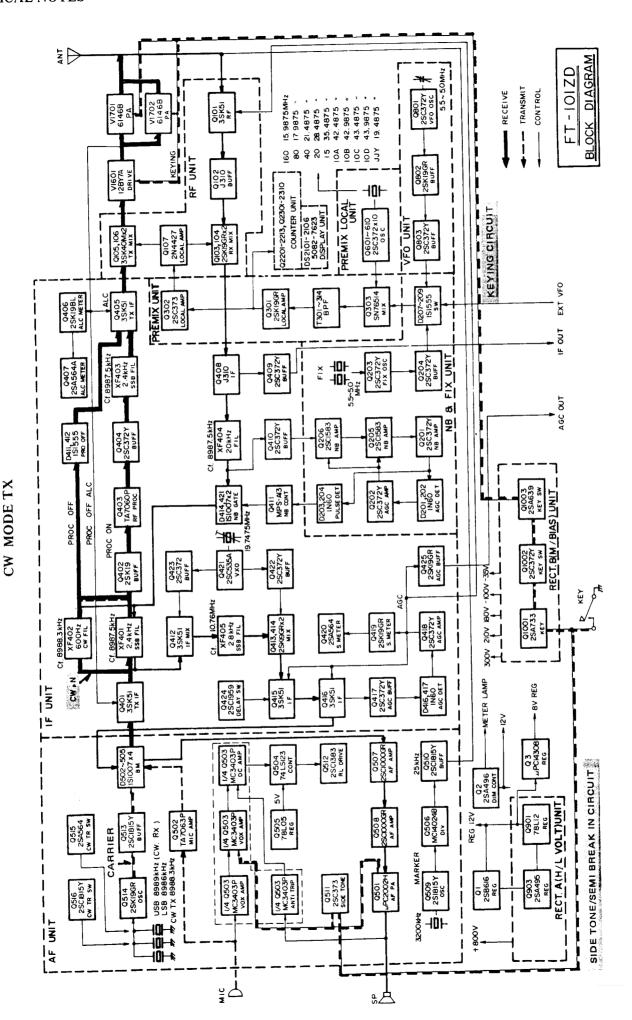
A highly useful signal in the FT-101ZD, one that can be used for most receiver alignment steps, is the internal calibrator. Fed into the receive line right at the antenna terminal, the calibrator signal should read about S9 + 10 dB, with the preselector peaked, at 14.200 MHz, SSB mode. While minor variations from this figure are no cause for alarm, a blown RF amplifier FET will cause this reading to be practically nil.

In the following section, we have presented augmented block diagrams which should help you in tracing the signal paths throughout the FT-101ZD. Armed with a couple of alignment wands and the calibrator signal, receiver peaking can be completed in short order, leaving you free to diagnose problems on the TX side.

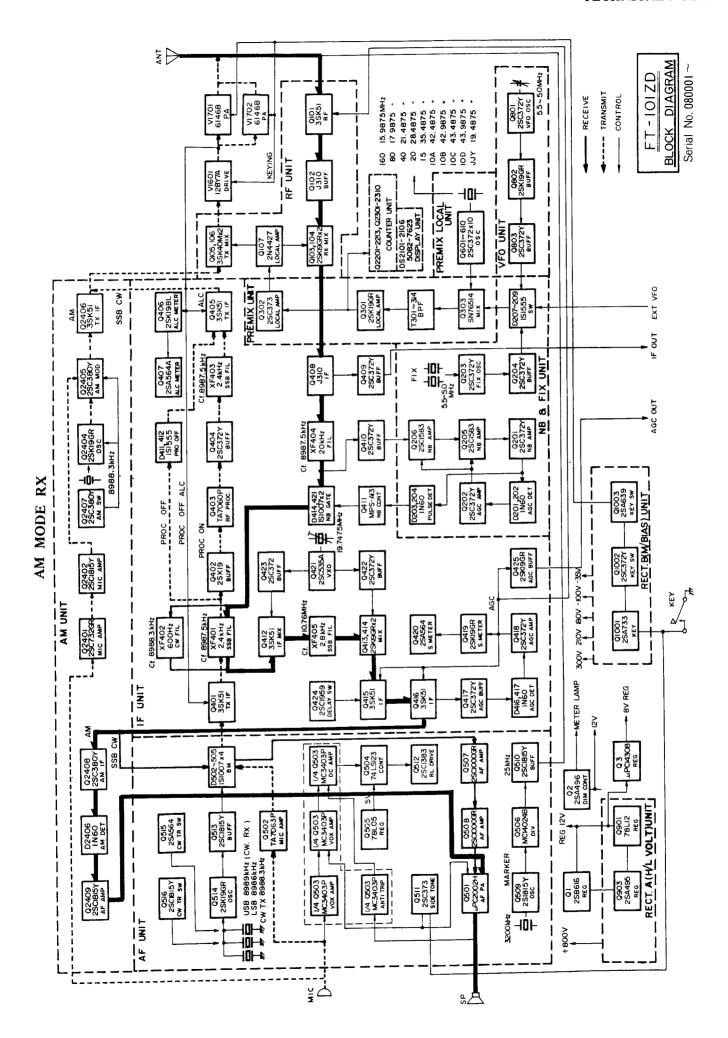


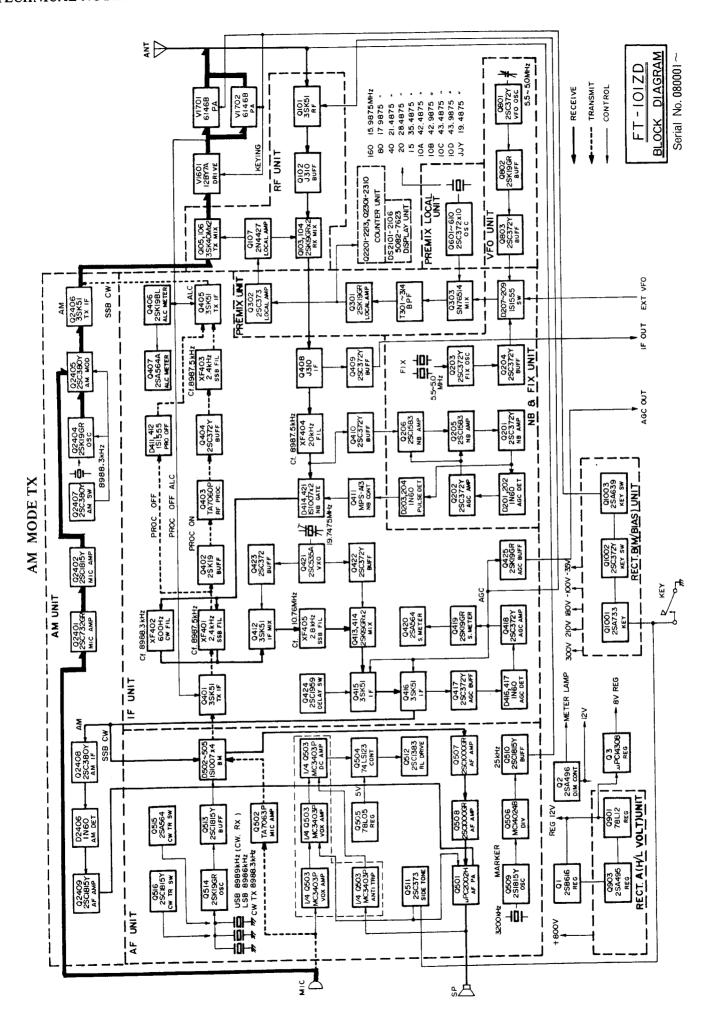


2-3

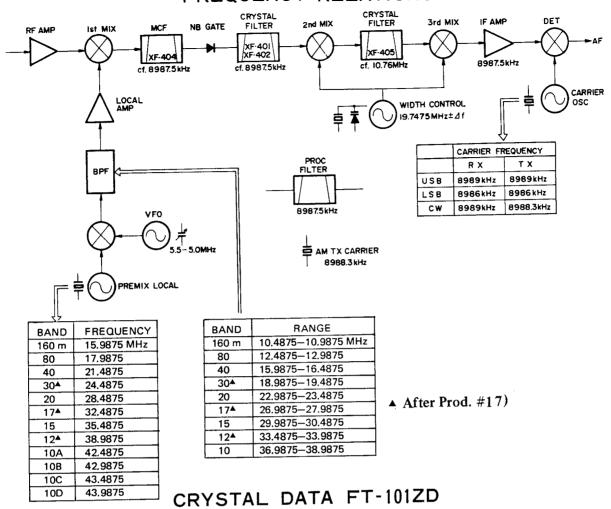


2-4





FREQUENCY RELATIONSHIPS



						PEECONIC	DRIVE
UNIT	FUNCTION	HOLDER	FREQUENCY (kHz)	MODE	LOAD C (pF)	EFFECTIVE RESISTANCE	LEVEL
CRYSTAL	160 m	HC-18/U	15987.5	3rd overtone	30	80 (Ω)	2 mW
CRISIAL	80 m	"	17987.5	"	"	60	
	40 m	"	21487.5	"	"	45	
-	40 m ▲ 30 m	,,	24487.5	"	"	45	″
	20 m		28487.5	"	"	40	
	▲ 17 m	,,	32487.5	"	"	40	"
	15 m		35487.5	"	,,	40	"
	13 m ▲ 12 m		38987.5	"	"	40	"
		,,	42487.5	,,	,,	40	"
	10 m(A)	.,	42987.5	"	,,	40	"
	10 m(B)		43487.5	,,	"	40	"
	10 m(C)		43487.5	,,		40	. ,,
	10 m(D)	"		,,,		40	",
	WWV (5 MHz)	"	19487.5		35	30	10 mW
CARRIER	LSB	HC-18/U	8986	Fundamental		35	"
	USB	"	8989	"	"		,,
	CW	,,	8988.3	"	"	35	
	AM	"	8988.3	"	"	35	"
IF	Width	"	*cf. 19747.5	Fundamental	"	15	2 mW
COUNTER	Local	"	18000	"	"	15	10 mW
COONTER	Local	,,	18500	"	"	15	"
	Clock	HC-14/W	655.36	"	23	7 K	2 mW
VOX/MARK	Marker	HC-6/W	3200	"	"	50	5 mW
A OWN MILITIAL		1					

★ XCO FREQUENCY: 19743-19753 kHz

(After Prod. #17)

Decided by circuit

CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The block diagram and following circuit description will provide you with a better understanding of the design of this transceiver. The circuit description is tailored to the full-feature FT-101ZD, and the reader should note that the counter unit and digital display are optional features for the FT-101Z.

The FT-101ZD consists of a premix-type single conversion system, using a 9 MHz IF for all modes of operation.

RECEIVER

The RF input signal from the antenna is fed through antenna relay RL_2 , lamp fuse FH_2 , attenuator switch S_{2004} (located on the LEVER SW unit, PB-1975), 9 MHz trap L_{2101} and C_{1207} (located on the TRIMMER A UNIT), and input transformer T_1 to pin 3 of the RF UNIT.

RF UNIT (PB-1960) Early model (before Prod. #17)

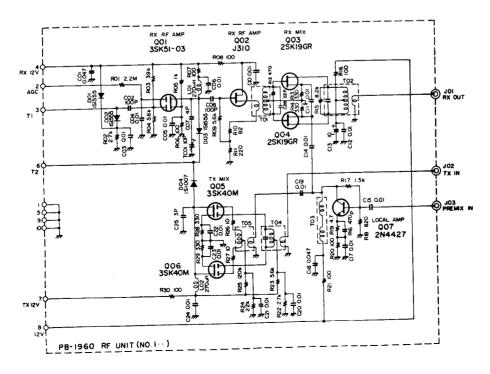
The incoming signal is amplified by the RF amplifier, Q_{101} (3SK51-03), a dual-gate MOSFET used in a grounded source configuration. This transistor has superior immunity from intermodulation distortion. The amplified signal is then fed through a source follower, Q_{102} (J310), to the

balanced mixer consisting of Q_{103} and Q_{104} (2SK19GR), where the input signal is heterodyned with the local oscillator signal. The local signal is delivered from buffer amplifier Q_{107} (2N4427), and the resulting IF signal of 8.9875 MHz is fed through T_{102} to J_{101} .

The input and output of the RF amplifier are permeability-tuned circuits, resulting in high sensitivity and excellent rejection of unwanted out-of-band signals.

IF UNIT (PB-1963)

The IF signal at pin 9 of J_{403} is amplified by Q_{408} (J310) and passed through a monolithic filter, XF_{404} , which has a ± 10 kHz bandwidth. The monolythic filter provides early protection from IMD, while providing a wide-bandwidth point for noise blanking. The IF signal is then fed to noise blanker gate D_{414} , D_{412} (1S1007), which functions as an ON/OFF switch controlled by noise blanker driver Q_{411} (MPSA13).



The IF signal is then passed through the SSB filter XF_{401} (or optional CW filter XF_{402}). Selection of the filter to be used is made by diodes D_{405} - D_{408} (1S1007), depending on the mode of operation.

The IF signal is then fed to the IF first mixer, Q_{412} (3SK51-03), where the incoming signal is heterodyned with a 19.7475 MHz $\pm \Delta f$ local signal delivered from crystal oscillator Q_{421} (2SC535A) and buffer amplifier Q_{423} (2SC372Y), resulting in a signal of 10.76 MHz $\pm \Delta f$.

The new 10.76 MHz $\pm \Delta f$ signal is fed through filter XF₄₀₅ to the IF second mixer, Q₄₁₃/Q₄₁₄ (2S K19GR), where the filtered signal is heterodyned with the 19.7475 MHz $\pm \Delta f$ signal delivered from Q₄₂₂ (2SC372Y), resulting in an 8.9875 MHz IF signal, the same as the original IF.

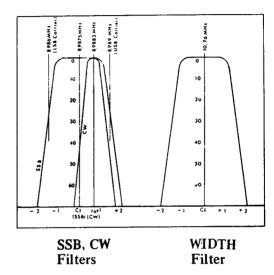
This process varies the IF signal across the passband of the second IF filter. The combination of the two filters, XF_{401} and XF_{405} , provides continuously variable width of the IF passband. The frequency of crystal oscillator Q_{421} is varied by varactor diode D_{418} (1S2209).

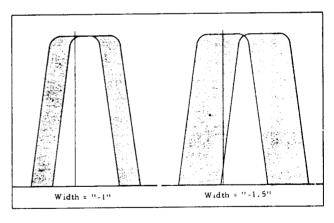
The output from the IF second mixer is fed to a two-stage IF amplifier, consisting of Q_{415} and Q_{416} (3SK51-03), and delivered through diode switch D_{401} (1S1555) to the AF UNIT.

A portion of the output from Q_{416} is rectified by D_{416} and D_{417} (1N60) to produce AGC voltage. Q_{417} (2SC372Y) provides the necessary buffering between the IF and AGC circuits. The AGC voltage is amplified by Q_{418} (2SC372Y), and applied to gate 2 of the RF and IF amplifiers, to control the gain of these stages. The AGC voltage is also amplified by Q_{419} (2SK19GR) for S-meter indication.

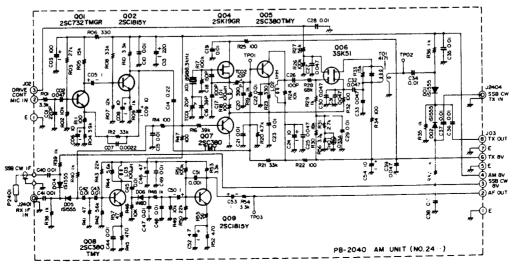
For use with the FV-901DM scanning VFO, or other optional equipment, the AGC voltage is fed through buffer Q₄₂₅ (2SK19GR) and fed to the AGC OUT terminal on the EXT VFO jack, located on the rear panel.

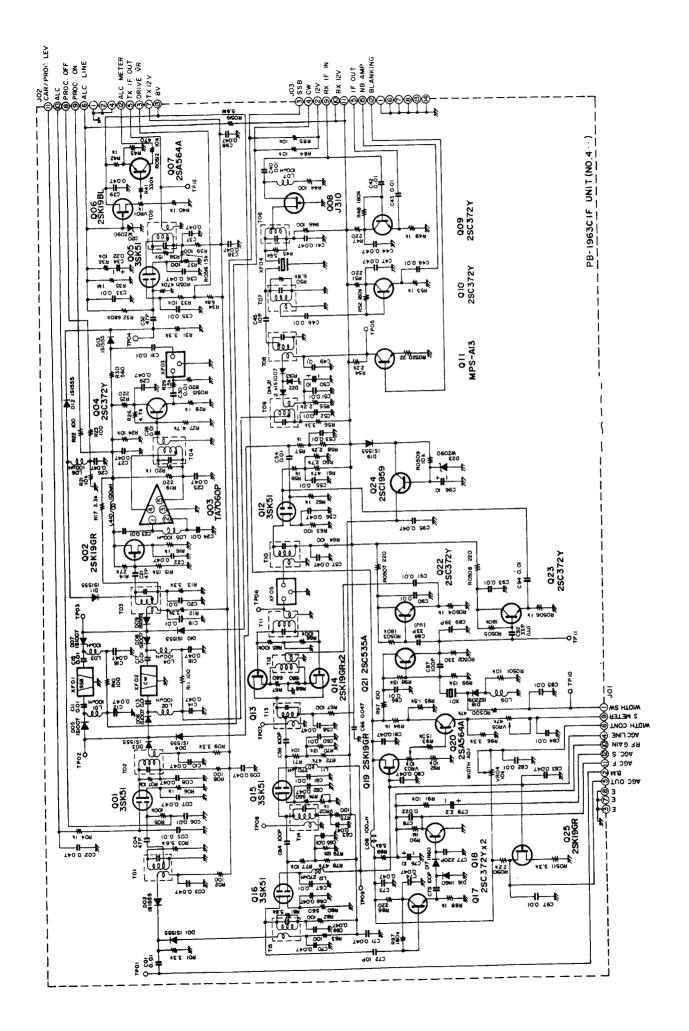
On AM, the output signal from Q_{416} is amplified by Q_{2408} (2SC380Y) and passed to the AM detector, D_{2406} (1N60). The resulting audio signal is amplified by Q_{2409} (2SC1815Y) and delivered to the final audio stage.





Width Control Action





NB-FIX UNIT (PB-1961)

A portion of the 8.9 MHz IF signal is fed through buffer Q_{410} (2SC372Y) and amplified by Q_{206} and Q_{205} (2SC1583).

When a carrier of noise-free modulated signal is received, the IF signal is rectified by D_{201} and D_{202} (1N60), producing a DC voltage. This DC voltage is amplified by Q_{202} (2SC372Y), which charges C_{214} , for AGC purposes. The AGC voltage is used to control the gain of Q_{206} and Q_{205} .

When impulse-type noise is received, D_{203} and D_{204} (1N60) rectify the IF signal, producing a DC voltage which controls the NB switch Q_{411} (MPS-A13).

Noise pulses have a very short duration, but high amplitude. Because of the very slow time constant of the C_{214}/R_{212} discharge path, AGC voltage is not induced by these short-duration pulses. Therefore, Q_{206} and Q_{205} operate at full gain, providing maximum voltage to the base of Q_{411} . When a pulse is received, Q_{411} biases D_{414} to block the signal path momentarily. When a desired signal and a noise pulse are received simultaneously, the blanking action is not impaired, because the relative amplitude difference between the desired signal and the noise pulse is still high. The front panel noise blanker level control varies the DC voltage applied to the base of Q_{411} .

AF UNIT (PB-1964)

The IF signal from pin 2 is fed through T_{501} to the ring demodulator, consisting of D_{502} - D_{505} (1S1007), where the IF signal is demodulated into audio, using the carrier signal delivered from Q_{513} (2SC1815Y). The carrier signal is generated by oscillator Q_{514} (2SK19GR), and it oscillates at one of the following frequencies:

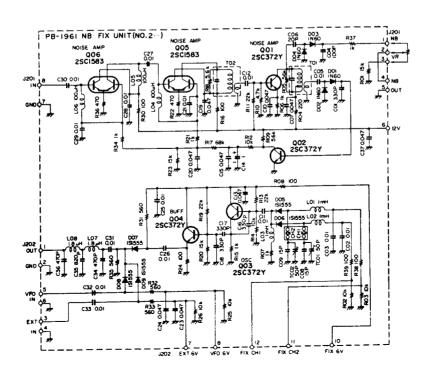
USB, CW-RX	8989 KHz
LSB	8986 KHz
$CW \cdot TX$	8988.3 KHz

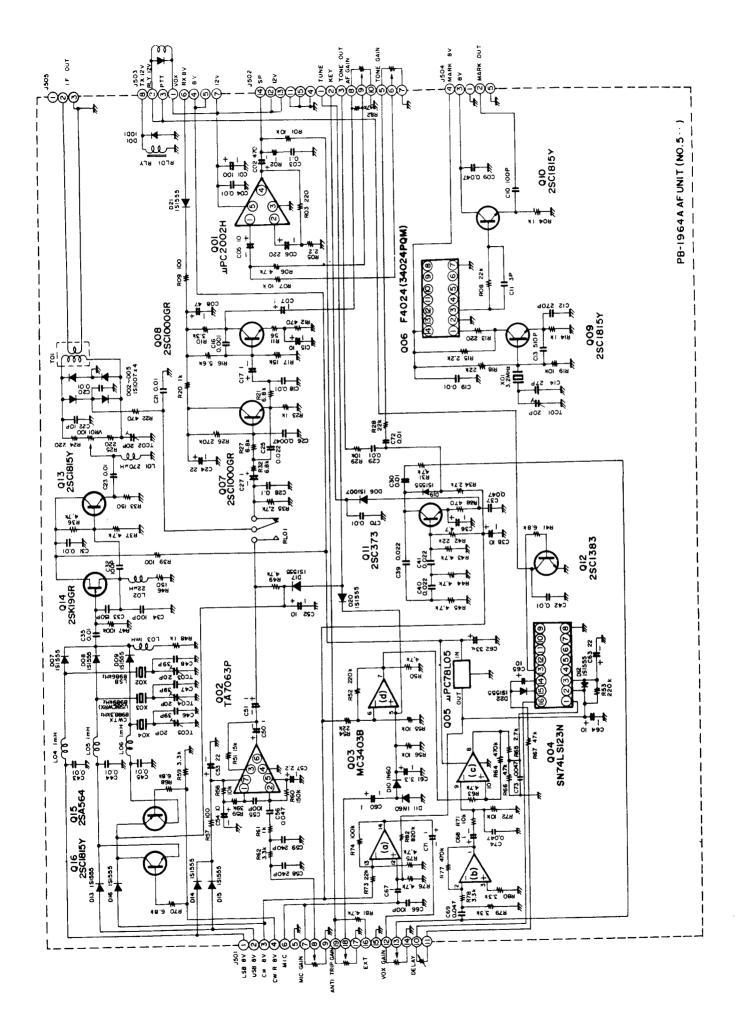
The audio signal is then amplified by audio amplifiers Q_{507} , Q_{508} (2SC1000GR), and Q_{509} (μ PC2002), delivering 3 watts of audio output to the speaker.

The audio spectrum is shaped by an active low-pass filter of $f_0 = 2.7$ kHz, -12 dB/octave.

MARKER GENERATOR

A 25 kHz marker signal is provided, for alignment and testing purposes. Marker generator Q_{509} (2SC1815Y) generates a basic 3200 kHz signal, which is divided into 25 kHz multiples by Q_{506} (MC14024B), a binary counter.





TRANSMIT CIRCUIT

SSB MODE

The output from microphone jack J_2 is fed through the MIC GAIN control VR_{3a} to pin 8 of the AF UNIT.

AF UNIT (PB-1964)

The speech signal from pin 8 is amplified by microphone amplifier Q_{502} (TA7063P) and fed through relay RL_{501} to the ring modulator, D_{502} - D_{505} , where the speech signal modulates the carrier signal delivered from Q_{513} . The resulting double sideband signal is fed to the IF UNIT.

IF UNIT (PB-1963)

The 8.9875 MHz double sideband signal is amplified by Q_{401} (3SK51-03) and passed through sideband filter XF₄₀₁ by diode switches D_{403} , D_{409} (1S1555), D_{405} , and D_{407} (1S1007). Here the signal is converted to a single sideband signal by removal of the unwanted sideband.

The signal is then fed to buffer amplifier Q_{402} (2SK19GR). When the RF speech processor is OFF, diode switches D_{411} and D_{412} (1S1555) feed the IF signal to IF amplifier Q_{405} (3SK51-03). When the RF speech processor is ON, the SSB signal is amplified by buffer amplifier Q_{402} (2SK19GR) and further amplified by limiter Q_{403} (TA7060P), where signals that exceed the preset clipping level are sliced out.

This highly clipped SSB signal is amplified by buffer amplifier Q_{404} (2SC372Y) and passed through a selective filter, XF_{403} , which removes RF harmonics that result from signal clipping. The signal is then fed to IF amplifier Q_{405} , and subsequently delivered to the RF UNIT. The front panel COMP LEVEL control, VR_4 , controls the voltage at gate 2 of Q_{401} , thus setting the processor level.

The return of the grid circuit of the final amplifier tubes is fed to Q_{406} (2SK19BL), which produces ALC voltage. This voltage is fed to gate 1 of Q_{405} ,

controlling the gain of this stage. When the RF processor is off, ALC voltage is also fed to gate 1 of Q_{401} . Q_{407} (2SA564) amplifies the ALC voltage for indication on the front panel meter.

RF UNIT (PB-1960) Early model (before Prod. #17)

The IF signal is fed through T_{104} to the transmit mixer, consisting of parallel-connected Q_{105} and Q_{106} (3SK40M), where the IF signal at gate 1 is mixed with the local signal fed to gate 2, producing the RF output signal. The RF signal is then fed through diode switch D_{104} (1S1007) to the DRIVE UNIT.

DRIVE UNIT (PB-1714), PA UNIT (PB-1715)

The RF signal is amplified by driver V_{1601} (12BY7A), and delivered to PA UNIT final amplifier tubes V_{1701} and V_{1702} (6146B). The output from the final tubes is fed to the antenna jack.

A portion of the RF signal is coupled through C_{14} to the cathode of the 12BY7A driver, for the purpose of improving the linearity of the final amplifier. This technique is known as RF negative feedback.

CW MODE

For CW, the 8.9883 MHz carrier is generated by oscillator Q_{514} at the frequency set by X_{504} . The carrier signal is fed through buffer Q_{513} and fed to the ring modulator. The same carrier frequency is used in the tune mode.

DC voltage is applied through diode switch D_{517} (1S1555) and relay RL_{501} , unbalancing the ring modulator for CW operation. The carrier signal is then fed to the IF UNIT. The signal path is identical to that on SSB, up to the DRIVE UNIT.

DRIVE UNIT (PB-1714), PA UNIT (PB-1715)

Keying of the transmitter is accomplished by changing the bias voltage to the driver and final tubes. During "key up," the tubes are cut off by application of -35 volts to V_{1601} and -110 volts to V_{1701} and V_{1702} . These cutoff voltages are

TECHNICAL NOTES

reduced to -0.1 volt and -60 volts, respectively, during "key down" conditions.

The key is connected to the KEY 2 terminal on the RECT B board, PB-1968. When the key is closed, the base of Q_{1001} (2SA733) is grounded, causing Q_{1002} (2SC372Y) to conduct. The base of Q_{1003} (2SA639) is thus set to 0 when the transistor conducts. Under these circumstances, the bias voltage applied to V_{1601} , V_{1701} , and V_{1702} places these tubes in the normal operating condition.

VOX circuit

A portion of the microphone input signal is amplified by three stages of Q_{503} (MC3403P), which drive the VOX control gate, Q_{504} (SN74LS123N). The output from pin 13 of Q_{504} is fed to the base of Q_{512} (2SC1383), switching the VOX relay on and off according to the presence or absence of a speech signal.

A portion of the speaker output is detected by D_{510} and D_{511} (1N60), providing a bucking voltage which is fed to Q_{503} , preventing the speaker output from tripping the VOX.

The VOX delay may be set by adjusting VR_{2b} for the desired delay time.

CW SIDETONE

CW sidetone oscillator Q_{511} (2SC373) oscillates at a frequency of approximately 800 Hz. The output from Q_{511} is amplified by the final audio

amplifier, Q_{501} , for delivery to the speaker. The output from the sidetone oscillator is also fed to VOX amplifier Q_{503} , providing semi-break-in operation for CW.

AM MODE

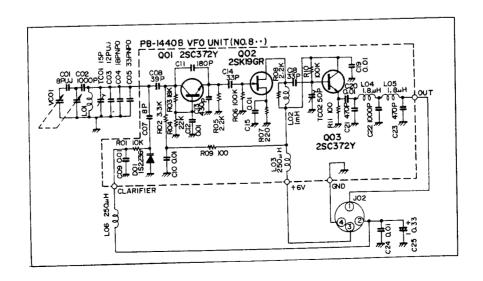
The speech signal from the microphone is amplified by Q_{2401} (2SC732GR) and Q_{2402} (2SC1815Y) and passed to modulator Q_{2405} (2SC380Y), where the speech signal modulates the AM carrier signal at 8988.3 kHz delivered from Q_{2404} (2SK19GR). The modulated signal is amplified by Q_{2406} (3SK51) and delivered to transmit mixer Q_{105}/Q_{106} .

COMMON CIRCUITS

VFO UNIT (PB-1440B-3420)

A modified Colpitts-type oscillator is used to generate a 5.0 - 5.5 MHz VFO signal, thus producing a 500 kHz tuning range. The oscillator signal generated by Q_{801} (2SC372Y) is varied by VC_{801} , which is geared to a precision-built dial tuning mechanism. VC_{801} consists of two sections; the sub-blades compensate for the capacitance variation of the main blades, which may result from extreme temperature change.

Varactor diode D_{801} (1S2236) may be varied by tuning L_{806} , providing ± 2.5 kHz offset from the dial frequency (clarifier).



The VFO signal is amplified by buffer amplifiers Q_{802} (2SK19GR) and Q_{803} (2SC372Y), and passed to the PREMIX UNIT.

NB & FIX UNIT (PB-1961)

Two crystal-controlled channels are provided for operation with this transceiver. The oscillator signal is generated by Q_{203} (2SC372Y) and amplified by Q_{204} (2SC372Y), and delivered to the PREMIX UNIT. Crystals X_{201} and X_{202} oscillate in the 5.0 - 5.5 MHz range.

PREMIX LOCAL UNIT (PB-1711) (before Prod. #17)

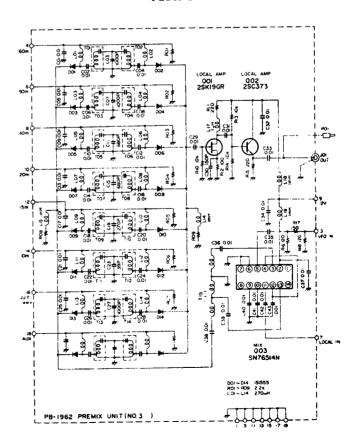
Crystal oscillators Q_{601} - Q_{610} (2SC372Y) generate the premix local signal at the frequencies shown in Table 3. Diode switches D_{601} - D_{610} (1S1555) select the proper local signal for the band in use. The local signal is then delivered to the PREMIX UNIT.

PREMIX UNIT (PB-1962) (before Prod. #17)

The premix signal is produced at Q_{303} (SN76514N), a double-balanced mixer, where the premix local signal from Q_{601} - Q_{610} is mixed with the VFO or crystal controlled 5 MHz signal. The premix output frequencies are shown in Table 3. The premix signal is passed through bandpass filter T_{301} - T_{314} , and amplified by Q_{301} (2SK19GR) and Q_{302} (2SC373). The amplified signal is then fed to the RF UNIT, where the signal is further amplified by Q_{107} for delivery to the transmitter and receiver mixers.

		XCO Frequency	PREMIX OUT Frequency
160m	X601	15.9875MHz	10.4875~10.9875MHz
80m	X602	17.9875MHz	12.4875~12.9875MHz
40m	X603	21.4875MHz	15.9875~16.4875MHz
20m	X604	28.4875MHz	22.9875~23.4875MHz
15m	X605	35.4875MHz	29.9875~30.4875MHz
10mA	X606	42.4875MHz	36.9875~37.4875MHz
10mB	X607	42.9875MHz	37.4875~37.9875MHz
10mC	X608	43.4875MHz	37.9875~38.4875MHz
10mD	X609	43.9875MHz	38.4875~38.9875MHz
JJY/ WWV	X610	19.4875MHz	13.9875~14.4875MHz

Table 3



COUNTER UNIT (PB-1978, PB-1979, PB-1980) (before Prod. #16)

The premix local signal from the PREMIX LOCAL circuit is fed to amplifier Q_{2301} (3SK51-03), located on PB-1980. The amplified signal is then fed to waveshaper Q_{2302} (MC10116). Q_{2303} (MPS3640) acts as an interface between Q_{2302} and the TTL circuitry. The signal is then fed to the counter gate, Q_{2304} (SN74S00N).

The clock pulses are generated by Q_{2305} (MSM5564), which produces a 655.36 MHz signal. The signal is divided by a factor of 2^{17} , producing a 5 Hz signal which is fed to the counter gate.

The pulses which pass through the gate are fed to decade counter Q_{2309} (SN74196N), which counts 10 Hz digits. In turn, Q_{2202} - Q_{2207} (SN74LS196N) count 100 Hz, 1 kHz, 10 kHz, 100 kHz, 1 MHz, and 10 MHz digits. The BCD output signal from Q_{2202} - Q_{2207} is fed through drivers Q_{2208} - Q_{2213} (MSM561) to the display digits, DS_{2101} - DS_{2106} (HP 5082-7623).

The system of presetting the counter can best be explained by example. For a frequency of 3.500 MHz LSB, the premix local frequency is 12.486 MHz. The LSB preset code is 91.014.0. 12.486 + 91.0140.0 = 103.500. The "1" digit on the left-hand side is dropped (overflow), and the "0" preceeding the "3" causes a blanking signal to be sent to the 10 MHz digit. The result is a frequency of 3.500 MHz, and this number is displayed.

For USB, the preset number is 91.011.0. For a frequency of 14.000 MHz USB, the manipulation is as follows: 91.011 + 22.989 (Premix freq.) = 114.000. The first digit is the overflow digit, and the remaining digits are displayed. Note that the second digit from the left is not zero, so no blanking signal is sent to the 10 MHz digit.

For a CW or AM frequency of 21.000 MHz, the premix frequency is 29.9883, and the preset frequency is 91.011.7. The manipulation is: 91.011.7 + 29.9883 = 121.0000. The first digit is dropped, and the remaining digits are displayed.

The preset frequencies are programmed by Q_{2307} and Q_{2308} ($\mu PA54H$) and diode matrix D_{2306} - D_{2312} (1S1555). Please refer to Table 5 for definition of the premix frequencies for the various bands.

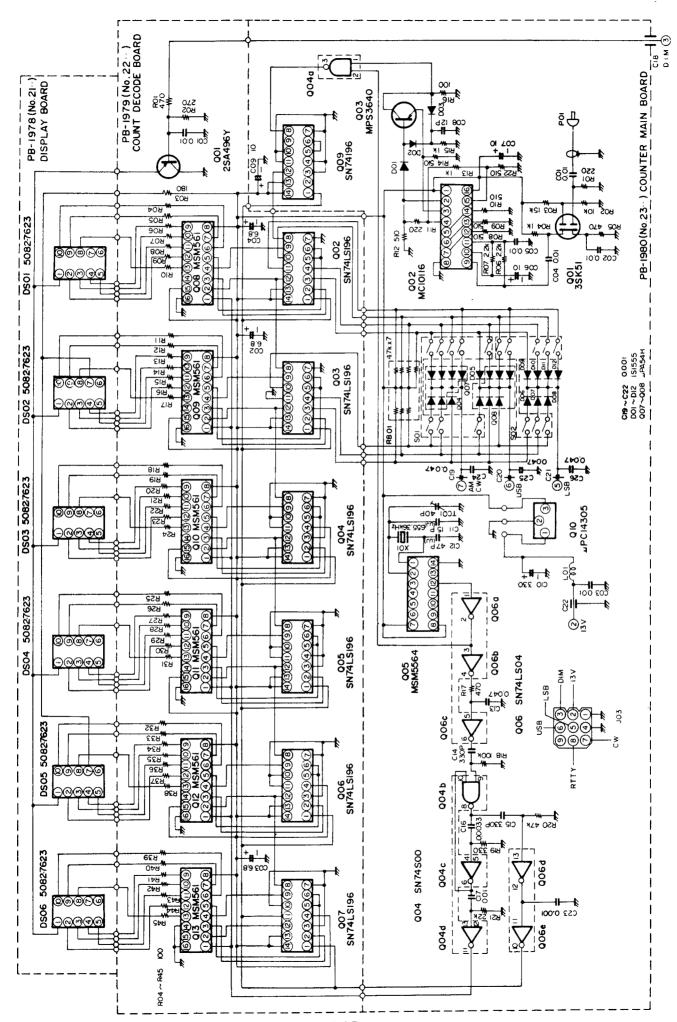
The 5 volt supply is regulated by Q_{2310} (μ PC 14305) for the TTL circuitry. The DIM control controls the emitter/collector voltage at Q_{2201} (2SA496Y), to control the brightness of the digital display and lamps.

	10MHz	1MHz	100kHz	10kHz	1kHz	100Hz
	(Q2207)	(Q ₂₂₀₆)	(Q ₂₂₀₅)	(Q2204)	(Q2203)	(Q ₂₂₀₂)
LSB	9	1	0	1	4	0
USB	9	1	0	1	1	0
CW AM	9	1	0	1	1	7

Preset Number Table 4

,	Nominal Premix Local Frequency	LSB	USB	CW / AM
160m	10.4875-10.9875(MHz)	10.486-10.986(MHz)	10.489-10.989(MHz)	10.4883-10.9883(MHz)
80m	12.4875 - 12.9875	12.486-12.986	12.489 - 12.989	12.4883 - 12.9883
40m	15.9875 - 16.4875	15.986-16.486	15.989 - 16.489	15.9883 — 16.4883
20m	22.9875 - 23.4875	22.986 - 23.486	22.989 - 23.489	22.9883-23.4883
15m	29.9875 - 30.4875	29.986 - 30.486	29.989 - 30.489	29.9883 — 30.4883
10mA	36.9875 - 37.4875	36.986-37.486	36.989 - 37.489	36.9883 - 37.4883
10mB	37.4875 - 37.9875	37.486-37.986	37.489 – 37.989	37.4883 - 37.9883
10mC	37.9875 - 38.4875	37.986 - 38.486	37.989 - 38.489	37.9883 38.4883
10mD	38.4875 - 38.9875	38.486 - 38.986	38.489 - 38.989	38.4883 - 38.9883

Table 5



POWER SUPPLY

The power supply is designed to operate from 100/110/117/200/220/234 volts AC. A DC-DC converter is an available option, providing operation from 13.5 volts DC. Insertion of the appropriate power plug into the rear panel receptacle makes the necessary connections for AC or DC operation.

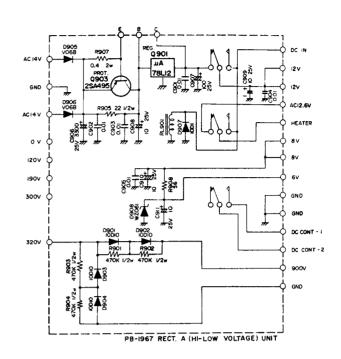
When the transceiver is operated from a DC 13.5 volt power source, using the optional DC-DC converter, transistors Q_{3201} and Q_{3202} (T20A6) function as a low frequency oscillator, providing AC voltage at approximately 80 Hz to the power transformer. All of the tube heaters receive their power through the HEATER switch on the front panel. When the HEATER switch is OFF, voltage is still supplied to the receiver section, thus allowing continuous reception with reduced power consumption. The heaters of the two 6146B are connected in series to operate at 12 volts DC.

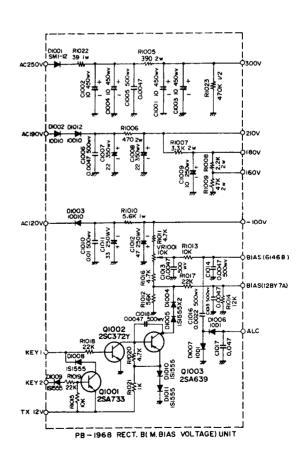
The 14 volt AC power delivered from the secondary winding of the power transformer is rectified by D_{905} and D_{906} (V06B). Voltage regulators Q_1 (2SB616), Q_{901} (78L12), and Q_{903} (2SA495) stabilize the DC supply at 12 volts. The supply voltage is further stabilized at 8 volts by Q_3 (μ PC14308) for delivery to the counter, AF, and other units. The 6 volt supply for the VFO is provided through zener diode D_{908} (WZ061), while the 5 volt supply for the TTL integrated circuits is provided by Q_{505} (78L05).

The power amplifier plate voltage of +800 volts is supplied from the bridge-controlled doubler, located on the RECT. A UNIT, and consisting of D_{901} - D_{904} (10D10).

AC 190 volts is rectified by D_{1002} (10D10), producing 210 volts for the screen grid supply of the power amplifier tubes. The screen grid voltage for the driver tube is obtained by rectifying 250 volts AC at D_{1001} (10D10), producing 300 volts. This voltage is dropped to 180 volts by a resistor for delivery to the driver tube screen grid.

The 120 volt AC power from the transformer secondary winding is rectified by D_{1003} (10D10) in order to obtain -140 volts for the driver and final amplifier tube grid bias.





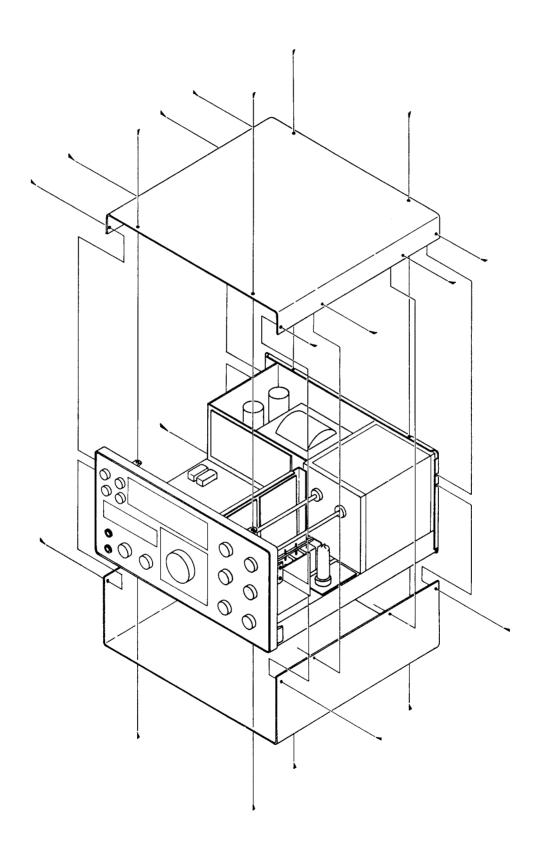
SECTION 3 – SERVICING

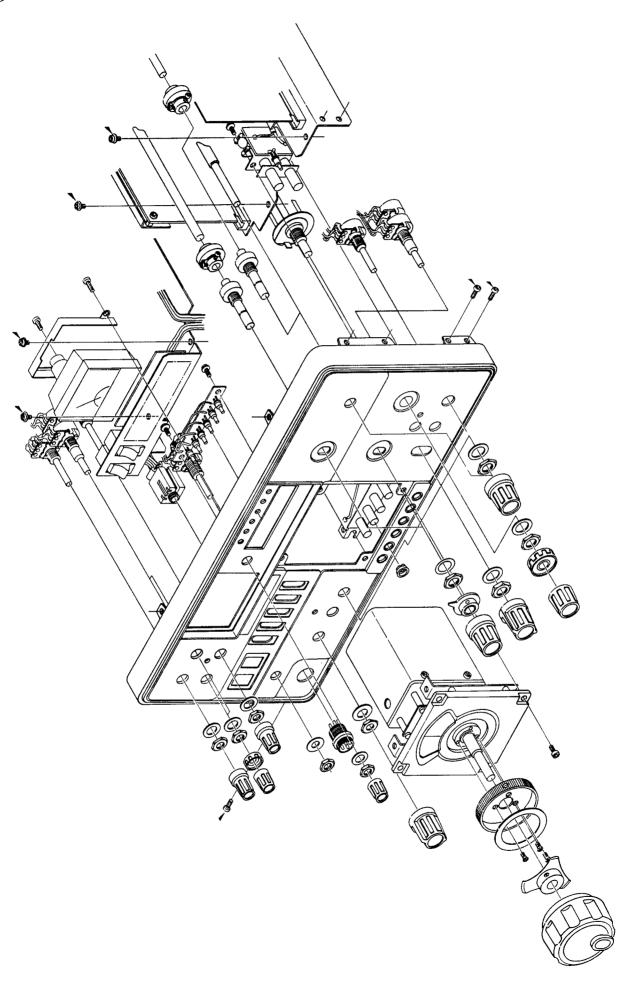
OUTER COVER REMOVAL	3-1
FRONT PANEL REMOVAL	3-2
CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUT	3-3
PILOT LIGHT REPLACEMENT	3-4
CW FILTER INSTALLATION	3-5
CW FILTER INSTALLATION	3-6
COUNTER UNIT INSTALLATION ON FT-101Z	3-7
AUX BAND INSTALLATION	3-10
DC-DC CONVERTER INSTALLATION	2 11
COOLING FAN INSTALLATION	2.12
SOLDERING AND DESOLDERING TECHNIQUE	3-12
CIRCUIT TRACE REPAIR	3-14
MODIFICATIONS	
REVERSAL OF FV-901DM DIAL SENSE	3-16
RECTIFIER R UNIT MODIFICATION	3-18
LOW-PASS FILTER ADDITION	3-20
VOX CIRCUIT MODIFICATION	3-21
COUNTER CIRCUIT MODIFICATIONS	3-22
VFO DRIFT WHEN ADJUSTING DIMMER CONTROL	3-23
FT-101Z (ANALOG) SPURIOUS AT 21.2 MHz	3-24
AF UNIT CAPACITOR POLARITY CHECK	3-25
MAINTENANCE AND ALIGNMENT	3-26
FAULT LOCALIZATION	3-37
TROUBLESHOOTING	3-38
TROUBLESHOOTINGTROUBLESHOOTING CHART	3-40
TROUBLESHOOTING CHART	3-47

CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUTS AND TEST VOLTAGES	3.48
(DD 10(0A)	3-50
TOTAL TIMET (DD 1061R)	•
PATE VINITE (DD 1062A)	• • • • • •

APP AINTER (DD 1044)	• • • • • • •
PREMIU LOCAL LINIT (PR-1965)	
PROTECTED A LINUT (DR.1967)	
CARACTECE LINET (DD-1060A)	
PROPERTY D. LINIT (DR.1068R)	
TRIMMER BOARDS (PB-1970A/B, PB-1902)	3-70
LED UNIT (PB-1974A), SELECT SW UNIT (PB-1966C)	3-72
BANDWIDTH CONTROL UNIT (PB-1972)	3-73
BANDWIDTH CONTROL UNIT (PB-1972)	3-73
CLARIFIER UNIT (PB-1973)	3-74
LEVER SWITCH UNIT (PB-1975A)	3-75
COUNTER/DISPLAY UNITS (PB-1978/1979/1980)	3-78
DRIVER/FINAL AMPLIFIER STAGES (PB-1714A/1715A)	3-80
AM UNIT (PB-2040)	,

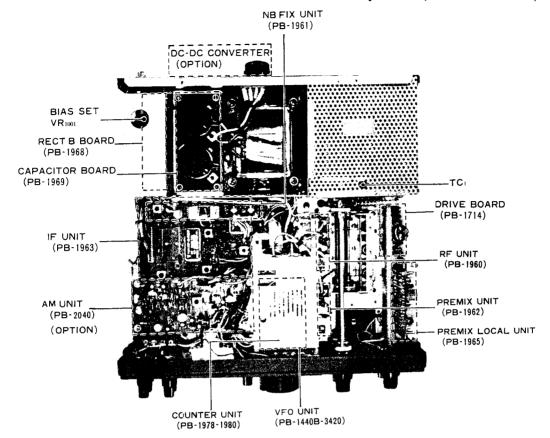
OUTER COVER REMOVAL



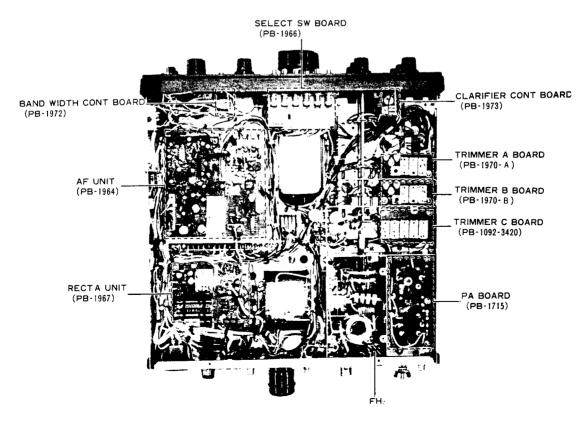


BOARD LAYOUT

Early model (before Prod. #15)

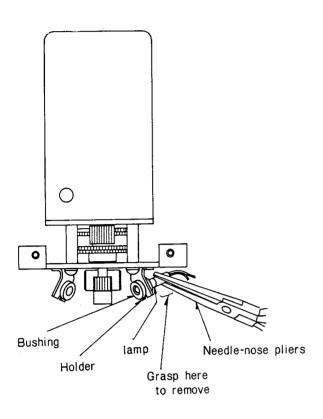


TOP VIEW



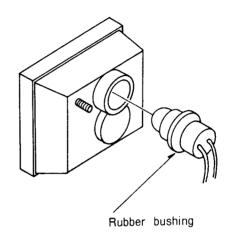
BOTTOM VIEW

PILOT LIGHT REPLACEMENT



The VFO pilot lamps are easily removed, but a little caution is called for. Carefully grasp the rear portion of the shaft with needle nose pliers and ease the lamp out of its mounting holder.

The pilot lamp for the front panel meter may be removed with your fingers.

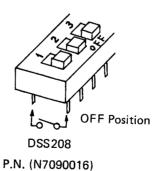


COUNTER PRESET SWITCH REPLACEMENT Early model (before Prod. #15)

Two types of counter presetting switches are used in the FT-101ZD, and you should take care to install new switches correctly.

The two switches are the DSS208 type (Yaesu part #N7090016) and the A10040-008 type (Yaesu part #66000005). Referring to the drawing, note that when the switch modules are installed so that the numbering is on the same physical side of the switch lever (although reversed in order and upside down), the lever ON/OFF direction will be the same.

Or if you install the switch so that the numbering is in the same direction as the other switch (1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8), the physical direction of the lever action will be reversed.



OFF Position A10040-008

P.N. (66000005)

CW FILTER INSTALLATION(OPTION)

- (1) Remove the top cover of the transceiver case, as shown in Fig. 1.
- (2) Refer to Fig. 2, and locate the NB-FIX circuit board. Remove its mounting screws, because this board is obstructing the removal of the IF unit.
- (3) Remove the 12-pin, 13-pin, and 15-pin plugs from their sockets on the IF unit. Remove the IF unit mounting screws, and remove the IF unit from the transceiver case.

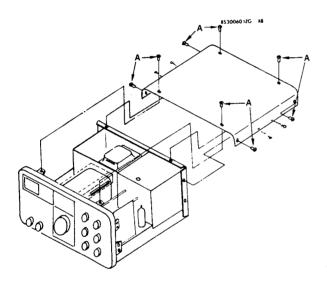


Figure 1

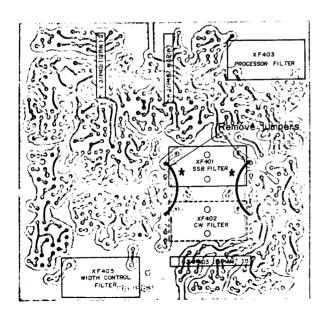


Figure 3

- (4) Install the optional CW filter as shown in the foil side view of the IF unit (Fig. 3). Make the fastening nuts snug, and solder the pins of the filter to the circuit board, and remove the 2 jumper wires shown in Figure 3.
- (5) Re-install the IF unit, being careful to connect the 12-pin, 13-pin, and 15-pin plugs in the correct sockets. Refer to Fig. 3 to be sure. Re-install the NB-FIX unit, and replace the top cover of the transceiver.
- (6) When the optional CW filter is installed, the CW-N position of the mode switch will activate this filter. In the CW-W position, the SSB 2.4 kHz filter will be in use. The WIDTH control is usable in all modes.

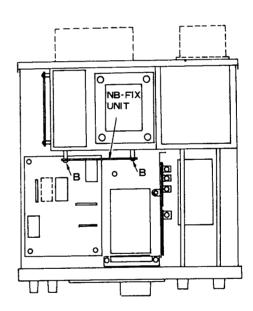


Figure 2

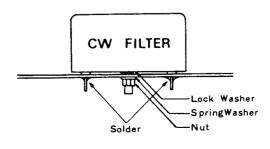


Figure 4

COUNTER UNIT INSTALLATION ON FT-101Z

Early model (before Prod. #15)

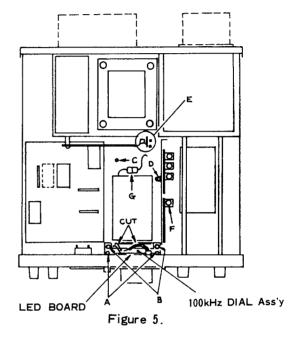
This section will deal with the installation of the COUNTER UNIT and digital display, which are optional equipment for the economy FT-101Z model.

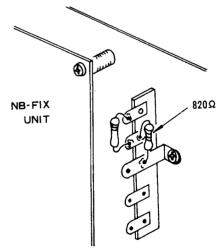
PARTS NEEDED

Optical Filter with double-face tape	(1)
Counter Module	(1)
Guide Pins	(2)
Support Tower	(1)
Vinvl Tubes	(2)

- (1) Remove the top cover of the transceiver, according to the drawing on page 3-5.
- (2) Remove the screws marked "A" in Figure 5. These screws support the LED board.
- (3) Remove the screws marked "B" in Figure 5, as well as the tension spring, and remove the analog display panel.
- (4) Locate the analog display lamp. Cut the leads to this lamp, insert 1 lead each into the vinyl tube supplied with the counter kit, and position these leads out of the way of the VFO gears, etc.
- (5) Install the orange optical filter on the inside of the front panel of the transceiver, in the position formerly occupied by the analog display panel. Be sure that it is correctly centered. The filter is held in place by the double-face tape included with the filter.
- (6) Install the two guide pins into the holes previously occupied by the "A" screws. When doing this, install the LED board in its previous position. Install the support tower into the hole marked "C" in Figure 5.
- (7) Remove the 820 ohm (Gray-Red-Brown) resistor from the terminal strip marked "E" in Figures 5 and 6.
- (8) Install the COUNTER UNIT. The connection to the guide pins should not be forced. Use the screws previously installed at "A" for securing the counter module at points "C" (support) and "D" in Figure 5. Connect the COUNTER UNIT 9-pin plug into the 9-pin

- socket on the transceiver at point "G" in the drawing. The coaxial cable from the COUNTER UNIT is connected to point "F" in Figure 5.
- (9) Close the transceiver. No alignment of the unit is necessary, unless some change in the preset carrier frequencies is required for a special application. In this case, refer to the section on the COUNTER UNIT in the "ALIGNMENT" chapter of this manual.





(Enlarged) Part E Figure 6.

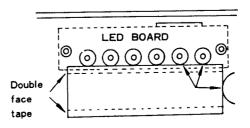


Figure 7.

FT-IOIZ/ZD AUX BAND INSTALLATION

Early model (before Prod. #16)

The installation of a non-standard frequency band may be accomplished in an hour or two, using the AUX position on the bandswitch. Some alignment is required, but this is not a difficult procedure.

However, please be advised that AUX band installations by someone other than an authorized Yaesu representative will void any warranties in force. As well, Yaesu cannot guarantee that published specifications for operation on the amateur bands will be met during operation on a non-standard band. Of special note are those bands containing, and immediately adjacent to, the IF and VFO frequencies.

The modification process begins with the insertion of the required parts on the PREMIX and PREMIX LOCAL circuit boards, as the AUX band parts were not factory installed. Then the necessary wiring changes are performed, and then the new band is aligned for peak performance on transmit and receive.

PARTS NEEDED

For PREMIX UNIT (PB-1962)

Silicon diodes, type 1S1555, 2 ea. (D_{315}/D_{316}) Carbon film resistor, 2.2 K ohms, $\frac{1}{4}$ watt, 1 ea. (R_{319})

Disc ceramic capacitors, 0.01 μ F, 50 WV, 3 ea. $(C_{344}/C_{345}/C_{347})$

Disc ceramic capacitor, 50 WV, 1 ea. $(C_{346}$ – see Table 6 on page 3-9.)

Micro inductors, 270 μ H, 2 ea. (L₃₂₀/L₃₂₁)

Bandpass coil, see Table 6 on page 3-9 for desired BPF coil among $T_{301}-T_{314}$ (for T_{316}/T_{317}).

For PREMIX LOCAL (XTAL) UNIT (PB-1965)

Transistor, type 2SC372Y, 1 ea. (Q₆₁₁) Silicon diode, type 1S1555, 1 ea. (D₆₁₁)

Carbon film resistor, 56K ohms, $\frac{1}{4}$ watt, 1 ea. (R₆₄₄)

Carbon film resistor, 18 K ohms, ¼ watt, 1 ea. (R₆₄₅) (28 MHz: 33 K)

Carbon film resistor, 1 K ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ watt, 1 ea. (R₆₄₆). Carbon film resistor, 100 ohms, $\frac{1}{4}$ watt, 1 ea. (R₆₄₇)

Disc ceramic capacitors, 0.01 μ F, 50 WV, 3 ea. $(C_{642}/C_{643}/C_{644})$

Disc ceramic capacitor, 50 WV, 1 ea. $(C_{645}$ – see Table 6)

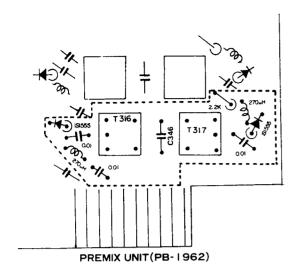
Local crystal, 1 ea. $(X_{611}$ – see Table 6) Oscillator transformer, #220017, 1 ea. (T_{611})

MODIFICATION PROCEDURE

- (1) Refer to Figures 8 and 9, and install the above parts on PB-1962 and PB-1965.
- (2) Refer to Figure 10, and locate the bandswitch wafers S1B and S1C. Cut the lead from AUX to COMMON, and re-install the lead so as to run from AUX to the post corresponding to column 6 of Table 6, "BAND." For example, for 2.0–2.5 MHz operation, the lead goes from AUX to 160. Do this on both wafers S1B and S1C.
- (3) Refer to Figure 4. and install the jumper wire shown, between the AUX terminal and the terminal of the "b7.ND" column in Table 6, on bandswitch wafer S2D. Note that this is a "double" wafer; S2C is the side facing the front of the transceiver, while S2D is the rear face of this wafer.
- (4) Normally, no change in the tank coil tap will be required, as inspection of Table 6 will verify. However, if harmonics or other non-satisfactory transmitter performance characteristics result, use linear interpolation of the values in Table 6, "Tank Coil Tap" column. Note that this will affect the performance in the original amateur band, so beware.

ALIGNMENT AFTER MODIFICATION

- (1) Connect an RF VTVM to pin 1 of MJ₃. Adjust T₆₁₁ for maximum indication on the VTVM (Nom. 300 mV).
- (2) Temporarily remove the plug from output jack J₃₀₁ of the PREMIX Unit, PB-1962. Connect the RF VTVM to J301. Set the VFO to 250 (band center), and peak the bandpass filter coils for maximum deflection on the VTVM (nom. 100–150 mV). Now check the response from 000 on the VFO to 500. If the response is not flat within 3 dB across the band, retune the bandpass filter coils for a somewhat staggered response.



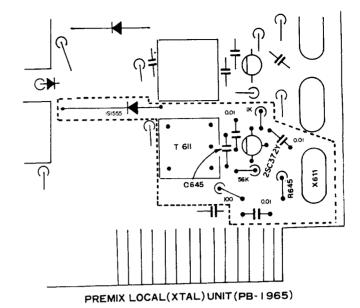
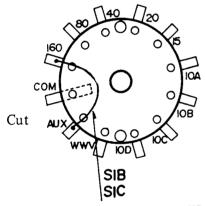
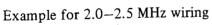


Figure 8.

Figure 9



Example for 2.0-2.5 MHz wiring Figure 10.



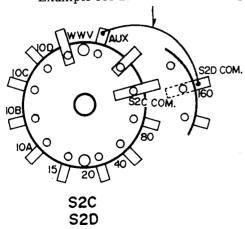


Figure 11.

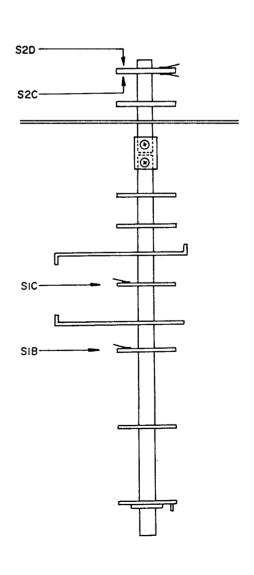


Figure 12.

FT101Z AUX BAND

FREQ(MHz)	XTAL(MHz)	OSC CAP(pF)	BPF COIL NUMBER	PREMIX OUT FREQ(MHz)	BAND	PRESELECT	TANK COIL	LOAD CAP(pF)	PLATE CONTROL	LOAD CONTROL	REMARKS	
1.8- 2.0	15.9875	330	T301,302	10.4875-10.9875	160	0-2.0	38	3000	3.0	0		
2.0- 2.5	16.4875		T303,304	10.9875-11.4875	"	2.0-4.5						
2.5- 3.0	16.9875		n n	11.4875—11.9875	"	4.5-6.5						
3.0- 3.5	17.4875		n	11.9875-12.4875	80	0.5-2.5						
3.5- 4.0	17.9875	270	11	12.4875—12.9875	n	2.5-4.0	26	1100	2.8	0		
4.0- 4.5	18.4875		n	12.9875—13.4875	"	4.0-5.5						
4.5 5.0	18.9875		T313,314	13.4875—13.9875	40	1.2-2.8						
5.0- 5.5	19.4875	240	n	13.9875-14.4875	n	2.8-3.8					*(VFO RANGE)	
5.5 6.0	19.9875		#	14.4875-14.9875	n	3.8-4.8						
6.0— 6.5	20.4875		T305,306	14.9875—15.4875	"	4.8-5.5				-		
6.5- 7.0	20.9875		n	15.4875—15.9875	"	5.5-6.0						
7.0— 7.5	21.4875	180	ji	15.9875—16.4875	"	6.0-7.0	16	620	3.9	4.5		
7.5- 8.0	21.9875		n	16.487516.9875	"	7.0-7.5						
8.0— 8.5	22.4875		n	16.9875—17.4875	"	7.5-8.0					∗(IF)	
8.5- 9.0	_	_	-	_		_			_	-	*(IF)	
9.0— 9.5	_	_	_	-	_	_		_	_	= .	≭ (IF)	
9.5-10.0	23.9875		T307,308	18.4875-18.9875	20	4.0-4.7					*(IF)	
10.0-10.5	24.4875		"	18.9875—19.4875	"	4.7-5.1					*(IF)	
10.5—11.0	24.9875		11	19.4875—19.9875	Ħ	5.1-5.5					*(WIDTH IF)	
11.0-11.5	25.4875		n	19.9875-20.4875	n	5.5-6.0						
11.5-12.0	25.9875		n	20.4875-20.9875	n	6.0-6.4						
12.0-12.5	26.4875		"	20.9875—21.4875	"	6.4-6.9						
12.5—13.0	26.9875		"	21.4875—21.9875	"	6.9-7.2						
13.0-13.5	27.4875		n	21.9575—22.4875	"	7.2-7.5						
13.5—14.0	27.9875		n	22.4875-22.9875	"	7.5-7.9					·	
14.0-14.5	28.4875	100	"	22.9875—23.4875	n	7.9-8.1	10	330	6.6	3.3		
14.5-15.0	28.9875		"	23.4875—23.9875	n	8.1-8.3						
15.0-15.5	29.4875		T307、308	23.987524.4875	15	5.5-5.8						
15.5-16.0	29.9875		II	24.4875—24.9875	n	5.8-6.0						
16.0-16.5	30.4875		"	24.9875-25.4875	"	6.0-6.3						
16.5—17.0	30.9875		"	25.4875—25.9875	n	6.3-6.7						
17.0—17.5	31.4875		"	25.9875-26.4875	"	6.7-7.0						
17.5—18.0	31.9875		T309,310	26.4875—26.9875	"	7.0-7.2					* (IF HARMONIC	;)
18.0-18.5	32.4875		"	26.9875-27.4875	"	7.2-7.4					₩(")
18.5-19.0	32,9875		"	27.4875—27.9875	"	7.4-7.6					፠(")
19.0-19.5	33.4875		"	27.9875-28.4875	"	7.6-7.8						
19.5-20.0	33.9875		"	28.4875—28.9875	n	7.8-8.0					*(WIDTH CARRIE	IR)
20.0-20.5	34.4875		11	28.9875-29.4875	n.	8.0-8.3						
20.5-21.0	34.9875		"	29.4875—29.9875	"	8.3-8.5						
21.0-21.5	35.4875	68	"	29.9875—30.4875	"	8.5—8.7	7		7.5	2.0		
21.5-22.0	35.9875		"	30.4875-30.9875	"	8.7-9.0						_
22.0-22.5	36.4875		"	30.9875-31.4875	10 .	7.0-7.3						
22.5-23.0	36.9875		11	31.4875—31.9875	11	7.3-7.5						
23.0-23.5	37.4875		"	31.9875-32.4875	"	7.5-7.6						
23.5-24.0	37.9875		T311,312	32.4875—32.9875	"	7.6-7.8						
24.0-24.5	38.4875		II .	32.9875—33.4875	n	7.8-8.0						
24.5-25.0	38.9875		"	33.4875—33.9875	n	8.0-8.2						
25.0-25.5	39.4875		"	33.9875-34.4875	n	8.2-8.3					_,	
25.5-26.0	39.9875		n	34.4875-34.9875	ŋ	8.3-8.4						
26.0-26.5	40.4875		"	34.9875-35.4875	"	8.4-8.6						
28.0-28.5	42.4875	47	"	36.9875-37.4875	,,	9.0-9.2	5		8.1	1.5		
28.5-29.0	42.9875	47	n	37.4875—37.9875	"	9.2-9.4	5		8.2	1.5		
29.0-29.5	43.4875	47	H	37.9875—38.4875	"	9.4-9.6	5		8.5	1.5		
29.5-30.0	43.9875	47	"	38.4875—38.9875	"	9.6-9.8	5		8.8	1.7		

Table 6

** QUESTIONABLE PERFORMANCE

(Modifications to be provided for possible WARC expansion at 10 and 18 MHz)

DC-DC CONVERTER INSTALLATION (OPTION) Early model (before Prod. #23)

The optional DC-DC converter is easy to install in a matter of minutes. Please follow the instructions carefully, in order to make the proper connections.

- (1) Install the DC-DC converter module as shown in the drawing. Use the four screws supplied with the kit. Do not force the plug into the socket, as the connection should be smooth, yet solid.
- (2) Check the DC cable fuse socket, located in the positive (red) lead, to be certain that a 20 amp fuse is installed.
- (3) When making connections to the battery, be absolutely certain that the proper polarity is observed. The RED lead should be connected to the POSITIVE (+) battery terminal, and the BLACK lead should be connected to the NEGATIVE (-) terminal. OUR WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER DAMAGE CAUSED BY REVERSED POLARITY CONNECTIONS.
- (4) Before connecting the DC power cable to the transceiver, check the automobile voltage regulator level with the engine running (battery charging). The maximum charging rate

should be 15 volts or less. If the voltage is higher than this level, please adjust the voltage regulator for a maximum of 15 volts. This precaution applies, as well, to bench power supplies, which should be adjusted in the same fashion. Also, the transceiver should not be operated from a supply voltage of less than 12 volts.

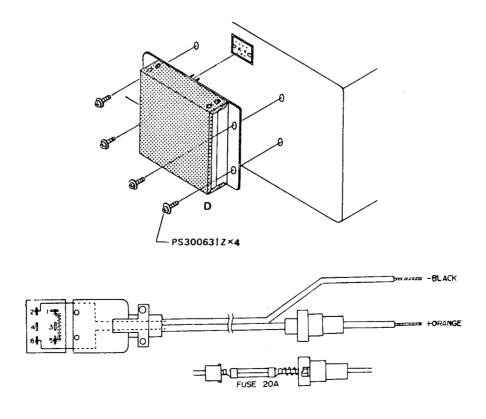
(5) Connect the DC cable to the transceiver. Power connections are made automatically when the DC cable is connected to the POWER jack.

NOTES ON MOBILE INSTALLATION

Be certain that sufficient room is provided for free air circulation around the transceiver. If the transceiver must be placed on the car seat, set it on a board or other rigid object, in order to provide the necessary air circulation (and to avoid possible heat damage to the uphoulstery.

A special mobile mounting bracket is available from your YAESU dealer.

The DC supply should be capable of providing 20 amps on voice peaks, 14 amps continuous. The HEATER switch may be turned off during long periods of reception, for energy conservation.

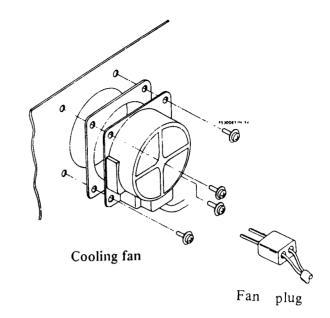


COOLING FAN INSTALLATION (OPTION)

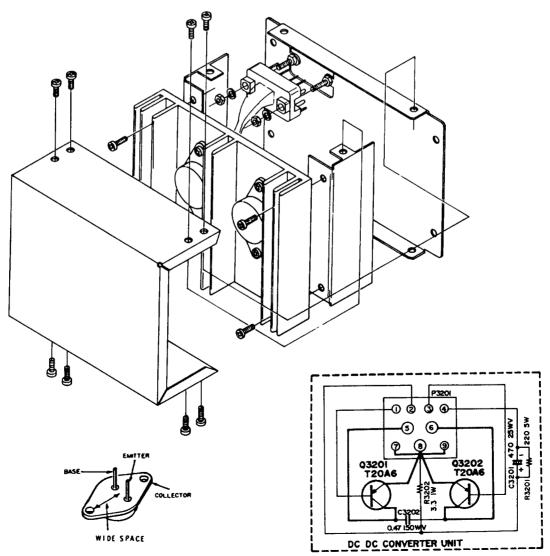
The FT-101ZD cooling fan may be used with other models of Yaesu equipment. Installation is easily accomplished in minutes.

Hold the fan up to the rear panel in its proper location. Determine the proper length of the two-wire power lead to the motor. Solder the leads to the 2-pin plug supplied with the fan. The 4-pin plug is not needed for FT-101ZD installation.

Install the fan onto the rear panel of the transceiver, as shown in the drawing. Insert the power lead from the fan into the fan socket on the rear panel.



DC-DC CONVERTER (EXPLODED VIEW)



SOLDERING AND DESOLDERING TECHNIQUE ON PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

The FT-101Z circuit boards are tough, but mishandling during soldering can cause circuit traces to "lift". While this does not cause permanent damage to the board, much servicing trouble can result, because of the tendency for this lifted trace to break. A few simple precautions will keep your circuit boards in A-1 condition.

- 1. Use only a 12 to 30 watt chisel-tip soldering iron. Yes, some "repairmen" have been known to use small blowtorches on cards.
- 2. Use only a soldering iron equipped with a three-wire cord, with the tip grounded. Also acceptable is a soldering iron isolated through a transformer. An old soldering iron or gun may have 117 volts on the tip, and will certainly cause more damage than it repairs!
- 3. USE ONLY 60/40 ROSIN CORE SOLDER. Acid core solder should be thrown away if you find it in your radio shop!
- 4. Use a solder sucker and solder tape to ensure a professional repair job.
- If you do lift a trace, don't worry! Read on to find out how to repair traces like a pro.

NOTES ON USE OF CMOS IC's:

As CMOS devices are extremely sensitive to damage from static electricity, special precautions must be observed.

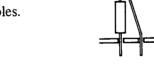
In storage, use only sponge specially designed for CMOS components.

When installing a CMOS IC in a socket, or on a circuit board, be certain that the power is off. In addition, the technician should rest his hand on the chassis as the component is inserted, so as to place his hand at the same potential as the chassis (better to discharge small amounts of static electricity through your fingers than through a \$5 IC!).

When soldering a CMOS IC onto a circuit board, use a low wattage iron, and be sure to ground the tip with a clip lead, if the tip is not grounded through a three-wire power cord.

INSERTION OF PARTS ON CIRCUIT BOARDS

All of the below are acceptable ways of inserting components into circuit board mounting holes.



(c) Vertical mounting



= (a) Bend leads slightly



(d) Preformed disc ceramic capacitor



= (b) Straight-in mounting

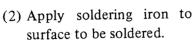


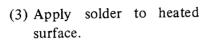
(e) Preformed resistor, diode, etc.

BASIC SOLDERING PRACTICE

EXAMPLES OF POOR SOLDERING PRACTICE

(1) Prepare soldering iron and solder.





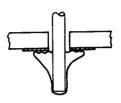
- (4) When enough solder is applied, remove solder. Continue to apply heat until solder flows cleanly.
- (5) Remove iron from work.

 Do not apply more heat than necessary for good solder flow.

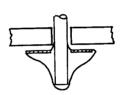
Solder bridge (caused by use of too much solder)



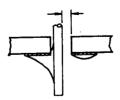
"Cold joint" (caused by insufficient heat to part of work, resulting in poor solder flow)



Lifted trace (caused by too much heat on circuit board foil)



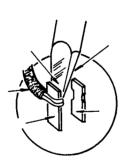
Unstable joint (caused by insufficient heat or solder)



Soldering to terminal posts:

matinimum

(Be certain to apply heat to both post and wire.)



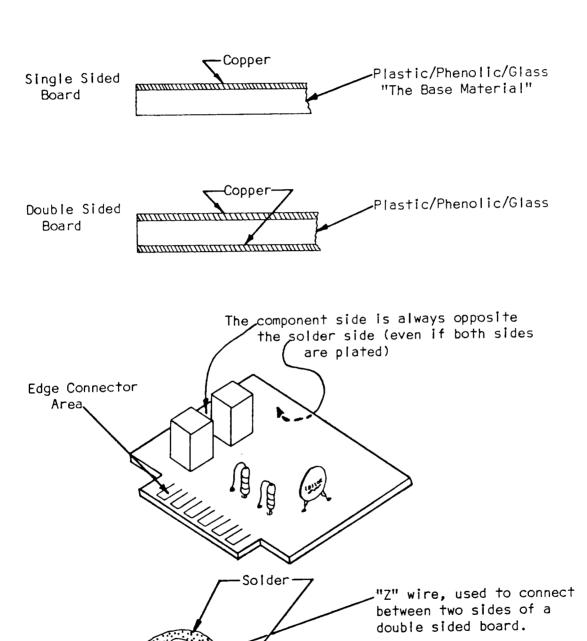




CIRCUIT TRACE REPAIR

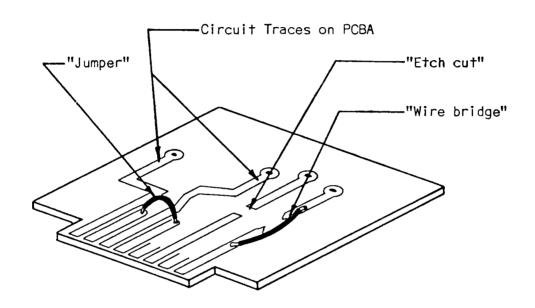
Most of the printed circuit boards used in the FT-101Zare single sided boards. However, occasionally a double-sided board is used, in situations where high shielding is required. A comparison of the two types is shown below.

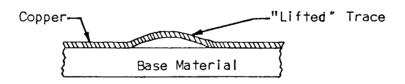
diminimization of the same of



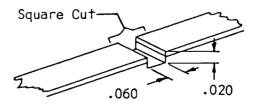
Sometimes, after the design and drafting of a board are completed, a board is produced with an error in it. Though non-technical managers sometimes suffer a stroke at hearing of this situation, it is not unheard of in engineering circles. Thus, should you encounter etch cuts and jumpers on a board, be assured that the modifications were made in the interest of securing optimum performance. Unless you consider your expertise to be superior to that of the design engineer, please leave these mods in place.

However, in service work the occasion does arise when a trace must be cut. Proceed as follows.





If you have previously lifted a trace, make an etch cut on each side of the lifted trace, and install a wire bridge as shown in the drawing.



Coat Cut Area With Eastman 910

MODIFICATIONS

MODIFICATION OF FV-901DM FOR USE WITH FT-101ZD

The tuning dial for the FT-101ZD turns in reversed sense with respect to the FV-901DM synthesized scanning VFO main dial. If it is desired to have both dials rotate in the same direction for a given change in frequency, the modification below will allow this facility. It should be noted that this modification is not required to achieve full functioning of the FV-901DM; however, clockwise rotation of the FV-901DM will correspond with counterclockwise rotation of the FT-101ZD dial.

Modification Procedure:

- (1) Remove the top and bottom covers of the FV-901DM, removing the screws as shown in Figure 13.
- (2) Locate PB-1848 and PB-1849, which can be seen at "A" in Figure 14.
- (3) Referring to Figure 15, locate the white/green wire connected between pin 4 of P₁ and PB-1848; also locate the green wire connected between pin 5 of P₁ and PB-1849. Reverse these wires by unsoldering them from the circuit boards and installing the green wire to PB-1848, the white/green wire to PB-1849. The corrected schematic is shown in Figure 16.
- (4) Locate the CLARIFIER potentiometer inside the front panel of the case. Refer to Figure 17, and locate the yellow and green wires, as well as the 1.5 K ohm resistor. Rewire the connections as shown in Figure 18 for proper CLARIFIER operation. Modification is now complete.

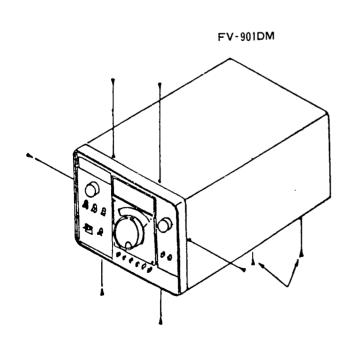
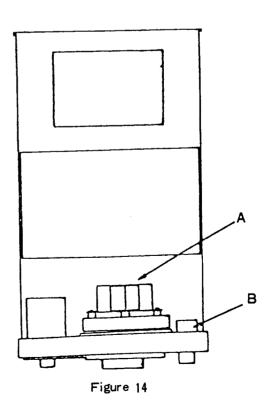


Figure 13.



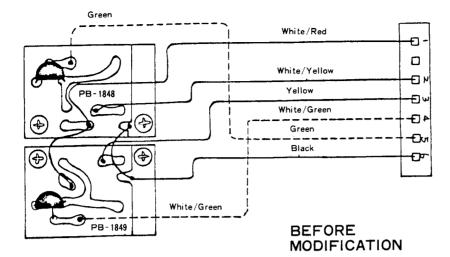


Figure 15.

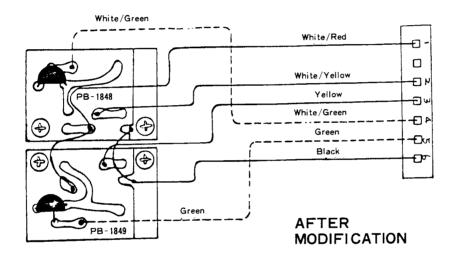
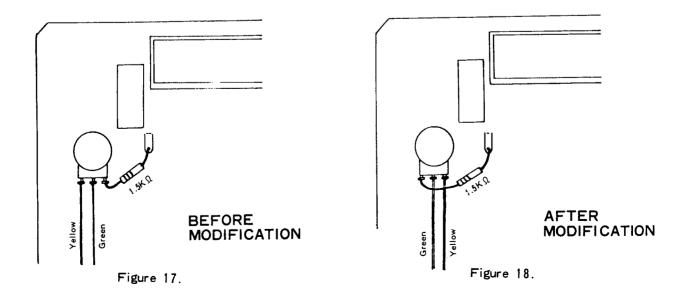


Figure 16.



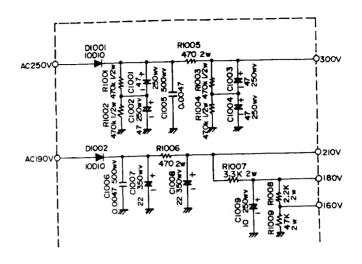
RECTIFIER B UNIT MODIFICATIONS

In order to provide additional protection for the power supply circuitry, several changes were adopted in the RECTIFIER B Unit circuit. At A in the schematics is the circuit used for production lots 1 through 4. At B is the circuit modification used for production lots 5 and 6. The modification procedure is described below.

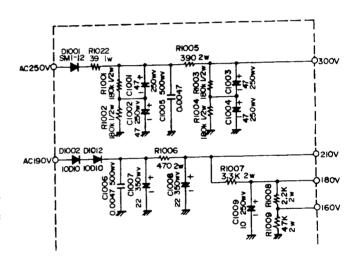
- (1) Add a 270 k ohm, ½ watt resistor in parallel with each of the following: R₁₀₀₁, R₁₀₀₂, R₁₀₀₃, and R₁₀₀₄.

 Alternatively, you may change each of the above resistors to a value of 180 k ohms, ½ watt.
- (2) Change R₁₀₀₅ to 390 ohms, 2 watts.
- (3) Add a new R_{1022} (39 ohms, 1 watt) in series with D_{1001} , as shown.
- (4) Add a new 10D10 diode in series with D_{1002} .
- (5) Digot is being changed in production to type SM1-12, but field modification is not required.

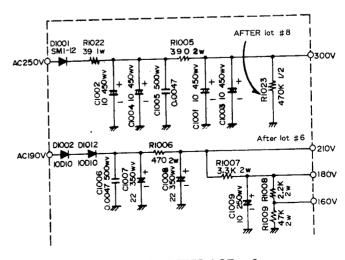
Beginning with production lot 6, the circuit was consolidated. The circuit used after lot 6 is shown at C, with the following exception: R_{1023} was not installed in lots 6 and 7, and we recommend that it be installed in the field the next time you perform service. The purpose of R_{1023} is to provide a bleeder path for the filter capacitors.



A: BEFORE MODIFICATION

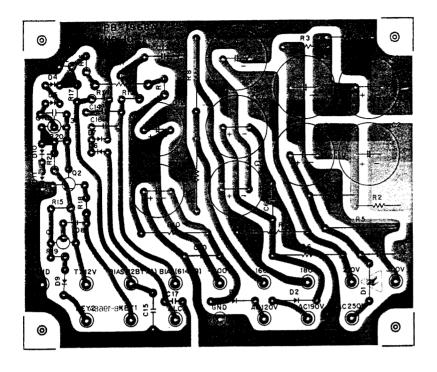


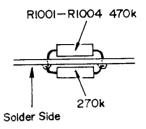
B: AFTER MODIFICATION

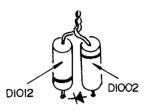


C: AFTER LOT = 6

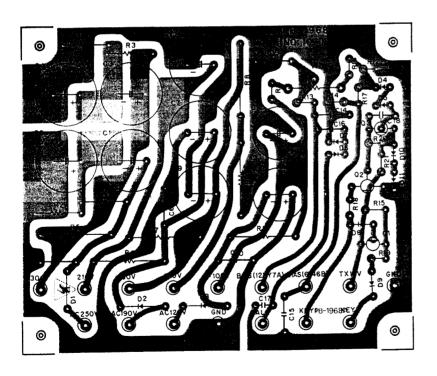
RECTB UNIT PARTS LAYOUT

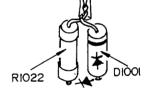






Viewed from component side

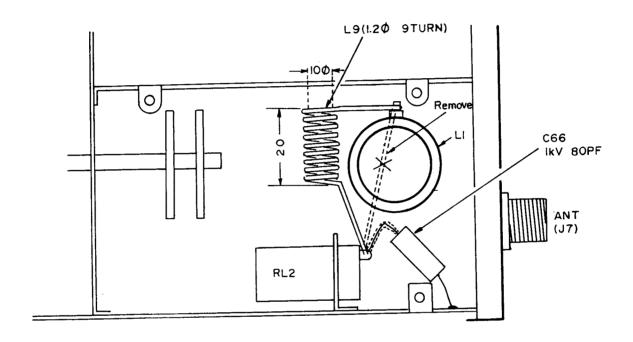


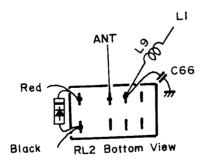


Viewed from solder side

LOW-PASS FILTER ADDITION

The FT-101Z and FT-101ZD transceivers were modified, beginning with the production lot #04, with the inclusion of the low-pass filter circuit shown below. The parts to be added are L₉ $(0.4\mu\text{H})$ and C_{6 6} (mica, 80 pF, 1 kV). The drawing below is an underside view, showing the correct installation.

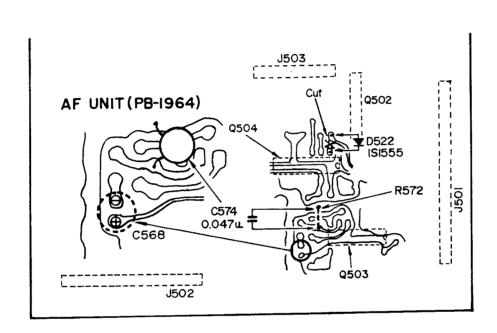


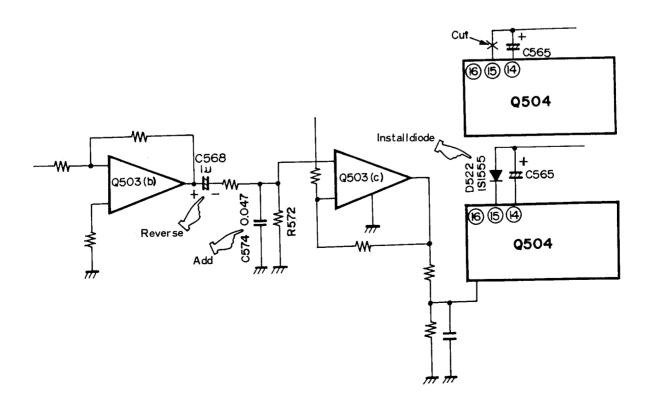


VOX CIRCUIT MODIFICATION

In order to ensure reliable VOX operation, the following modifications were adopted as of production lot number 7, and may be of help if you have a problem with inconsistent VOX timing.

- (1) Cut the lead to pin 15 of Q₅₀₄. Install a silicon switching diode (1S1555) in its place, as shown in the drawing.
- (2) Add a new disc ceramic capacitor (C_{574}), 0.047 μ F, in parallel with R_{572} .
- (3) Reverse the polarity of C₅₆₈, as it was installed in reverse order for the intended purpose. The correct installation is shown in the drawing, and a new capacitor is probably called for. See also page 3-25.





COUNTER CIRCUIT MODIFICATIONS

In order to eliminate an occasional low-level counter beat, the following modifications may be of help.

- (1) In sets from production lots 1 through 4:
 - (a) Solder a three-pin (one grounded) solder lug to the Counter Support Board, as shown in Figure 19.
 - (b) Solder new C_{68} (0.047 μ F) and C_{69} (0.047 μ F) disc ceramic capacitors, as well as the new C_{70} electrolytic (10 μ F) to the terminal, per the schematic.

- (2) In sets from production lots 1 through 5:
 - (a) Install the three bypass capacitors C₂₃₂₄, C₂₃₂₅, and C₂₃₂₆ from the CW, USB, and LSB terminals of the COUNTER MAIN BOARD, respectively, to ground. Refer also to the schematic for details (these are shown installed in the schematic on page 2-17).

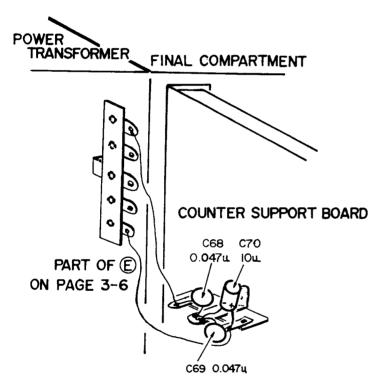
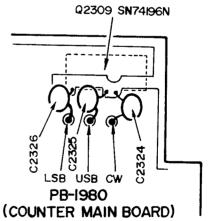


Figure 19.



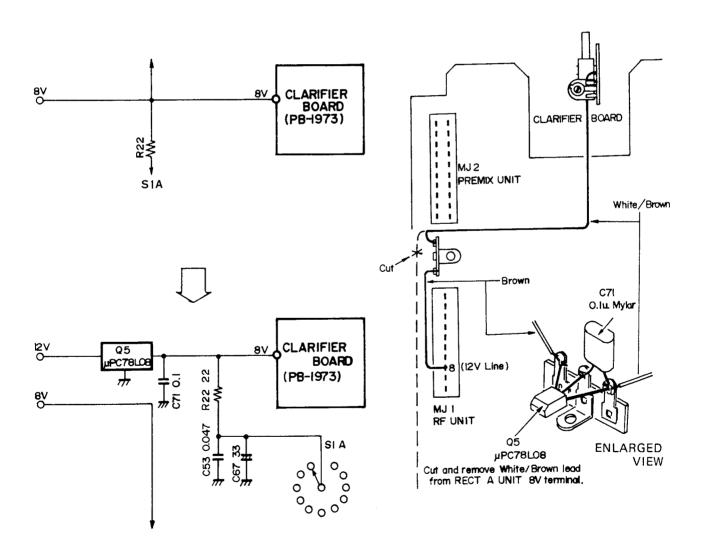
(C2324/2325/2326 0.047 µf)

Figure 20

VFO DRIFT IN CONJUNCTION WITH DIMMER CONTROL

Some FT-101ZD transceivers from the first 6 production lots displayed a slight drift of the VFO when the dimmer control was rotated. In order to clear up this problem, the 8 volt line for the clarifier board was separated from the other 8 volt lines, and the following section will describe the correct procedure.

- (1) Locate the white/brown lead between the CLARIFIER board and the 8 V terminal on the RECT A Unit. Cut this lead at the RECT A Unit.
- (2) Install a three-pin (one grounded) terminal strip adjacent to MJ₁, one the bottom side of the chassis, as shown in the drawing. Connect the white/brown wire to one side, and install the μPC78L08 regulator so that the output side is connected to the white/brown wire. Then install the 0.1 μF mylar capacitor as shown, and connect the input side of the μPC78L08 to the (brown) wire shown. The other end of the brown wire connects to pin 8 of MJ₁, the 12 volt line terminal.
- (3) A comparison of the old and new circuits is shown below.

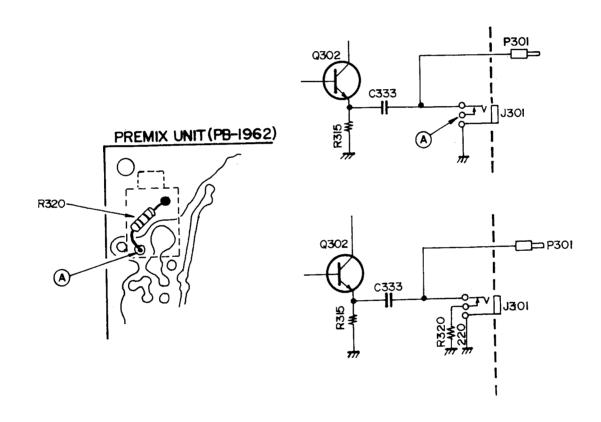


21.2 MHz SPURIOUS SUPPRESSION ON FT-101Z(ANALOG DIAL)

On the analog FT-101Z, a lingering spurious signal could sometimes be heard at 21.2 MHz. With the counter unit installed, the beat is inaudible, and the following modification will eliminate this weak spur in analog versions.

Refer to the drawing below, and install a new 220 ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ watt resistor (R₃₂₀) on the PREMIX Unit as shown.

No further modification is required.



AF UNIT CAPACITOR POLARITY CHECK

In FT-101Z/ZD transceivers bearing serial numbers from the first six production lots, a mistake in the printing on the AF Unit caused several capacitors to be installed in reverse order for their intended purpose, although they were correct according to the printing. In many sets no serious deterioration in performance is noted at all; however, if you get a set for servicing which displays AF oscillation, distortion, or low output, this may be a good place to check. The reversed capacitors should be replaced with new ones installed in the proper position.

The capacitors affected are:

 C_{502} (470 μ F)

 C_{506} (220 μ F)

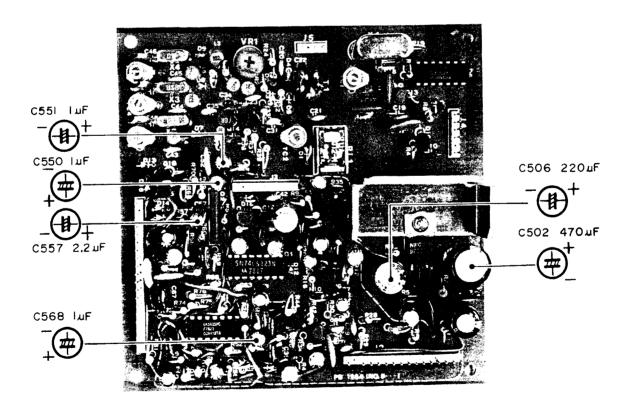
 $C_{550} (1 \mu F)$

 $C_{551} (1 \mu F)$

 C_{557} (2.2 μ F)

 $C_{568} (1 \mu F)$

In sets from production lots 7 through 10, the printing is not correct, but the capacitors have been correctly installed. The prints on pages 3-60 and 3-61 are correct, as is the schematic diagram.



MAINTENANCE AND ALIGNMENT

WARNING

DANGEROUS VOLTAGES ARE PRESENT WITHIN THIS TRANSCEIVER. USE EXTREME CAUTION WHEN WORKING ON THE TRANSCEIVER WITH THE COVERS REMOVED. DISCHARGE ALL CAPACITORS BY SHORTING THEM TO GROUND WITH AN INSULATED SCREWDRIVER AFTER POWER HAS BEEN REMOVED. OBSERVE NORMAL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AT ALL TIMES.

CAUTION

Never operate this transceiver in the transmit mode without a matched antenna or dummy load connected to the antenna receptacle on the rear panel. It is possible to damage the final amplifier tubes and the pi network components if the transmitter is operated without the proper load termination.

GENERAL

This transceiver has been carefully aligned and tested at the factory. With normal use, it should not require other than the usual attention given to electronic equipment. Service or realignment of a major component may require substantial adjustment; under no circumstances, though, should realignment be attempted unless the operation of the transceiver is fully understood, the malfunction has been carefully analyzed, and the fault has definitely been traced to misalignment. Sudden difficulties are almost always caused by component failure rather than misalignment.

Service work should only be performed by experienced personnel, using the proper test equipment.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED

(1) RF Signal Generator: Hewlett-Packard Model 606A or equivalent, with one volt output at 50 ohms, and frequency coverage to 30 MHz.

- (2) Vacuum Tube Voltmeter (VTVM): Hewlett-Packard Model 410B or equivalent, with an RF probe good to 40 MHz.
- (3) Dummy Load: Yaesu Model YP-150 or equivalent, with 50 ohm non-reactive load impedance, rated to 150 watts average power.
- (4) AF Signal Generator: Hewlett-Packard Model 200AB or equivalent.
- (5) A general coverage receiver covering 3 to 30 MHz, with a 100 kHz crystal calibrator.
- (6) A frequency counter, Yaesu Model YC-500 or equivalent, with resolution to 0.01 kHz and frequency coverage to 30 MHz.
- (7) An oscilloscope, Hewlett-Packard Model 1740A or equivalent.

AF UNIT ALIGNMENT

VOX Circuit

A. Antitrip level setting

- 1. Tune in a signal on the FT-101ZD receiver, and adjust the AF GAIN control for a normal listening level. Position the microphone near the speaker, with the MODE switch in the SSB mode. Increase the VOX GAIN control on the front panel until the speaker output causes the VOX relay to switch the transceiver to transmit. Set the ANTITRIP control VR9, located on the rear apron, to the point that will just prevent the speaker output from tripping the VOX relay.
- Now place the microphone in the normal operating position, and speak into the microphone to see if your voice will activate the VOX relay. If not, VR, may be advanced too far.

B. VOX relay delay setting

1. Adjust the DELAY control VR_{2b}, located on the front panel, for the desired delay time. This may require a different setting for phone and CW operation, owing to differing operating techniques. For CW or phone operation using a footswitch, the VOX GAIN control may be rotated fully counter-clockwise to the PTT position.

CW Sidetone

1. The CW sidetone level may be adjusted by means of VR₁₀, located on the rear apron.

Marker Frequency setting

1. Preset the controls as follows:

BAND JJY/WWV

DIAL 5000.0 kHz

PRESELECT . Peaked for maximum response

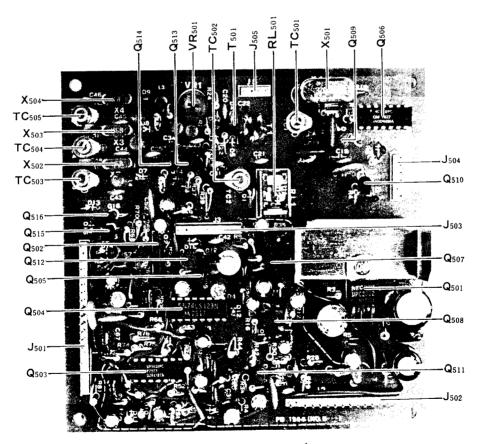
MODE TUNE

2. Place the NB/MARK switch in the MARK position. Tune in the WWV or JJY signal, and adjust TC₅₀₁ for an exact zero beat with the carrier of the incoming signal.

Carrier Frequency Adjustment

A. SSB Carrier Point

- 1. Tune up the transmitter on 20 meters, LSB mode, into a dummy load. Apply a 1 kHz audio signal to the microphone input, and adjust the audio generator output until the transmitter power output is 60 watts, as indicated on the dummy load wattmeter.
- Shift the audio generator output frequency to 300 Hz, without changing the output level.
 Adjust TC₅₀₃ for a power output reading of 15 watts on the wattmeter.
- 3. Shift the MODE switch to USB. Adjust TC_{504} for an identical 15 watt reading on the wattmeter.



AF UNIT (PB-1964)

4. Recheck the LSB adjustment, as well as the carrier balance adjustment, after performing the carrier point alignment. The background noise, when switching between USB and LSB, should not change.

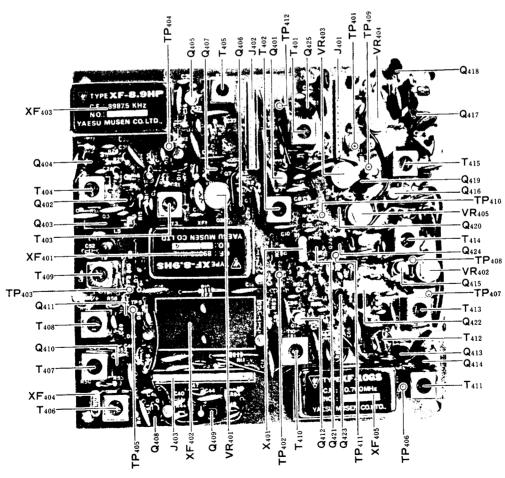
B. Carrier Balance

- 1. Tune up the transceiver on 20 meters, USB mode, into a dummy load. Set the main tuning dial to 14.250 MHz. Connect the RF probe of the VTVM to the antenna jack. Disconnect all microphones, etc., from the microphone jack.
- 2. Activate the transmitter by placing the VOX GAIN control into the MOX position. Adjust VR_{501} and TC_{502} for a minimum VTVM reading.
- 3. If a VTVM is unavailable, use an external

- monitor receiver, tuned to the transmitter frequency, and adjust VR₅₀₁ and TC₅₀₂ for a minimum S-meter reading on the external receiver.
- 4. This adjustment should be repeated several times on LSB and USB, in order to ensure complete carrier nulling.

C. CW Carrier Point

- 1. Connect a frequency counter to TP_{402} , located on the IF UNIT. Place the MODE switch in the TUNE position.
- Adjust TC₅₀₅ for a frequency counter reading of exactly 8988.3 kHz.
- 3. When using the optional CW filter, a substantial loss on transmit, when in the CW-N position, may indicate the need for adjustment as indicated in steps 1 and 2.



IF UNIT (PB- 1963)

IF UNIT ALIGNMENT

S-Meter Sensitivity Adjustment

- 1. Set the BAND switch to 20 meters, the main dial to 14.250 MHz, and set the RF GAIN fully clockwise.
- 2. Set the signal generator to 14.250 MHz, and set its output to 6 dB. Tune the signal generator signal on the receiver, and peak the preselector for maximum signal strength. The S-meter should just begin to move with the 6 dB input.
- 3. Adjust VR_{403} for a reading of 0 on the Smeter.
- Set the generator output to 100 dB, and adjust VR₄₀₅ for a reading of S9 + 60 dB on the S-meter. Confirm that the preselector is peaked.
- 5. Return the signal generator output to 6 dB, and recheck the adjustment of VR_{403} .

Variable IF Bandwidth Alignment

1. Set the controls as follows:

BAND 20 m

DIAL 14.200 MHz

RF GAIN Fully clockwise

WIDTH switch . . OFF

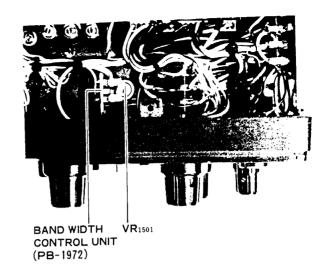
MODE USB

Peak the preselector for maximum response against the marker signal or background noise.

- 2. Connect the frequency counter to TP_{411} . Adjust VR_{1501} for a reading of exactly 19.7475 MHz.
- 3. Place the WIDTH switch ON. Make sure that the WIDTH control is exactly in the 12 o'clock position. Adjust VR₄₀₄ for a reading of exactly 19.7475 MHz on the frequency counter.
- 4. Switch between USB and LSB, and observe the background noise. If there is any difference, adjust VR 1501 until the background noise is the same.

ALC Meter Alignment

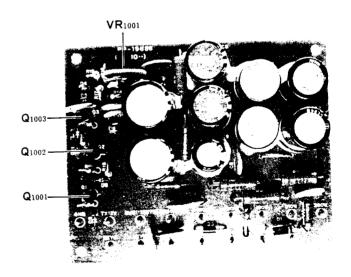
- On any band, set the MODE switch to USB. Set the meter switch to ALC.
- With no speech input, activate the transmitter.
 Adjust VR₄₀₁ for a 0 reading on the ALC meter scale.



RECTIFIER B UNIT

Bias Adjustment

- Set the MODE switch to USB or LSB, and set the MIC GAIN control fully counterclockwise.
- Place the METER switch in the IC position, and set the VOX GAIN control to VOX.
 Adjust the PB-1968 BIAS control, VR₁₀₀₁, for a reading of 50 mA. For 10 watt models, the correct meter reading is 25 mA.



RECT.B UNIT(PB-1968)

VFO UNIT

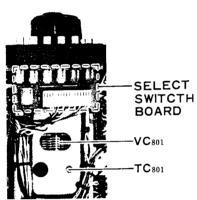
The VFO UNIT is very critical in its adjustment. As well, this is not an area which should ever require alignment. Questions regarding drift, etc., usually can be traced to other areas of the transceiver (instability in the supply voltage, etc.). For this reason, all cases regarding VFO repair should be referred to an experienced service technician.

The following components are of interest from a service standpoint:

TC₈₀₁ is the band set trimmer.

TC₈₀₂ is the VFO level set trimmer.

To confirm proper VFO injection, connect the VTVM to the VFO output. Adjust TC_{802} for a reading of 100 mV.



BAND	CRYSTAL	FREQUENCY	TRANSFORMER
160m	X 601	15.9875MHz	T601
80m	X 602	17.9875	Т602
40m	X 603	21.4875	T603
20m	X 604	28.4875	T604
15m	X 605	35.4875	T605
10mA	X 606	42.4875	T606
10mB	X 607	42.9875	T607
10mC	X 608	43.4875	T608
10mD	X 609	43.9875	T609
JJA/MMA	X 610	19.4875	T610

Table 7

NB-FIX UNIT

Fixed Channel Frequency Alignment

When the optional fixed channel crystals are being used, they may be placed exactly on the correct frequency by adjusting TC_{201} (for channel 1) and TC_{202} (for channel 2). Confirmation of the correct

frequency may be made with an external receiver or by loosely coupling a probe from the frequency counter to the transmitter output. A 1-turn loop is usually sufficient to provide indication on the counter.

PREMIX LOCAL UNIT

Premix Local Alignment.

- Connect the RF probe of the VTVM to pin 1 of MJ₃.
- 2. Refer to Table 7, and adjust the appropriate transformer for a level of 300 mV for each band and crystal, as shown in the table.

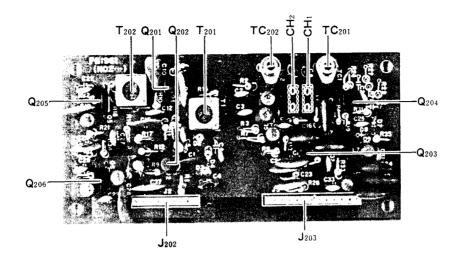
PREMIX UNIT

For this alignment, a wideband (not peak) sweep generator, as well as an oscilloscope, should be used.

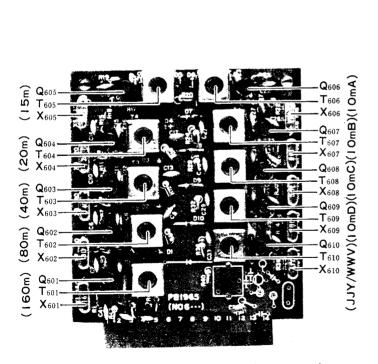
- 1. Press the EXT select switch. Apply 5.0 5.5 MHz sweep output to the VFO output terminal at the rear apron external VFO jack. Connect a high-impedance probe of an oscilloscope to J_{301} .
- 2. Adjust the transformers shown in Table 8 for a flat response across the entire passband. If you have never adjusted a bandpass filter previously, this may take some practice. Perform the adjustments on each band, according to the chart.

TRANS- FORMER	PASSBAND
T301, T302	10.4-11.0(MHz)
T303, T304	12.4-13.0
T305, T306	15.9-16.5
T307, T308	22.9-23.5
T309, T310	29.9-30.5
T311, T332	36.9-39.0
T313, T314	13.9-14.5
	FORMER T301, T302 T303, T304 T305, T306 T307, T308 T309, T310 T311, T332

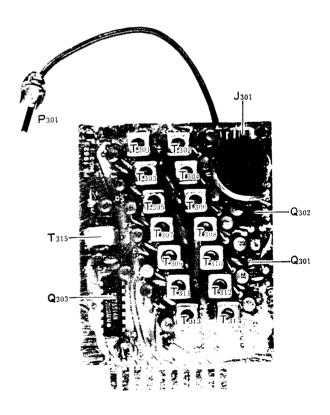
Table 8



NB.FIX UNIT(PB-1961)



PREMIX LOCAL(XTAL)UNIT(PB-1965)



PREMIX UNIT(PB-1962)

AM UNIT (After production lot #8)

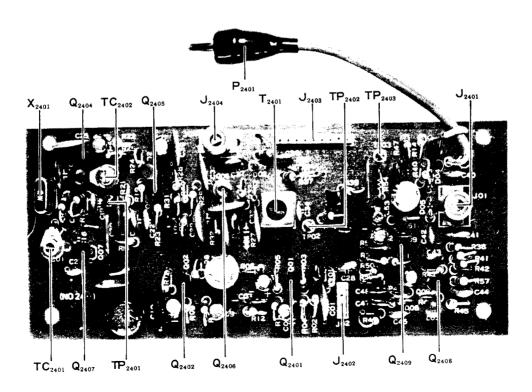
- 1. Set the BAND switch to 40, the MODE switch to AM, and the DRIVE control to the 3 o'clock position. Tune up the transmitter in the usual fashion. Now adjust the core of T₂₄₀₁ for maximum power output into the dummy load/wattmeter.
- Connect a frequency counter to TP₂₄₀₂.
 Adjust TC₂₄₀₁ for a counter reading of exactly 8988.3 kHz while transmitting.
- 3. Connect the RF probe of the VTVM to TP_{2401} , and adjust TC_{2402} for a reading of 50 mV while transmitting.

TRANSMIT RF/IF TRANSFORMER ALIGNMENT

- (1) Connect a dummy load to the antenna jack, and connect an audio signal generator to the microphone input. Tune up the transmitter at 14.2 MHz, and adjust the audio generator output for approximately 50 watts output into the dummy load, single-tone, SSB mode.
- (2) Peak T₁₀₄ (RF UNIT) for maximum power output.
- (3) Peak T₄₀₁ T₄₀₃ and T₄₀₅ (IF UNIT) for maximum power output. Switch the RF processor on, and adjust the COMP LEVEL control for approximately 50 watts output. Peak T₄₀₄ for maximum power output.

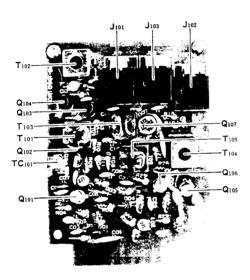
RECEIVER RF/IF/NB TRANSFORMER ALIGNMENT

- (1) Tune in the marker generator signal at 14.2 MHz, with a dummy load connected to the antenna jack. Peak the preselector for maximum S-meter indication.
- (2) Peak T₁₀₂ (RF UNIT) for maximum S-meter indication.



AM UNIT (PB-2040)

- (3) Peak T_{406} T_{411} and T_{413} T_{415} for maximum S-meter indication.
- (4) Connect the RF probe of a VTVM to the collector of Q_{202} (NB-FIX UNIT). Reduce the RF GAIN control somewhat, and tune T_{201} and T_{202} for a dip in the VTVM indication. If no dip is observed, reduce the RF GAIN control further.



RF UNIT (PB- 1960)

ALIGNMENT OF TRANSMITTER MIXER/ DRIVER AND RECEIVER FRONT END STAGES

CAUTION

Be certain not to exceed the recommended 10 seconds of key down time while performing the alignment of the transmitter mixer and driver stages, as described below. Always dip the PLATE control to establish resonance before proceeding with any adjustments. Off-resonance operation will shorten tube life dramatically.

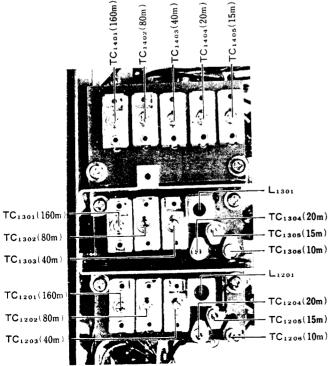
(1) Connect a dummy load/wattmeter to the rear panel ANT jack.

- (2) Set the MODE switch to TUNE, the BAND switch to 40, the VFO dial to 000, the PRESELECTOR control to 6 (on the scale of 1-10), and the DRIVE control fully clockwise. Connect a dummy load/wattmeter to the antenna jack, and set the neutralization trimmer TC₁ to the ½ position shown in Figure 2.
- (3) Close the PTT switch, and dip the PLATE control for a minimum IC reading on the transceiver meter (the LOAD control should be set to the nominal setting shown in the "operation" section of this manual). Now adjust TC₁₄₀₃ for maximum power output into the wattmeter.
- switch to 10D, the (4) Set the BAND PRESELECTOR control to 10 (on the scale of 1-10), and reduce the setting of the DRIVE CONTROL. Preset TC1206 to the ½ position, and TC_{1306} to the 1/3 position, as shown in Figure 21. Set the LOAD control to the correct position, and close the PTT switch. Dip the PLATE control for minimum IC reading on the transceiver meter. Now advance the DRIVE control to the point where maximum power output is obtained (do not go beyond the maximum PO point). Adjust the cores of T₂ and T₃ for maximum power output. Do not exceed the 10 second key down limitation during this adjustment.
- (5) On receive, set the RF GAIN control fully clockwise, and turn the marker on. Tune in the marker signal at 30.000 MHz, and adjust T₂ and T₃ slightly for maximum deflection on the S-meter. Now recheck the peaking on transmit; several repetitions may be necessary to secure the proper ratio.
- (6) Locate T_1 , and set its core to the same physical level as the cores of T_2 and T_3 were set in step (5).
- (7) Set the BAND switch to 10A, the VFO dial to 000, and tune up the transmitter. Peak the PRESELECTOR control for maximum power output. Now adjust TC₁₃₀₆ for maximum power output into the wattmeter. On receive, tune to the marker signal at 28.000 MHz, and adjust TC₁₂₀₆ (and TC₁₀₁ on the RF UNIT) for maximum deflection of the S-meter.
- (8) As there may be some interaction of adjustments, please repeat steps (3) through (7), so as to be sure of proper tracking.

- (9) Adjust the final amplifier neutralization, as described on page 3-35
- (10) Again recheck steps (3) through (7).
- (11) Now you are ready to align the other bands. Set the BAND switch to 15, the VFO dial to 000, and the PRESELECTOR control to 8.5 (on the scale of 1-10). Set the LOAD control to the proper position. Close the PTT switch, and dip the PLATE control for minimum IC indication on the transceiver meter. Now adjust TC1405 and TC1305 for maximum power output into the wattmeter. On receive, tune to the marker signal at 21.000 MHz, and peak TC1205 for maximum S-meter deflection on the marker signal.
- (12) Set the BAND switch to 20, the VFO dial to 000, and the PRESELECTOR control to 8 (on the scale of 1-10). Set the LOAD control to the proper position. Close the PTT switch, and dip the PLATE control for minimum IC indication on the transceiver meter. Now adjust TC₁₄₀₄ and TC₁₃₀₄ for maximum power output into the wattmeter. On receive, tune to the marker signal at 14.000 MHz, and adjust TC₁₂₀₄ for maximum S-meter deflection on the marker signal.
- (13) Set the BAND switch to 40, the VFO dial to 000, and the PRESELECTOR control to 6 (on the scale of 1-10). Set the LOAD control to the correct position. Close the PTT switch, and dip the PLATE control for minimum IC
- the PTT switch, for minimum IC over meter. Now for maximum meter. On receive, 14.000 MHz, and aximum S-meter nal.

 The VFO dial to TOR control to 6 the LOAD control se the PTT switch, I for minimum IC

- reading on the transceiver meter. Now adjust TC_{1403} and TC_{1303} for maximum power output into the wattmeter. On receive, tune to the marker signal at 7.000 MHz, and adjust TC_{1203} for maximum S-meter deflection on the marker signal.
- (14) To adjust the trap tuning, leave the VFO dial at 000, and the PRESELECTOR at 6. Remove the dummy load/wattmeter from the antenna jack, and connect a signal generator to the antenna jack. Inject a 90 dB signal at 9.9875 MHz. Adjust L₁₂₀₁ and L₁₃₀₁ for minimum S-meter deflection. Remove the signal generator, and reconnect the dummy load/wattmeter.
- (15) Set the BAND switch to 80, the VFO dial to 000, and the PRESELECTOR control to 2.5 (on the scale of 1-10). Set the LOAD control to the correct position. Close the PTT switch, and dip the PLATE control for minimum IC indication on the transceiver meter. Now adjust TC1402 and TC1302 for maximum power output into the wattmeter. On receive, tune to the marker signal at 3.500 MHz, and adjust TC1202 for maximum S-meter deflection on the marker signal.
- (16) Set the BAND switch to 160, the VFO dial to 400 (1.900 MHz), and the PRESELECTOR control to 1.2 (on the scale of 1-10). Set the LOAD control to the correct position. Close the PTT switch, and dip the PLATE control for minimum IC indication on the transceiver meter. Now adjust TC₁₄₀₁ and TC₁₃₀₁ for maximum power output into the dummy load. On receive, tune to the marker signal at 1.900 MHz, and adjust TC₁₂₀₁ for maximum S-meter deflection on the marker signal.



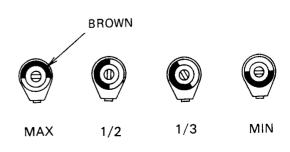


Figure 21

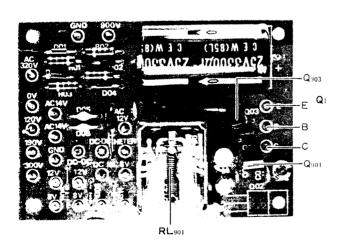
ADVICE ON TROUBLESHOOTING THE DRIVER/FINAL AMPLIFIER STAGES

Three tubes are used in the FT-101ZD: a 12BY7A driver, and two 6146Bs in the final amplifier.

Because not all service personnel are as familiar with tubes as they are with semiconductors, we would begin by cautioning you that tubes are voltage devices. To produce power in useful amounts, they require voltages well in excess of that needed for solid state devices. Take care, lest you develop "serviceman's elbow," a malady well known to old timers. It occurs when your arm jerks back from the +800 volts right into some immovable object. Accompanied by a few colorful phrases, it is not an experience one knowingly encourages, though it is seldom fatal.

The old adage of "keep one hand in your hip pocket" should be heeded whenever working in areas of exposed high voltage. If you should come into contact with the high voltage, it is best to call it quits for the service day. Alert your colleagues to what happened, and do not hesitate for even 5 minutes to seek medical attention should any signs of shock (trauma) develop. Trauma following contact with high voltage is sometimes more dangerous than the high voltage itself. IT CAN BE FATAL!

Never work on high voltage circuits while alone. You may need someone to turn off the power in an emergency. SAFETY FIRST!



RECT A UNIT (PB-1967)

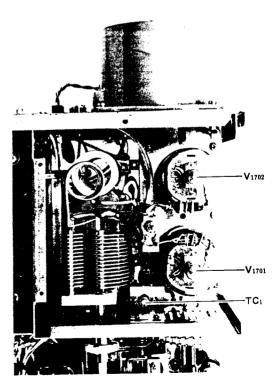
FINAL AMPLIFIER NEUTRALIZATION

Important Note: For this alignment, use a NON-METALLIC tuning wand.

- (1) Set the BAND switch to 10C, set the tuning dial to 29 MHz, and tune into a dummy load for approximately 70% full output power.
- (2) Set the METER switch to IC, and observe the dip in the cathode current. The dip should occur at the same point that maximum power output (measured on the dummy load wattmeter) occurs. If this is not the case, adjust TC₁, located inside the final amplifier cage, for the required coincidence of maximum power output and dip on the IC meter.

CAUTION: HIGH VOLTAGES ARE PRESENT ON THE UNDERSIDE OF THE CHASSIS AND INSIDE THE FINAL AMPLIFIER COMPARTMENT. USE GREAT CARE WHILE MAKING ADJUSTMENTS IN AREAS OF EXPOSED WIRING.

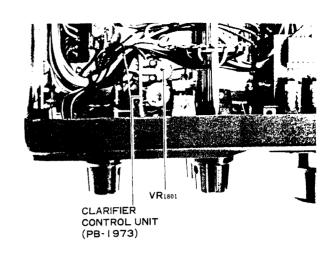
Note: The final amplifier enclosure must be in place to provide the required RF shielding during the neutralization procedure.



Final Amplifier Compartment

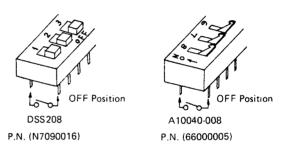
CLARIFIER ALIGNMENT

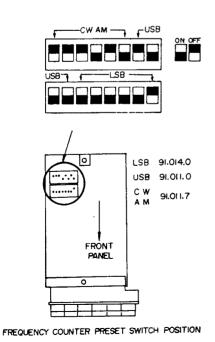
- (1) Tune in the marker generator signal on any band, and peak the preselector on the marker signal.
- (2) With the CLARIFIER control OFF, make sure that the CLARIFIER knob is exactly at the 12 o'clock position. Note the tone of the marker signal.
- (3) Switch the RX CLARIFIER to ON, and observe the tone of the marker signal. If it is different from when the clarifier was turned off, adjust VR₁₈₀₁ for an identical tone with the CLARIFIER knob exactly on the zero mark.

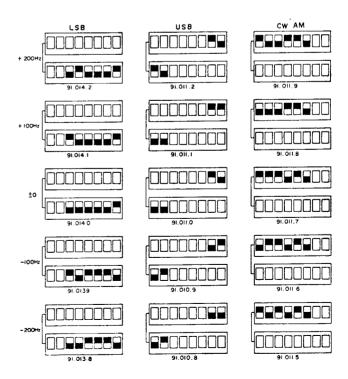


COUNTER UNIT (Early model ... Prod. #01 - #15)

The carrier points for USB, LSB, and CW are preset as follows: USB = 91.011.0; LSB = 91.014.0; CW or AM = 91.011.7. If, for some reason, it is desired to set these frequencies elsewhere, refer to the "Frequency Counter Preset Switch Position" drawing and chart. Adjustment of ± 200 Hz is possible as shown. The adjustment is carried out on the miniature switch shown in the drawing.







FAULT LOCALIZATION

The process of troubleshooting is highly individualistic. Fundamentally, though, the process is one of logical elimination.

Begin with a visual inspection of the transceiver, looking for broken, discolored, or charred components. Smell the unit, as burnt transformers smell differently than resistors, etc. If you do find a component that is cooked, remember that another fault may well have caused the destruction of the part you have located.

Set up the unit for test using a dummy load and wattmeter. Never shoot trouble using an antenna.

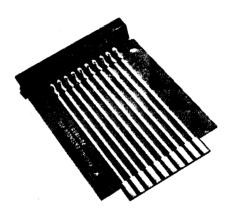
Initially, turn on the receiver, and check out only the RX side. Any malfunctions you detect on the receiver side should be repaired before you check out the transmitter. In doing this, you may well cure the entire problem, as much circuitry is shared on TX and RX.

The logical process of fault identification involves determination of the missing function (no RX on LSB), then the board at fault (AF UNIT), then the band circuit (LSB oscillator), then the malfunctioning part (X_{502}) .

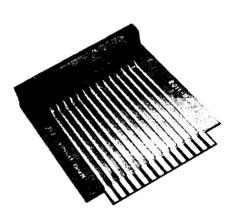
If, after the receiver inspection is completed, all is OK, switch to the transmit side, following the same logical procedure (function-board-circuit-component). Concentrate on those sections unique to the transmit side, as you have already performed a thorough checkout of all receiver and shared circuits (hopefully).

In this section, we will provide troubleshooting advice which leads you directly to suspect components. As the FT-101ZD is a complex electronic instrument, though, it is obviously impossible for us to trace the path of every possible malfunction in the radio. Therefore, if these tips do not lead you to identification of the trouble, the logical elimination process is the way to go.

For troubleshooting, an "extender board" is a valuable tool for quick and easy voltage testing. A double-sided 10-pin extended board will allow tests on the RF and PREMIX boards, and a 14 pin single-face extender will do for the PREMIX LOCAL board. The other boards in the FT-101ZD are not of the plug-in variety, but test points are provided for easy servicing.



10 PIN EXTENDER BOARD



14 PIN EXTENDER BOARD

TROUBLESHOOTING

A FUNDAMENTAL ANALYSIS OF THE TROUBLE

The failure may be caused by one of the following:

- 1) Mechanical defect
- 2) Electrical defect
- 3) Others (Murphy's Law, etc.)

1. MECHANICAL DEFECTS

Typical mechanical defects encountered by the technician are:

- a) Damage from shock during transportation (remember the unit was probably subjected both to sea and truck shipment).
- b) Damage caused by vibration in service.
- c) Damage caused by forcing stubborn knobs or switches. This difficulty is usually proceded by one of the above two defects.

2. ELECTRICAL DEFECTS

Typical electrical defects encountered are:

- a) Part(s) failure(s) caused by aging.
- b) Failures caused by improper application of supply voltage, or by voltage spikes. An improper fuse in use could cause extensive damage to be sustained.
- c) Improper operation (e.g. transistors without load this usually points to failure elsewhere, in addition to the damaged transistor of IC).
- d) Loose connections at the power connector or elsewhere caused by cold solder joints, etc.

3. OTHERS

Among the miscellaneous types of failures or difficulties encountered are:

- a) Antenna troubles poor connectors, use of cheap coax not made to withstand weather, and sabotage by neighbors (nail driven through coax, etc.).
- b) "Cockpit error:" including mislabeled coax lines to coax switch, or attempt to use transceiver on frequencies other than those it was designed for.
- c) Murphy's Law: use of a non-Yaesu microphone with different connections, for example (See page 1-11)

TYPICAL PART FAILURES, CAUSES, AND SYMPTOMS

PARTS	CAUSE OF TROUBLE	SYMPTOMS	
Semiconductors (IC, FET, TR)	High supply voltage Open circuit Excessive drive High temperature	Short or open circuit Output decreases to 1/2 at 80 Internal noise Instability	
MOS FET MOS IC	Static electricity	Total failure	
Crystal Crystal filter	Shock High temperature	Crystal destroyed Frequency drift Filter bandpass change	
Resistor	Excessive power Aging High temperature	Component burned Value changed Open circuit	
Potentiometer	Excessive power Shock	Component burned Open circuit Noise Unsmooth rotation	
Capacitor	Excess voltage High temperature Excess power	Shorted Leakage Open/decreased capacitance	
Variable capacitor Trimmer capacitor	Ratings exceeded Dust between plates Shock, forced rotation	Shorted Leakage Unsmooth rotation	
Coils	Ratings exceeded Variation	Open or short circuit Leakage or shorted turns Detuned	
Switch	Ratings exceeded Aging	Poor contact Unsmooth operation Open circuit	
Relay Ratings exceeded Humidity		Poor contact Noise Coil open	

RECEIVE MODE

TROUBLESHOOTING CHART

Duchlam	Condition	Probable Cause(s)
Problem (1) No AC Power applied	(a) Fuse OK	 Defective power switch Defective AC line cord Cold solder joint to AC cord Loose contact at power jack
	(b) Fuse blows	 Defective DC-DC Converter (check w/o DC-DC Converter) Defective D₉₀₁ -D₉₀₄ High voltage line shorted Short in 6146B electrodes Defective D₉₀₅, D₉₀₆ in 13.6 VDC line Defective D₁₀₀₁ -D₁₀₀₃ in DC 300 and 210 V line Short in pilot lamp supply Improper transformer connections
	(c) Fuse blows after tubes warm up	 Defective 6146B Defective R₁₀₁₃, R₁₇₀₃, L₁₇₀₁ Cold solder joint to pin 5 of 6146B socket Defective bypass capacitor in control grid circuit Check for -130 volts bias on 6146B Leakage or short at C₁₇₀₁ Leakage or short at C₁
	(d) Tube heaters do not light up.	 * Defective heater switch * Cold soldering in heater supply line * Defective tube * ACC plug not installed * Loose connection at tube socket or ACC jack
	(e) No DC operation, OK on AC	* Defective DC cord
	(f) OK on AC, fuse blows on DC with heater switch on	 Defective T20A6 transistor in DC-DC Converter Defective D₁₀₀₁-D₁₀₀₃, D₉₀₅, D₉₀₆
	(g) OK on AC, fuse OK, but no DC operation	* Defective T20A6 transistor * Cold solder joint in DC-DC converter
(2) No reception	(a) S-meter OK, but no audio output from speaker	 Defective speaker Defective μPC2002H or 2SC1000GR or PB-1964 Defective audio circuit around above transistor/IC Defective EXT SP jack

		(b)	No audio output on some mode:	
			LSB	* Defective X502, D2404
			USB/CW	* Defective X503, D2404
			AM	* Defective Q ₂₄₀₈ , Q ₂₄₀₉ , D ₂₄₀₅ , D ₂₄₀₆
			Some mode	* Defective mode switch or cold solder joint on switch
		(c)	No audio output, S-meter off scale	* Defective RF GAIN control * Defective Q ₄₁₉ , Q ₄₂₀ (PB-1963)
		(d)	Speaker appears OK, no S-meter deflection	* Defective RL ₁ , Q ₄₁₉ , Q ₄₂₀ , VR ₄₀₅ * Defective 19.7475 MHz xtal * Defective Q ₄₂₁ , Q ₄₂₂ , Q ₄₂₃ * Defective Q ₄₁₁ * Defective Q ₁₀₁ —Q ₁₀₄ (PB-1960) * Defective Q ₄₀₈ * Defective Q ₄₁₂ —Q ₄₁₈
		(e)	MARKER ON, only slight S-meter deflection on the marker signal	 * Low PREMIX output (see section on COMMON CIRCUITS) * Defective T₁, L₁₂₀₁, or C₁₂₀₇ * Check tuning or T₁₀₂, T₄₀₆-T₄₁₅ * Tracking error in RF coils * Defective XF₄₀₁-XF₄₀₂ or XF₄₀₅
		(f)	Normal S-meter deflection against marker signal (S9+10 dB nominal)	* Defective FH ₂ (lamp fuse) * Defective RL ₂ (Antenna Relay) * Defective S ₂₀₀₄ (ATT)
(3)	Partial reception	(a)	Poor reception on one or more bands (some bands OK)	* Low PREMIX output (see section on COM- MON CIRCUITS) * Defective band switch * Defective TC ₁₂₀₁ (160 m) – TC ₁₂₀₆ (10 m) C ₁₂₀₁ (160 m) – C ₁₂₀₆ (10 m)
(4)	Self-oscillation	(a)	Oscillation with HEATER switch on	* Defective 6146B, R ₁₀₁₃ , R ₁₇₀₃ , L ₁₇₀₁ * Defective L ₁₇₀₁ , C ₁ * Defective R ₁₀₁₄ , R ₁₀₁₇ , R ₁₆₀₁ , R ₁₆₀₂ , C ₁₀₁ * Defective Q ₁₀₀₂ , Q ₁₀₀₃ (PB-1968)
		(b	Oscillation with HEATER switch either on or off	* TX 12 V line shorted to RX 12 V line Check at each board, TX/RX switching diodes and switches.

(5) Marker inoperative	(a) RX OK, no marker signal heard	* Defective NB/MARK switch Check voltage at pin 4 of J ₅₀₄ in PB-1964. Should be 8 volts nominally * Defective X ₅₀₁ * Defective Q ₆₀₆ , Q ₆₀₉ and Q ₆₁₀

TRANSMITTER

Problem	Condition	Probable Cause(s)
(1) No power output	(a) IC OK, but no power output	* Defective L ₁ , L ₂ , L ₉ * Shorted VC ₁ , VC ₂ Defective C ₆₆ * Low bands only: Defective C ₅ -C ₈ * Defective RL ₂
	(b) IC OK, but no output on a particular band	* Cold solder joint between band switch and tank coil * Defective band switch
	(c) No IC indication	 Defective 6146B ACC plug not correctly wired or improperly seated No screen voltage at 6146B because of defective L₁₈₀₄, band switch
	(d) Idling IC OK, but no drive	* Defective 12BY7A * No screen voltage because of defective R ₁₆₀₃ , C ₁₀₀₉ , R ₁₀₀₇ -R ₁₀₀₉ * Defective Q ₁₀₅ , Q ₁₀₆ or Q ₄₀₅
(2) Poor TX	(a) No power output on LSB only	* Defective X502
	(b) No power output on USB only	* Defective X503
	(c) No power output on both USB/LSB	* Defective RL ₅₀₁ , Q ₅₀₂ , D ₂₄₀₂ * No vox operation: defective or grounded MIC or PATCH jack * Defective Q ₅₀₃ , Q ₅₀₄ or Q ₅₁₂
	(d) No power output on CW/TUNE	* Defective X ₅₀₄ , Q ₄₀₁ , D ₂₄₀₂
	(e) No CW keying	 Defective mode switch, Q₁₀₀₁, and associated circuit Defective D₅₀₆ if carrier hangs up
	(f) No modulation on AM	* Defective Q ₂₄₀₁ -Q ₂₄₀₇ , D ₂₄₀₁ , X ₂₄₀₁
(3) Abnormal meter	(a) Cannot set ALC meter	* Defective C ₁₀₁₆ * Defective Q ₄₀₅ , VR ₄₀₁ * Defective meter switch or RL ₁

		(b)	ALC meter does not function	* Defective 12BY7A * ALC line shorted to ground * Defective D 1006, D 1007 * Driver, IF stages require realignment.
		(c)	Power output OK, no IC meter indication	* Defective R ₁₇₀₆ or meter switch * Defective RL ₁
		(d)	Power output OK, PO meter does not function	* Improper setting of VR ₈ * Defective C ₁₀ -C ₁₂ , C ₅₀ , L ₇ , D ₁ , VR ₈ , or mode switch
(4)	No changeover from RX to TX	(a)	TX OK in MOX position	* Failure in MIC or PTT line * Loose MIC jack or plug connection
		(b)	No TX in MOX position	* Defective VR ₁ * Defective RL ₁ , D ₇
		(c)	VOX inoperative	* If no CW semi-break-in, check Q503, Q504, Q512.
(5)	No return to RX from TX			* PTT line grounded * Defective Q ₅₁₂ * Defective Q ₅₀₃ , Q ₅₀₄
(6)	Fuse blows on transmit	(a)	OK on RX	* Insufficient bias voltage on 6146B
(7)	TX self-oscillation	(a)	OK on receive	* Neutralization of final tubes required * Defective C ₁₆ , C ₁₈ , C ₁₅ , C ₁₆₀₅ * RX 12 V line shorted to TX 12 V or TX 8 V line only on TX
(8)	RF processor trouble	(a)	Low or no output with processor on	* Processor switch defective * Defective XF ₄₀₃ * Defective Q ₄₀₂ —Q ₄₀₄

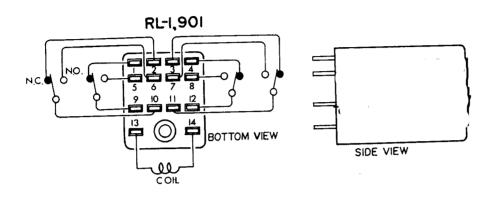
COMMON CIRCUITS

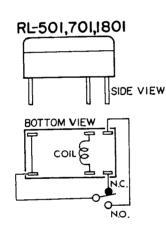
Problem	Condition	Probable Cause(s)
(1) Counter circuit	(a) Digital display does not work	* Defective Q ₂₃₁₀ * 5 V line in Counter Unit grounded * Defective display LED * Defective Q ₂₂₀₈ —Q ₂₂₁₃ * Defective R ₂₂₀₄ —R ₂₂₄₅
	(b) Six digits to the right read below: LSB "91.014.0" USB "91.011.0" CW "91.011.7"	* VFO input not connected or is grounded * Defective Q ₂₃₀₁ —Q ₂₃₀₄ , Q ₂₃₀₉ * Defective 655.36 kHz crystal * Defective Q ₂₃₀₅
	(c) Display unstable, all digits working OK	* Defective 655.36 MHz crystal * Low PREMIX input (80-120 mV RMS OK)
(2) PREMIX LOCAL UNIT	(a) No oscillation on all bands	* Defective BAND switch S1A * Open R ₂₂ * Shorted C ₅₃ * Defective Q ₃
	(b) No oscillation on particular band	 * Switching diode for that band defective (check D601-D610) * Defective output coil for that band (check T601-T610) * Defective oscillator transistor for that band (check Q601-Q610) * Defective crystal for that band (check X601-X610) * Defective resistor or capacitor in oscillator circuit for that band
(3) PREMIX UNIT	(a) Output not correct on all bands (nom. output of 100 mV is OK.)	* Defective Q ₃₀₁ -Q ₃₀₃ * Check for 12 V at pin 9 of PREMIX UNIT * Check for local input at pin 7 * Defective R ₃₀₈ , R ₃₀₉ , L ₃₁₄ , L ₃₁₅ * Defective Q ₃ * Defective R ₂₂ , C ₅₃
	(b) Output not correct on a particular band	 Defective BAND switch S1A Defective diodes D₂-D₅ Defective bandpass filter output diode for that band (check D₃₀₁-D₃₁₄) Defective bandpass filter coil for that band (check T₃₀₁-T₃₁₄) Defective RF choke for that band (check L₃₀₁-L₃₁₄)

4) Indicators	1 ` ′	WIDTH LED does not work	* Defective LED D ₁₅₀₁ or R ₁₅₀₁ , S ₁₅₀₁
	, ,	CLARIFIER LED does not work	* Defective LED D_{1802} or S_{1801} , S_{1802} , R_{1804}
	(c)	PROCESSOR LED does not work	* Defective LED D ₉ or R ₁₇ , S ₂₀₀₅
·	(d)	CH ₁ , CH ₂ does not work	* Defective LED D_{1905} , D_{1906} or S_{701} (e, f), R_{1902}
	(e)	TX EXT LED does not work	* Defective LED D_{1902} or RL_{701} , S_{701} (a-f), R_{1902}
	(f)	RX EXT LED does not work	* Defective LED D_{1903} or RL_{701} , S_{701} (a-f), R_{1902}
	(g)	VFO LED does not work	* Defective LED D ₁₉₀₄ or S ₇₀₁ (a-f), R ₁₉₀₁
	(h)	EXT LED does not work	* Defective LED D ₁₉₀₁ or S ₇₀₁ (a-f), R ₁₉₀₁
(5) Clarifier	(a)	Frequency jumps with clarifier on	* Defective VR ₆ , R ₁₈₀₁ , R ₁₈₀₂ , S ₁₈₀₁ , S ₁₈₀₂ , RL ₁₈₀₁
	(b)	OFF and "0" condition do not coincide in frequency	* Defective VR ₁₈₀₁ , R ₁₈₀₃ , R ₁₈₀₅ , RL ₁₈₀₁
	(c)	Frequency jumps with clarifier off, OK with clarifier on	* Defective VR 1801, R1803, R1805, S1801
	(d)	Frequency jumps regardless of clarifier position	* Unstable 8 V REG supply, check Q3. * Check VFO unit

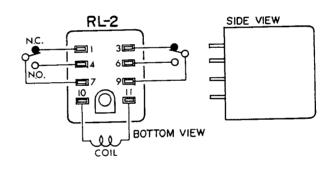
RELAY CONNECTION INFORMATION

Should the need for replacement of relays become necessary, or if you are trying to verify proper relay operation, the diagrams below should help you.





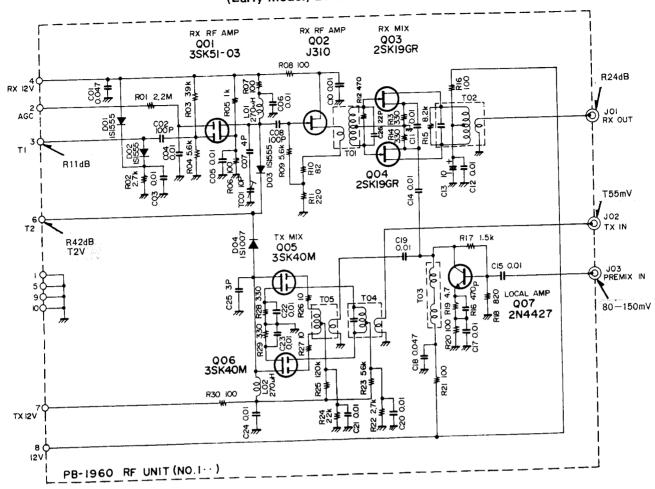




MX-2P

RF UNIT (PB-1960A)

(Early model) Before Prod. #16

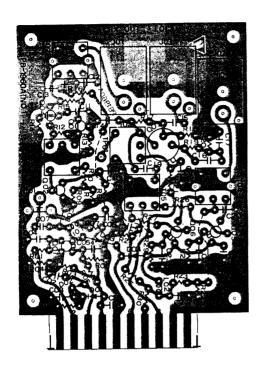


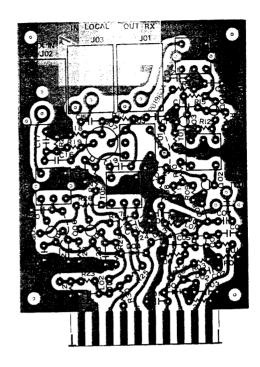
DC VOLTAGES

(V)

	E(S)		C(D)		B(G ₁)		(G ₂)	
	R	Т	R	. T	R	Т	R	Т
Q ₁₀₁	1.6	0	10.6	0	1.5	0	0.5	0.5
Q ₁₀₂	3.9	0	10.9	0	2.8	0		
Q ₁₀₃	1.0	0	11.6	0	0	0	_	
Q104	1.0	0	11.6	0	0	0		
Q ₁₀₅	0	0.7	0	10.6	0	0.5	0	1.6
	 		0	10.6	0	0.5	0	1.6
	 -		9.5	9.5	3.1	3.1	_	
Q106 Q107	0 2.4	0.7	9.5				_	

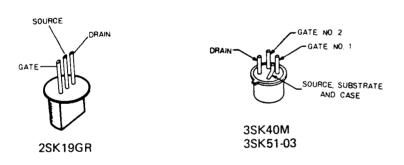
RF UNIT PARTS LAYOUT

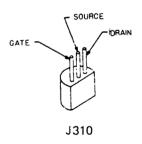


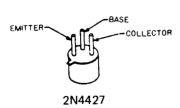


Viewed from component side

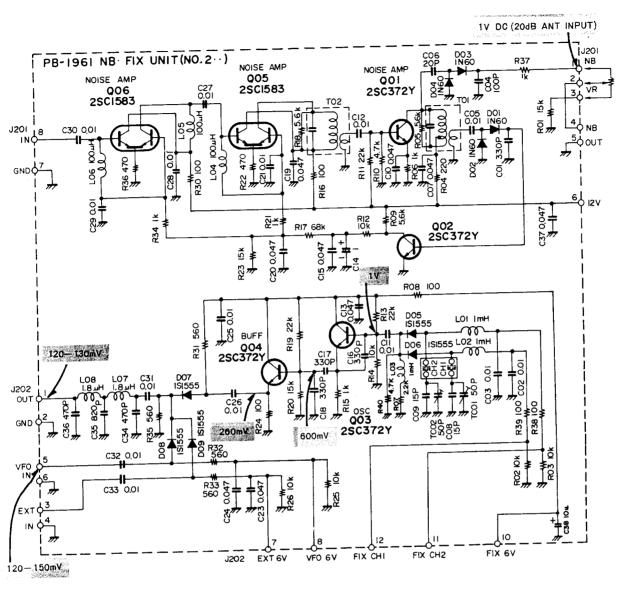
Viewed from solder side

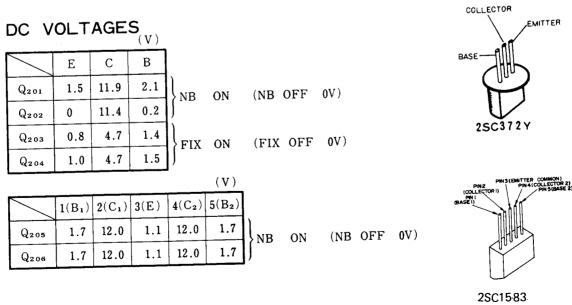




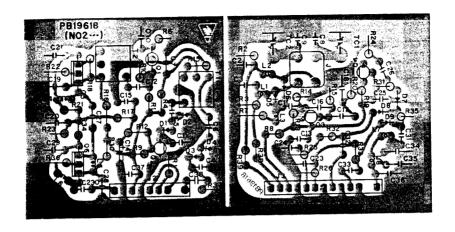


NB/FIX UNIT (PB1961B)

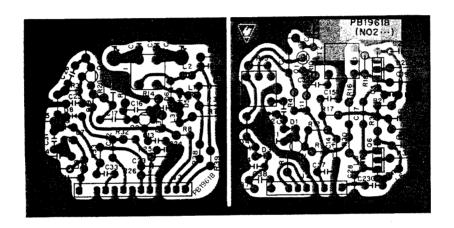




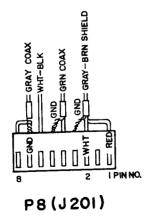
NB/FIX UNIT PARTS LAYOUT

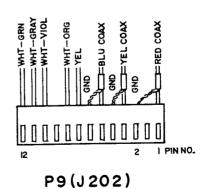


Viewed from component side



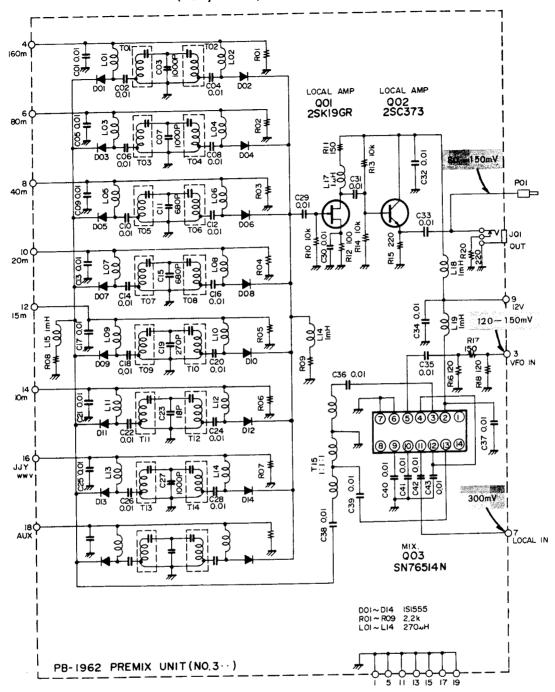
Viewed from solder side





PREMIX UNIT (PB1962A)

(Early model) Before Prod. #16

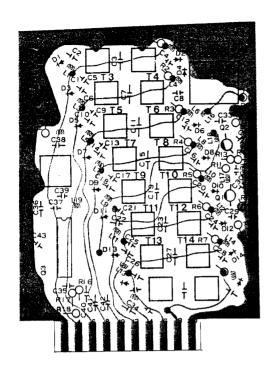


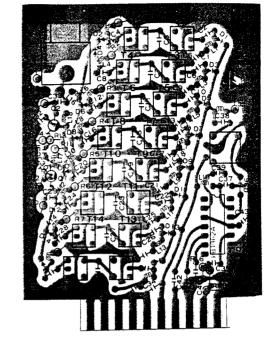
DC VOLTAGES

	Е	С	В
Q301	0.4	11.0	0
Q302	4.4	12.0	4.8

(V) 14 11 12 13 10 7 9 5 6 3 1 10.2 0 6.0 3.9 6.0 6.0 3.9 0 0 12.1 10.2 6.1 0 Q303

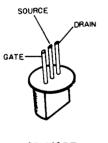
PREMIX UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



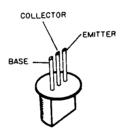


Viewed from component side

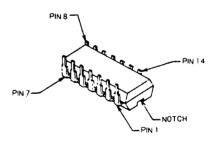
Viewed from solder side



2SK 19GR

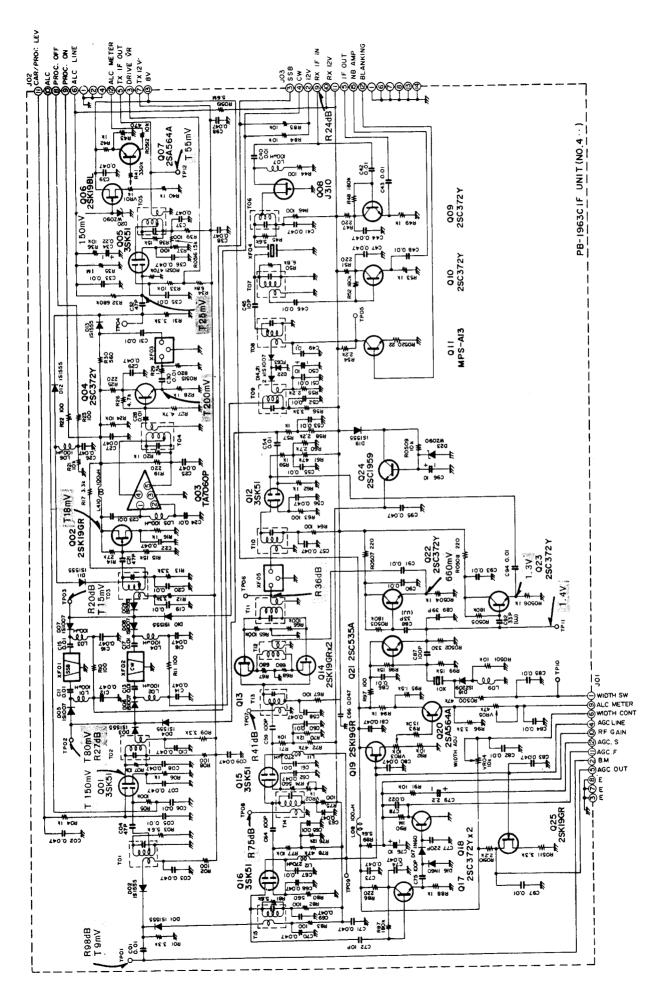


2SC373Y



SN76514N

IF UNIT (PB-1963C)



IF UNIT VOLTAGE CHARTS

DC VOLTAGES

(v

	E(:	E(S) C(I		D)) B(G ₁)		(G ₂)	
	R	Т	R	Т	R	Т	R	Т
Q401	0	0.8	0	12.0	0	0	0	4.5
	4.6	4.7	10.1	10.1	3.5	3.5	_	
Q402	1.5	1.3	1.7	1.7	0.6	0.6	_	
	3.8	4.6	9.1	8.6	4.5	4 .2.		
Q404	0.2	0.3	1.6	1.8	0.8	0.9		_
Q405	0	0.9	0	11.2	0	0	0	4.5
Q406	3.0	3.0	8.1	8.1	0	0		
Q407	2.6	2.6	1.3	1.3	2.0	2.0		
Q408	1.3	0	10.9	0	0	0	_	
Q409	5.5	0	11.0	0	5.3	0		
Q410	5.6	0	11.0	0	5.4	0	_	
Q411	0	0	6.4	0	0.5	0.4		
Q412	0.2	0	12.0	0	0	0	0.6	0.6
Q413	1.7	0	11.7	0	0	0		
Q414	1.7	0	11.7	0	0	0		
Q415	2.4	0	10.2	0	1.7	0	1.2	1.2
Q416	2.3	0	10.0	0	1.7	0	1.2	1.2
Q417	3.0	3.0	7.5	7.5	3.3	3.3		_
Q418	0	0	1.2	1.2	0	0		_
Q419	6.2	6.2	8.1	8.1	1.2	1.2		
Q420	4.9	4.9	0	0	3.8	3.8	_	_
Q421	2.2	2.2	7.4	7.4	2.5	2.5	_	_
Q422	4.0	0	11.3	0	4.9	0	_	_
Q423	4.2	0	11.2	0	4.7	0	_	
Q424	10.4	0	11.5	0	10.5	0	_	_
Q425	4.7	4.7	4.9	4.9	1.2	1.2	_	
					(V)			

PROC ON

PROC OFF

PROC ON

PROC OFF

DRIVE MAX

METER ALC (*IC, PO 2.1V)

NB ON (** NB OFF 0V)

RF GAIN MAX (***AGC OFF 3.6V)

, (,)

RF GAIN MAX

"

"

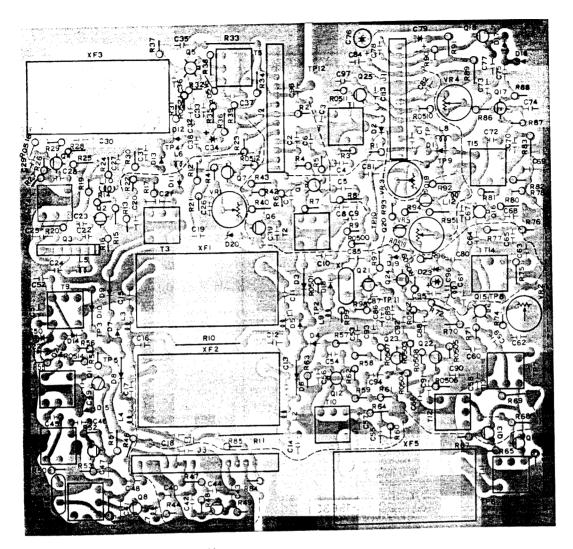
RF GAIN MAX

						(V)
	/	1	2	3	4	5
	R	1.5	1.5	0	9.5	9.5
	Т	1.5	1.5	0	9.3	9.3
Q403	R	1.3	1.3	0	1.7	1.7
						_

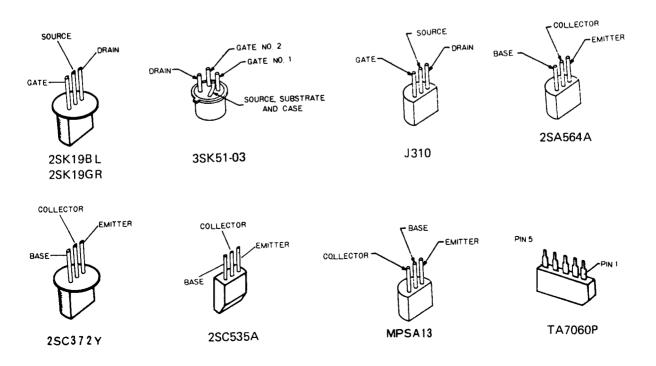
PROC ON

PROC OFF

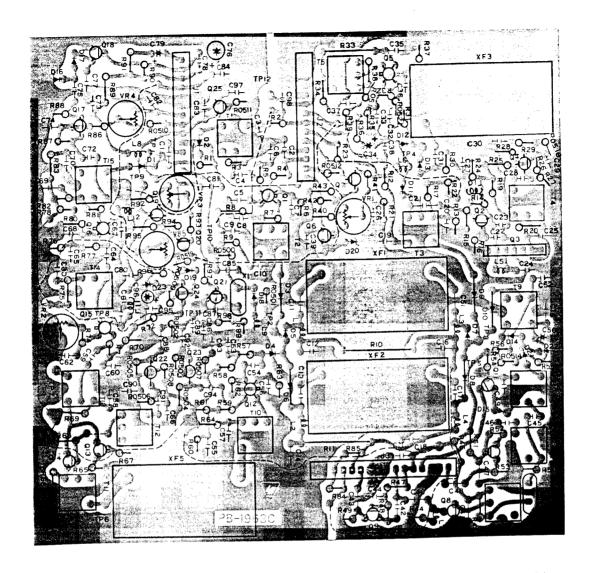
IF UNIT PARTS LAYOUT (1)



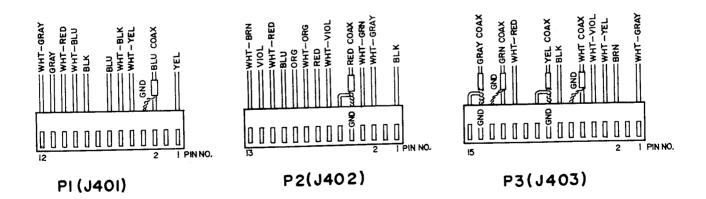
Viewed from component side



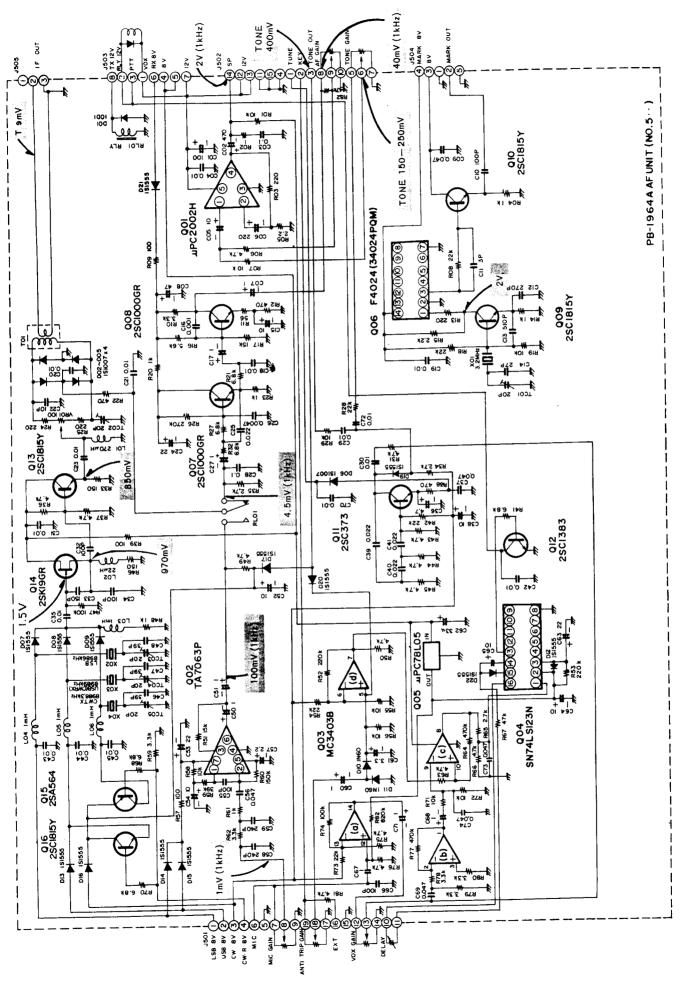
IF UNIT PARTS LAYOUT (2)



Viewed from solder side



AF UNIT (PB-1964)



AF UNIT VOLTAGE CHARTS

DC VOLTAGES

(V)

	E(S)	C(D)		B(G)	
	R	Т	R	T	R	Т
Q507	2.2	0	4.8	0	2.4	0
Q508	1.4	0	1.6	0	0.8	0
Q509	1.8	1.8	3.5	3.5	2.4	2.4
Q510	5.5	5.5	8.2	8.2	** 3.6	**3.6
Q511	0.9	0.7	7.7	6.1	1.4	1.4
	0.9	0.7	7.7	7.7	1.4	1.4
Q512	0	0	12.2	0	0.12	0.7
	0	0	12.2	0.2	0.12	0.7
Q513	2.4	2.4	6.0	6.0	2.8	2.8
Q514	0.9	0.9	6.0	6.0	0	0
Q ₅₁₅	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	6.7	6.7
	7.4	7.4	0	7.4	8.0	6.7
Q516	1.7	1.7	7.4	7.4	2.1	2.1
	7.2	7.2	7.4	7.4	7.8	1.7

MARKER ON

CW KEY DOWN (MARK)

" UP (SPACE)

PTT SW TRANSMIT

VOX TRANSMIT

TUNE

CW

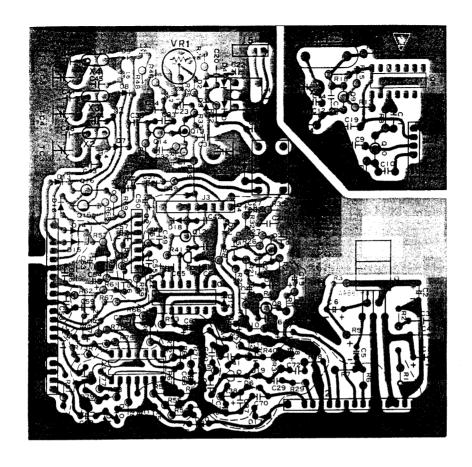
TUNE

CW

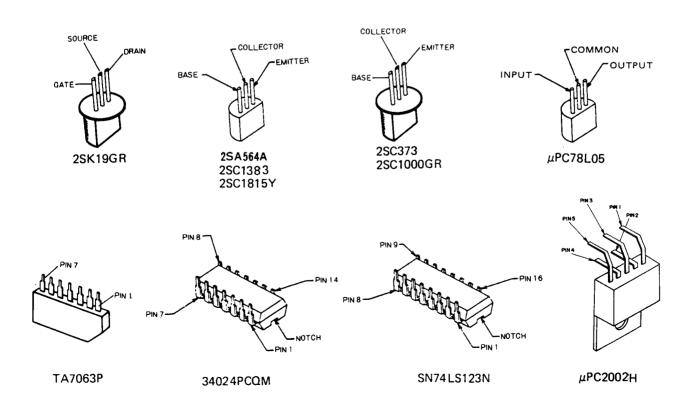
(V)16 12 13 14 15 9 10 11 7 8 2 1 12.2 0.7 0 5.6 0.5 Q_{501} 0.7 4.8 7.3 0.02 0 Q502 1.3 0.6 0 1.0 0 0 6.7 0 6.6 0 0 8.1 7.5 0.1 6.7 $Q_{{\bf 503}}$ 1.2 0.1 0 5.0 4.3 1.2 5.0 0.4 0 5.0 3.5 4.3 0.1 0 Q504 8.1 0 5.0 Q505 8.1 2.9 0 2.9 0 3.0 3.0 0 3.2 3.0 3.0 3.7 0 Q506

★SSB(CW 0V) ★★MARKER ON(OFF 0V)

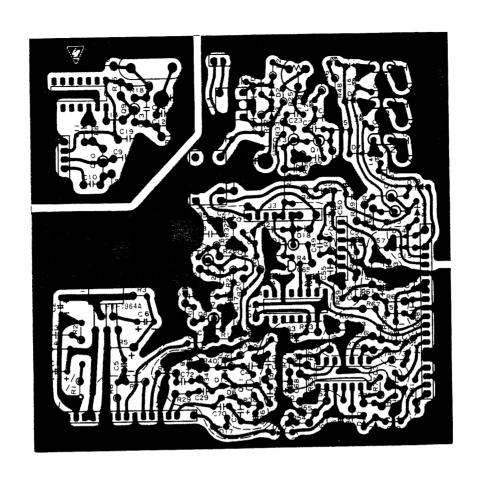
AF UNIT PARTS LAYOUT (1)

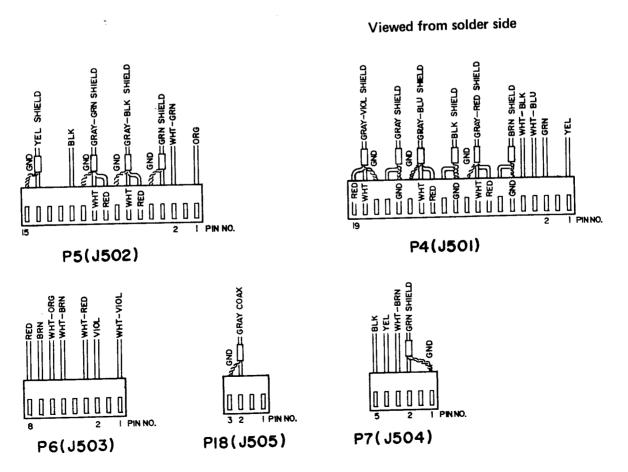


Viewed from component side



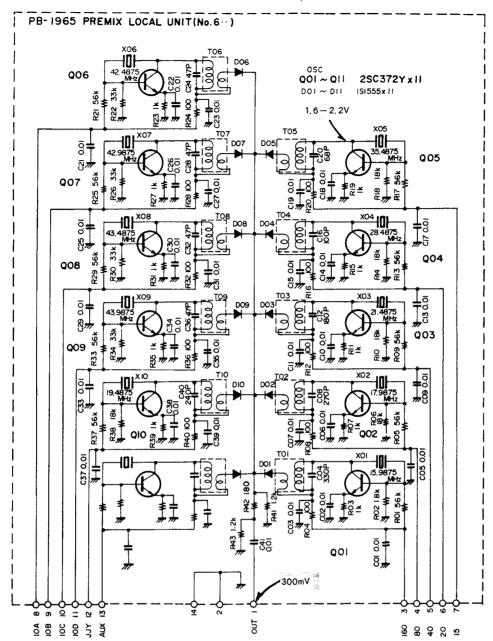
AF UNIT PARTS LAYOUT (2)





PREMIX LOCAL UNIT (PB1965)

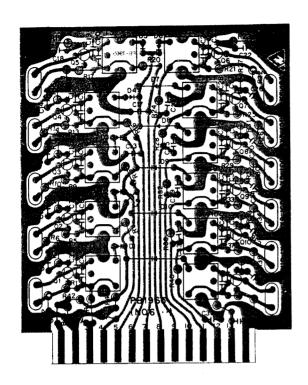
(Prod. $\#01 \sim \#16$)



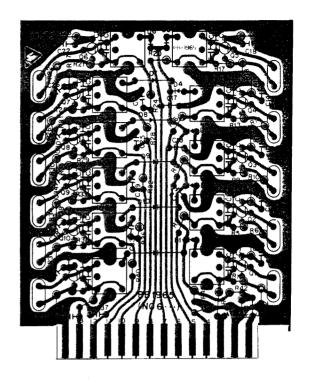
$\mathsf{DC}\ \mathsf{VOLTAGES}_{(V)}$

	Е	С	В
Q601	3.1	6.7	1.5
Q602	3.1	6.7	1.5
Q603	3.0	6.7	1.5
Q604	2.6	6.7	1.5
Q605	2.5	6.7	1.0
Q606	1.9	6.7	1.3
Q607	2.8	6.6	1.9
Q608	2.7	6.6	2.1
Q609	2.5	6.6	1.7
Q610	3.2	6.7	1.5
Q611	2.6	6.7	1.5

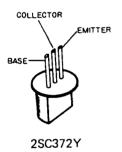
PREMIX LOCAL UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



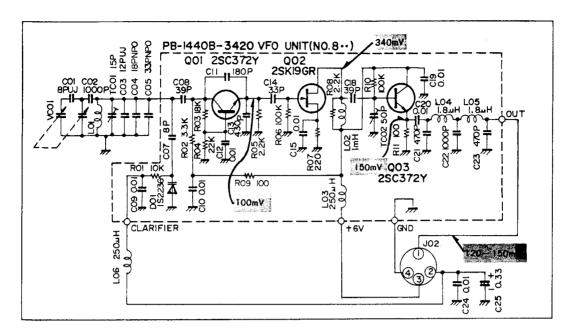
Viewed from component side

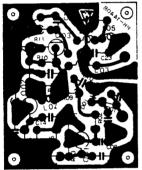


Viewed from solder side

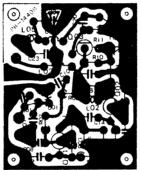


VFO ASSEMBLY VFO BOARD (PB-1440B-3420)





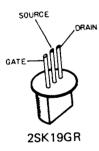
Viewed from component side

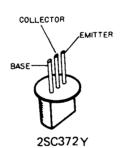


Viewed from solder side

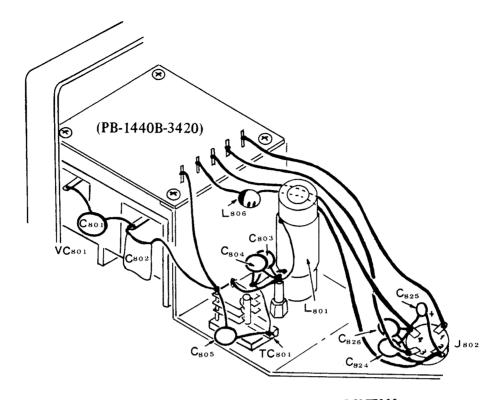
 $\mathsf{DC}\ \mathsf{VOLTAGES}_{(\mathtt{V})}$

	E(S)	C(D)	B(G)
Q801	1.4	3.7	1.9
Q802	0.9	6.0	0
Q803	0.9	6.0	1.6

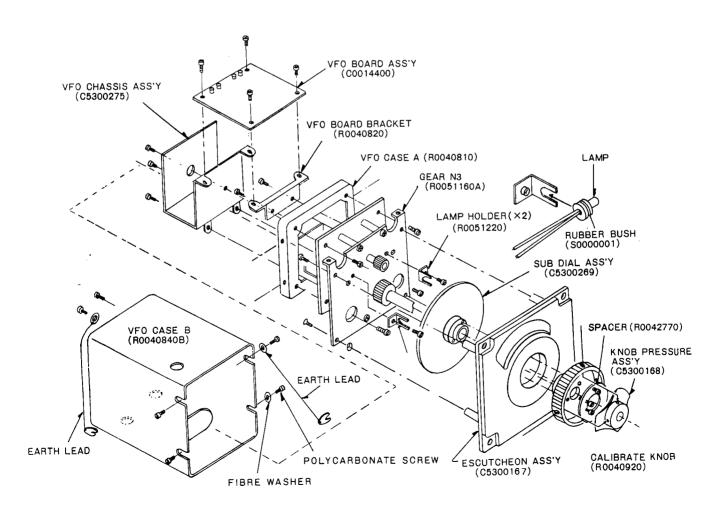




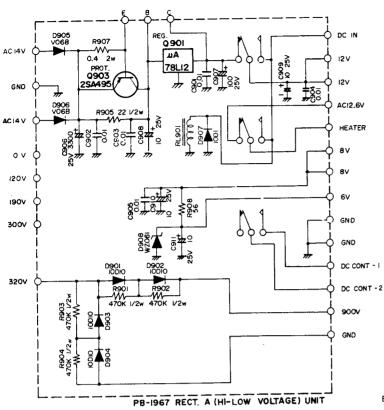
VFO ASSEMBLY PARTS LAYOUT



VFO UNIT EXPLODED VIEW



RECT A UNIT (HIGH/LOW VOLTAGES) UNIT (PB-1967)

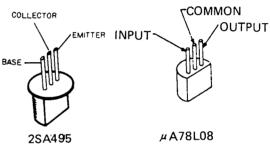


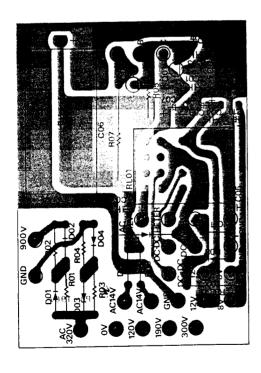
DC VOLTAGES

	IN	OUT
Q901	* 18.1	12.0

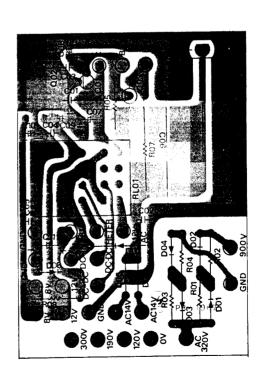
RECEIVE(*TRANSMIT 17.4V)

				(V)
	/	E	С	В
0	R	19.0	18.1	18.7
Q903	Т	18.5	17.4	18.2



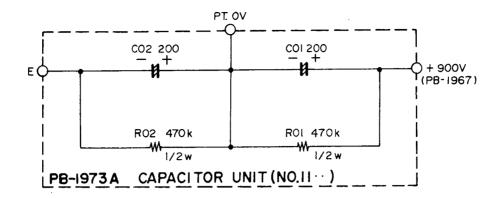


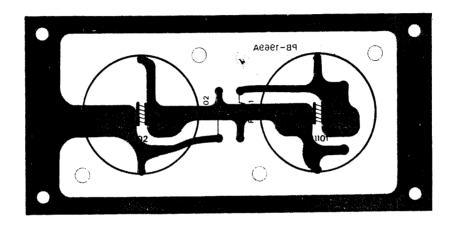
Viewed from component side



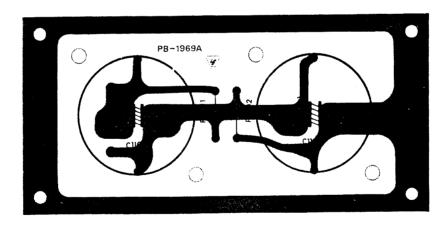
Viewed from solder side

CAPACITOR UNIT (PB-1969A)



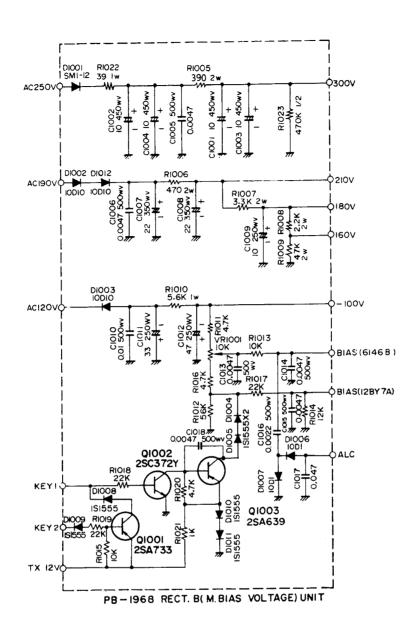


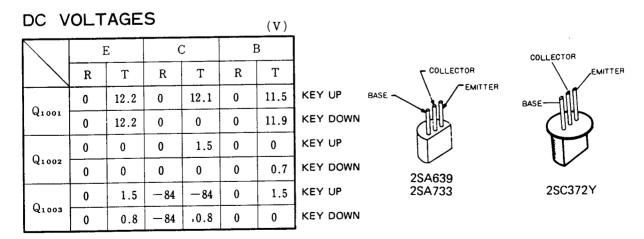
Viewed from component side



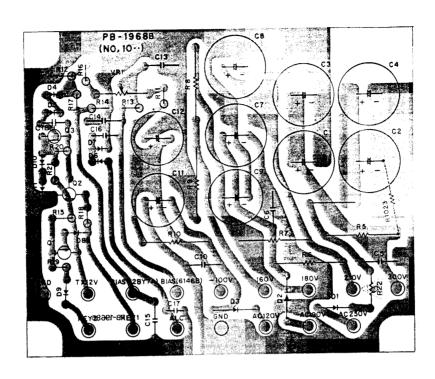
Viewed from solder side

RECT B (MEDIUM/BIAS VOLTAGES) UNIT (PB-1968B)

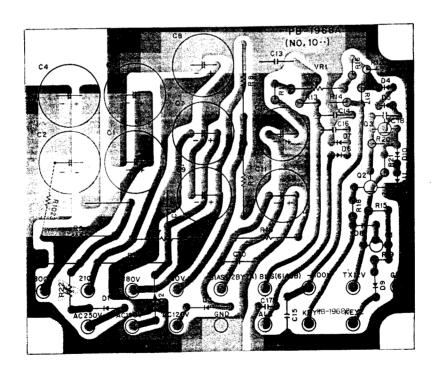




RECT B UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



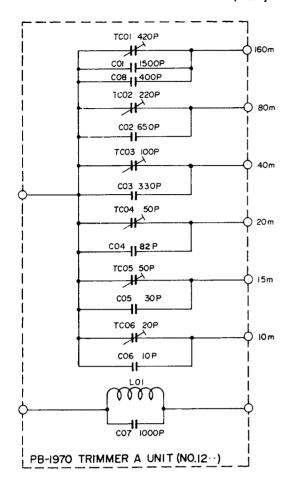
Viewed from component side

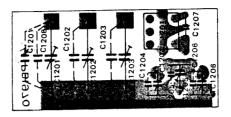


Viewed from solder side

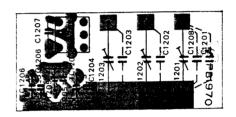
TRIMMER A BOARD (PB-1970 A)

(Early model) Before Prod. #16





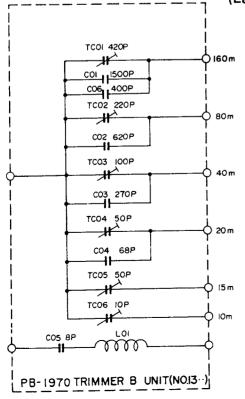
Viewed from component side

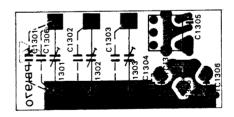


Viewed from solder side

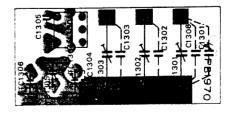
TRIMMER B BOARD (PB-1970®)





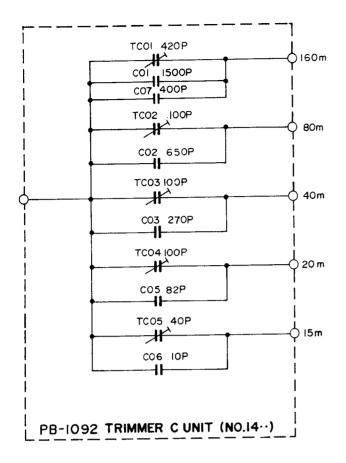


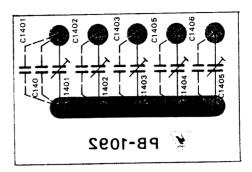
Viewed from component side



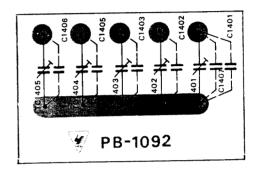
Viewed from solder side

TRIMMER C BOARD (PB-1092)



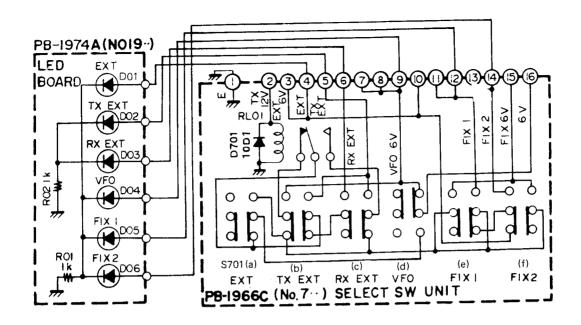


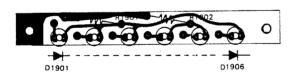
Viewed from component side

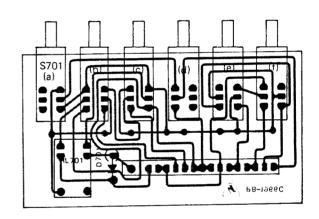


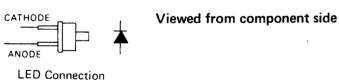
Viewed from solder side

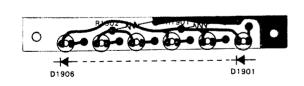
LED UNIT(PB-1974A) SELECT SWITCH UNIT(PB-1966C)

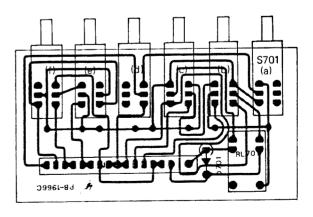








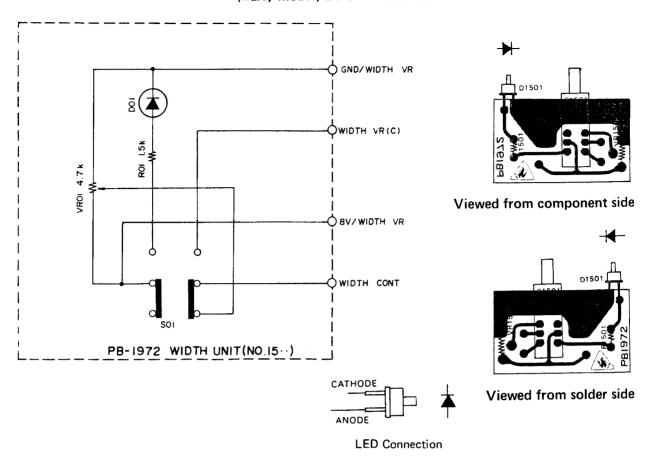




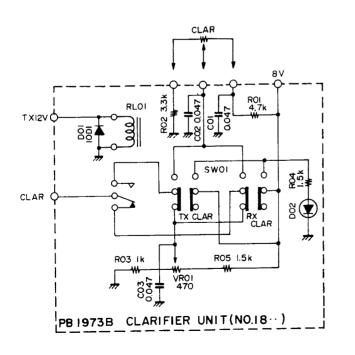
Viewed from solder side

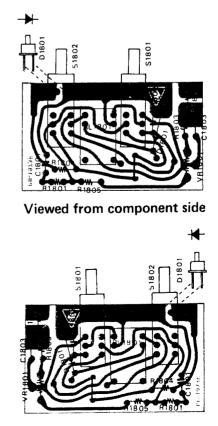
BAND WIDTH CONTROL UNIT (PB-1972)

(Early model) Before Prod. #23



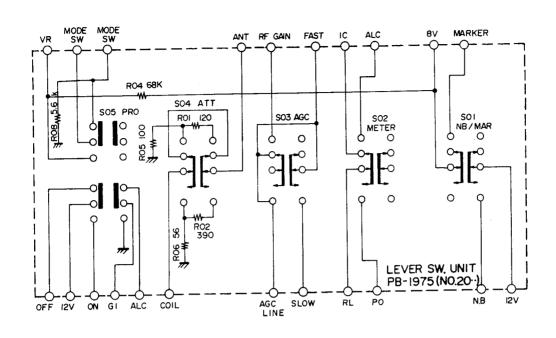
CLARIFIER UNIT (PB-1973)

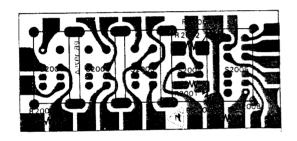


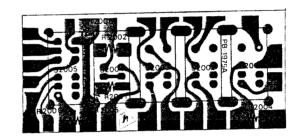


Viewed from solder side

LEVER SWITCH UNIT (PB-1975A)

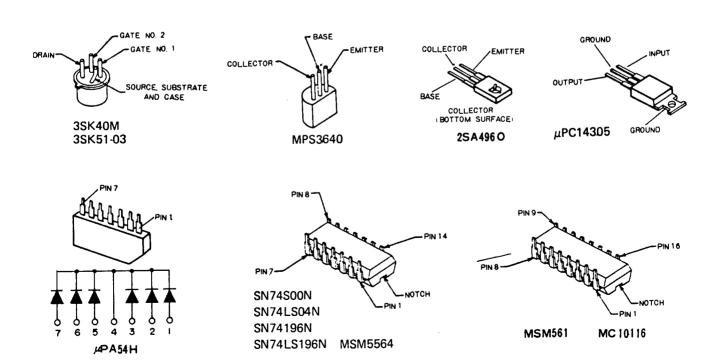


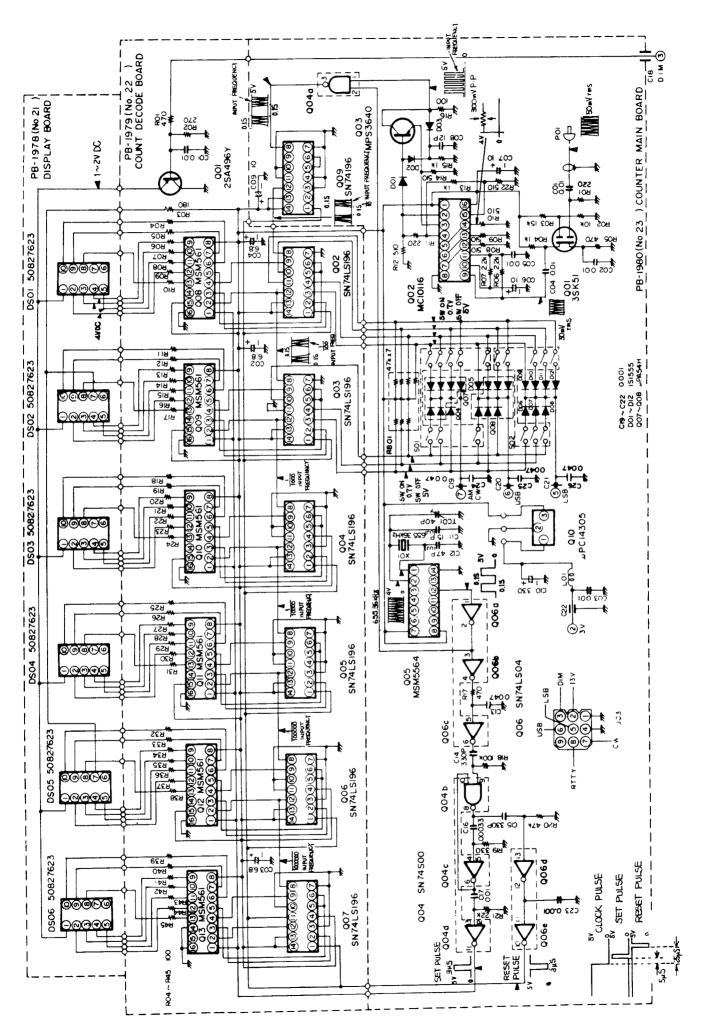




Viewed from component side

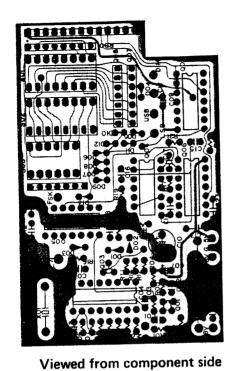
Viewed from solder side



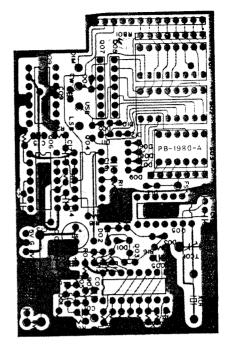


COUNTER UNIT PARTS LAYOUT

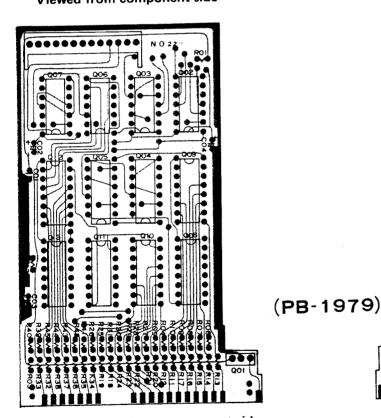
(Early model) Before Prod. #15



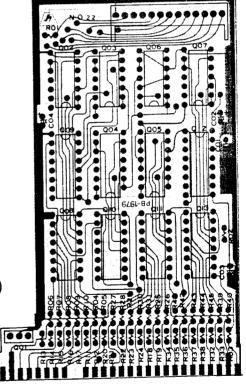
(PB-1980)



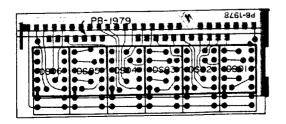
Viewed from solder side



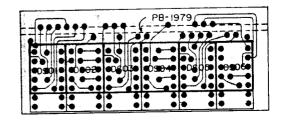
Viewed from component side



Viewed from solder side



Viewed from solder side



(PB-1978)

Viewed from component side

REMOVAL OF COUNTER AND DISPLAY UNITS

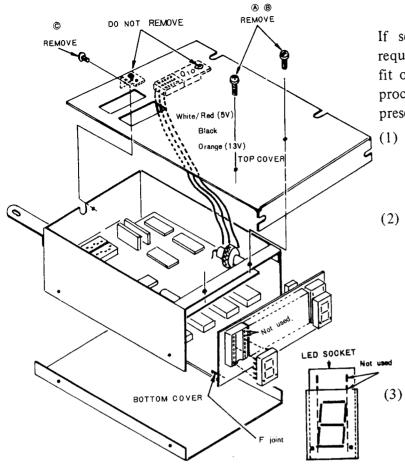
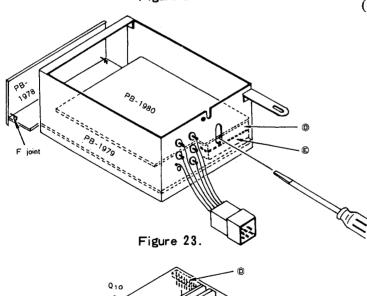
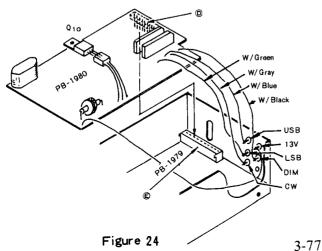


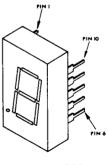
Figure 22.



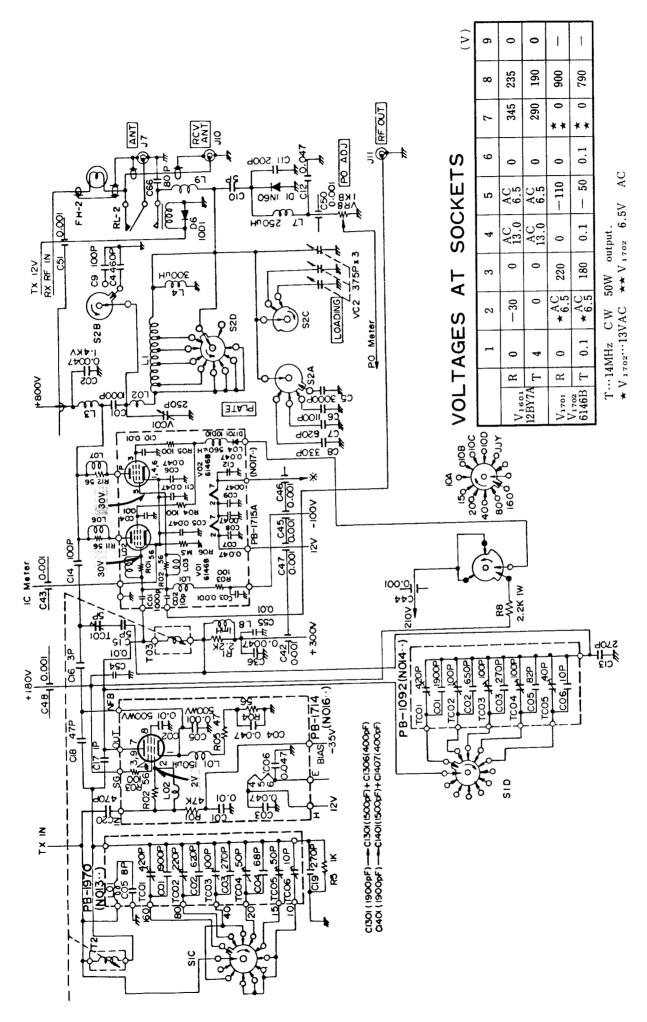


If servicing of the counter or display unit is required, some caution is required, as the physical fit of the two units is quite precise. However, the process is not difficult, if you follow the directions presented herein.

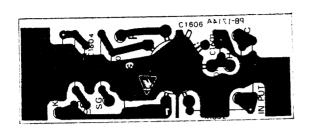
- 1) Remove screws A, B, and C, as shown in Figure 22. Be careful not to remove the two screws on the top rear of the cover. Now remove the top cover.
- (2) PB-1980 and PB-1979 are stacked within the enclosure. The display module is held in place with two "F" joints, while the two circuit boards are held together by plug D and socket E. When replacing LED digits, note that the top two pins on each row of the socket are not used; be careful to align the LED correctly. The bottom cover is held in simply by a snap fit.
 - To remove PB-1980, refer to Figure 23. and insert a small screwdriver in the oblong hole in the rear of the enclosure. Carefully pry plug D away from socket E, and then PB-1980 will be free for servicing.
- (4) The color codes for the external access wiring are shown in Figure 24.

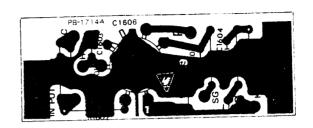


HP5082-7623



DRIVER BOARD (PB-1714A)

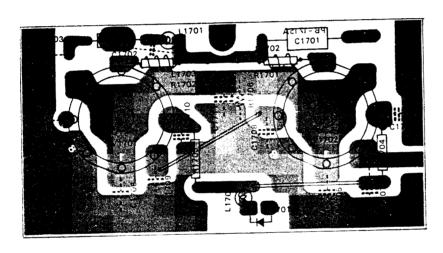




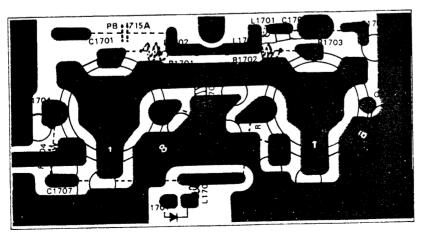
Viewed from component side

Viewed from solder side

FINAL BOARD (PB-1715A)



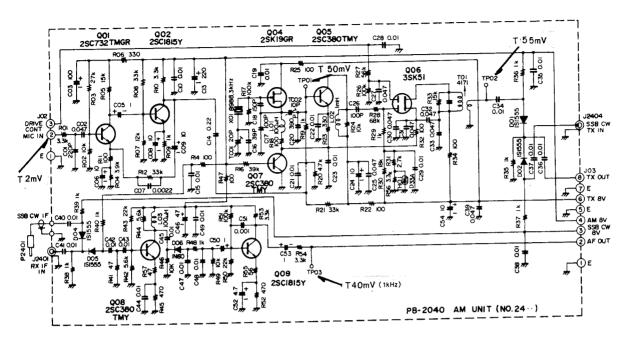
Viewed from component side

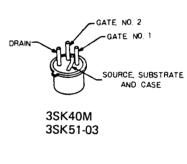


Viewed from solder side

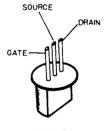
AM UNIT (PB-2040)

(After Prod. #8)



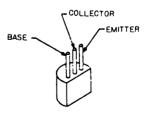


DC \	DC VOLAGES (V)							
	E(S)	C (D)	B(0	G ₁)	(G	2)
	R	Т	R	T	R	Т	R	Т
Q2401	1.4	1.4	2	2	2	2		_
Q2402	1.3	1.3	3.5	3.5	2	2		_
Q2404	0	0.6	0	7.5	0	-2.5		
Q2405	0	0.3	0	8	0	1	_	
Q2406	0	1.3	0	6.5	0	3	0	1.5
Q2407	0	0	0	0.15	0.6	0.8		
Q2408	0.8	0.8	7.5	7.5	0.5	0.5		_
Q2409	0.6	0.6	3.9	3.9	1.2	1.2		



2SK19GR

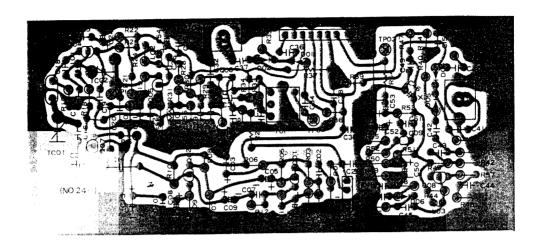
DRIVE MAX



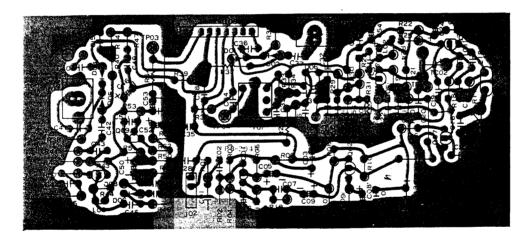
2SC380TM-Y 2SC732TM-GR 2SC1815Y

MODE AM

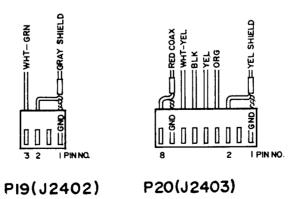
AM UNIT PARTS LAYOUT



Viewed from component side



Viewed from solder side



SERVICING

SECTION 4 – REPAIR PARTS

PARTS	LIST AND ORDERING FORMS4	- I
PARTS	LIST4	-5

PARTS LIST AND ORDERING FORMS

If you live in the United States, you may order parts from Yaesu Electronics Corporation. In other countries, you should order parts from the Yaesu agent for your country. In countries where Yaesu is not currently represented, you may order spare parts directly from Yaesu Musen Company, Ltd. in Tokyo.

When ordering, please specify the exact model number of the transceiver that the part is for. Many parts are standard, such as resistors and disc ceramic capacitors, but you should use particular care when ordering such items as electrolytics, tantalum capacitors, and the like.

The parts list to follow identifies the board that the parts belong to, as well as the circuit designation and part description. A "Part Number" is also specified, and this number will allow immediate identification by our parts department of the item you require. (**See note below.)

Shipment of parts from Yaesu USA is usually made by UPS, COD. Allow at least a week for the parts department to process your order. You will receive prompt notification that your order has been received, and if parts are back ordered, or if additional information is required, you will be so informed.

PARTS ORDER EXAMPLE

QUANTITY	TRANSCEIVER IDENTIFICATION	LOCATION	**PART NUMBER	CIRCUIT DESIGNATION
1	FT-101ZD	PB-1960A	G4800510C	Q ₁₀₁ 3SK51-03

**	*Note: In earlier transceivers, no part numbering system was used in the manual. For this reason, the nomenclature "3SK51" will suffice for the part number. All FT-101ZD transceivers have a part number for each component.
	(cut here)
	YAESU MUSEN COMPANY, LTD. – C.P.O. BOX 1500, TOKYO, JAPAN YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION – 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA90732
	YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION — 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246

ORDER BLANK

				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
QUANTITY	TRANSCEIVER IDENTIFICATION	LOCATION	PART NUMBER	CIRCUIT DESIGNATION
	I authorize shipment vi	a: □ Best Way	☐ Parcel Post	
		□ UPS	□ Other	
Ship To:	Name:			
(Print or Type)	Address:			
(1,1 or 1) po)	City:		State:	_ Zip:
	Country:			

REPAIR PARTS

YAESU MUSEN COMPANY, LTD. — C.P.O. BOX 1500, TOKYO, JAPAN YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION - P.O. Box 498, Paramount, CA 90723

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION - 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246

QUANTITY	TRANSCEIVER IDENTIFICATION	LOCATION	PART NUMBER	CIRCUIT DESIGNATIO
				,

	I authorize shipment v	ia: □ Best Way □ UPS		
Ship To:	Name:		and the Whole and the territories	
(Print or Type)	Address:			
	City: Country:			
YAESU MUSEN YAESU ELECTR	COMPANY, LTD. CONICS CORPORATION CONICS CORPORATION	(cut here) - C.P.O. BOX 15 - P.O. Box 498.	500, TOKYO, JAPAN Paramount, CA 9072	T 3
YAESU MUSEN YAESU ELECTR	COMPANY, LTD. RONICS CORPORATION RONICS CORPORATION	(cut here) - C.P.O. BOX 15 - P.O. Box 498 9812 Princetor	500, TOKYO, JAPAN Paramount, CA 9072	T 3
YAESU MUSEN YAESU ELECTR	COMPANY, LTD. RONICS CORPORATION RONICS CORPORATION CONTRACTOR CORPORATION	(cut here) - C.P.O. BOX 15 - P.O. Box 498.	500, TOKYO, JAPAN Paramount, CA 9072	T 3 nnati, OH 45246 CIRCUIT
YAESU MUSEN YAESU ELECTR YAESU ELECTR	COMPANY, LTD. RONICS CORPORATION RONICS CORPORATION	(cut here) - C.P.O. BOX 15 - P.O. Box 498 9812 Princetor ORDER BLANK	500, TOKYO, JAPAN Paramount, CA 9072 n-Glendale Rd., Cinci	T 3 nnati, OH 45246 CIRCUIT
YAESU MUSEN YAESU ELECTR YAESU ELECTR	COMPANY, LTD. RONICS CORPORATION RONICS CORPORATION CONTRACTOR CORPORATION	(cut here) - C.P.O. BOX 15 - P.O. Box 498 9812 Princetor ORDER BLANK	500, TOKYO, JAPAN Paramount, CA 9072 n-Glendale Rd., Cinci	T 3 nnati, OH 45246 CIRCUIT
YAESU MUSEN YAESU ELECTR YAESU ELECTR	COMPANY, LTD. RONICS CORPORATION RONICS CORPORATION CONTRACTOR CORPORATION	(cut here) - C.P.O. BOX 15 - P.O. Box 498 9812 Princetor ORDER BLANK	500, TOKYO, JAPAN Paramount, CA 9072 n-Glendale Rd., Cinci	T 3 nnati, OH 45246 CIRCUIT
YAESU MUSEN YAESU ELECTR YAESU ELECTR	COMPANY, LTD. RONICS CORPORATION RONICS CORPORATION CONTRACTOR CORPORATION	(cut here) - C.P.O. BOX 15 - P.O. Box 498 9812 Princetor ORDER BLANK	500, TOKYO, JAPAN Paramount, CA 9072 n-Glendale Rd., Cinci	T 3 nnati, OH 45246 CIRCUIT
YAESU MUSEN YAESU ELECTR YAESU ELECTR	COMPANY, LTD. RONICS CORPORATION RONICS CORPORATION CONTRACTOR TRANSCEIVER	(cut here) - C.P.O. BOX 15 - P.O. Box 498 9812 Princetor ORDER BLANK	500, TOKYO, JAPAN Paramount, CA 9072 n-Glendale Rd., Cinci	T 3 nnati, OH 45246 CIRCUIT
YAESU MUSEN YAESU ELECTR YAESU ELECTR	COMPANY, LTD. RONICS CORPORATION RONICS CORPORATION CONTRACTOR TRANSCEIVER	(cut here) - C.P.O. BOX 15 - P.O. Box 498 9812 Princetor ORDER BLANK	500, TOKYO, JAPAN Paramount, CA 9072 n-Glendale Rd., Cinci	T 3 nnati, OH 45246 CIRCUIT
YAESU MUSEN YAESU ELECTR YAESU ELECTR	COMPANY, LTD. RONICS CORPORATION RONICS CORPORATION TRANSCEIVER IDENTIFICATION	(cut here) - C.P.O. BOX 15 - P.O. Box 498, - 9812 Princetor ORDER BLANK LOCATION	Paramount, CA 9072 n-Glendale Rd., Cincin	T 3 nnati, OH 45246 CIRCUIT
YAESU MUSEN YAESU ELECTR YAESU ELECTR	COMPANY, LTD. RONICS CORPORATION RONICS CORPORATION CONTRACTOR TRANSCEIVER	(cut here) - C.P.O. BOX 15 - P.O. Box 498, - 9812 Princetor ORDER BLANK LOCATION	500, TOKYO, JAPAN Paramount, CA 9072 n-Glendale Rd., Cinci	T 3 nnati, OH 45246 CIRCUIT
YAESU MUSEN YAESU ELECTR YAESU ELECTR QUANTITY	COMPANY, LTD. RONICS CORPORATION RONICS CORPORATION TRANSCEIVER IDENTIFICATION I authorize shipment v	(cut here) — C.P.O. BOX 15 — P.O. Box 498. — 9812 Princetor DRDER BLANK LOCATION ia: □ Best Way □ UPS	Paramount, CA 9072 n-Glendale Rd., Cincin PART NUMBER Parcel Post Other	CIRCUIT DESIGNATION
YAESU MUSEN YAESU ELECTR YAESU ELECTR QUANTITY Ship To:	COMPANY, LTD. RONICS CORPORATION RONICS CORPORATION TRANSCEIVER IDENTIFICATION I authorize shipment v	(cut here) — C.P.O. BOX 15 — P.O. Box 498. — 9812 Princetor ORDER BLANK LOCATION ia: □ Best Way □ UPS	Paramount, CA 9072 n-Glendale Rd., Cincin PART NUMBER PART Parcel Post Other	CIRCUIT DESIGNATION
YAESU MUSEN YAESU ELECTR YAESU ELECTR QUANTITY	COMPANY, LTD. RONICS CORPORATION RONICS CORPORATION TRANSCEIVER IDENTIFICATION I authorize shipment v	(cut here) — C.P.O. BOX 15 — P.O. Box 498. — 9812 Princetor ORDER BLANK LOCATION ia: □ Best Way □ UPS	Paramount, CA 9072 n-Glendale Rd., Cincin PART NUMBER Parcel Post Other	CIRCUIT DESIGNATION
YAESU MUSEN YAESU ELECTR YAESU ELECTR QUANTITY	COMPANY, LTD. RONICS CORPORATION RONICS CORPORATION TRANSCEIVER IDENTIFICATION I authorize shipment v Name: Address:	(cut here) - C.P.O. BOX 15 - P.O. Box 498. - 9812 Princetor ORDER BLANK LOCATION ia: Best Way UPS	Daramount, CA 9072 n-Glendale Rd., Cincin PART NUMBER Parcel Post Other	CIRCUIT DESIGNATIO

REPAIR PARTS

PARTS LIST

			S LIST	K30279062	Dipped mica 500 WV 3000 pl
		IN CHASSIS			(DM19-302K5)
mbol No.	Parts No.	Description	C66	K31306800	Moulded mica 1 KWV 80 pF
	l+	IC, TRANSISTOR	C17	K02279001	Ceramic 500 WV 1 pl ²
2	G3104960O	TR 2SA496(O)	C10	K02279002	., , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
1	G3206160	2SB616	C18	K02279003	" 47 pF
4	G3402350O	" 2SD235(O)	C11	K00279001	" 200 pl [:]
3	G1090070	IC μPC14308	C20	K00279002	470 pI
5	G1090080	'' μPC78L08	C16	K00309001	" 1 KV 3 pF
			C15	K02309002	5 pl
			C14	K02309003	" " 100 pF
		DIODE	C3	K00329002	" 1.5 KWV 460 pF
i	G2090029	Ge 1N60	C9	K00359001	" 3 KV 100 pF
2-5	G2015550	Si 1S1555	C1	K12359001	" " 1000 pF
6	G2090001	" 10D1	C29, 34, 35,	K13170103	" 50 WV 0.01 μF
			41,64		
			C12, 22-24,	K13170473	" 0.047 μΙ
			$\begin{array}{c} -12, 22-24, \\ 39, 40, 56, \end{array}$	Ristro	
		RESISTOR			
22, 24	J01245220	Carbon film 1/4W TJ 22 \Omega	 -I		
R23	J00245330	" " VJ 33 Ω		K12279004	" 500 WV 0.0047 μF
R14	J01245560	" " Tj 56 Ω			" 0.01 μΓ
R7, 11	J01245101	" " " 100 \$		12277002	
R18	J01245821	" " 820 5		K12329002	" 1.4 KV 0.0047 μ1
R4, 5	J01245102	" " 1 ks		K12329001	0.01 1
R6	J01245152	" " 1.5 ks		K21270002	
R19	J01245182	" " 1.8 kg		K21270002	(ECK-L2H102PE)
R17	J01245222	" " 2.2 ks		K40120476	47.1
R20	J01245474	" " 470 ks		K40120337	220 1
R2	J10276100			K40120106	# 10E
R9, 10	_	" " 56 s		K40120100	
(with L5, L6)			C67	K50177104	
R3	J10276101	" " " " 100 9		K30177104	i viyiui
R1	J10276222	" " 2.2 ks	2		
					VARIABLE CAPACITOR
				K9000002	0.50 1
			VC1		6 C134E125
		POTENTIOMETER	VC2	K9000001	0 (1542123
VR1	J60800035	VM11AB06A5M1112 10 kΩB			
VR2	J62800032				
VR3	J62800033				TRIMMER CAPACITOR
VR4	J60800043			1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	100 2
VR5, 6	J6080003		TC1	K9100000	17 15N120C 101 X 2
VR7	J62800034				
VR8	J6080003				
VR9, 10	J6080003				- LUCATOR
VR11	J6080003				INDUCTOR
ANTI			L1	L0020534	
			L2	L0020611	7.7006.5
			L3	L1020065	
		CAPACITOR	L4	L1020064	
		Dipped mica 500 WV 5 pF	L5, L6	L1020308	#220308
012 10 21	K302762	Dipped mital			200 11
C13, 19, 21	K302/62	(LCQ1727271K5)	L7	L119000	
	V202762		L8	L119001	
C8	K302763	(DM-15-331K5)	L9	L002070	5 #220674
	1/202765	" " " COO W/V 620 nl			
C7	K302766	(DM19D621K5)			
		500 WW 1100 pl			
C6	K302790	(DM19-112K5)			
1	ſ				

		TRANSFORMER			
1	L0020544	#220544			
2	L0020011	#220011			
3	L0020074	#220074			MULTI JACK
			MJ1	P4090001	121S-10B-105A
			MJ2	P4090007	220D-20B-205A
			MJ3	P4090002	121S-14B-105A
		METER			
<u> </u>	M0090002	Y-45-02 #250042			
M1	M0090002	1 43 02 // 2000			
					PLUG
			P1 (with wire)	P10900791	5047-12A (#240129B)
		SPEAKER	P2 (")	P1090080;	5047-13A (#240130B)
	144000005		P3 (")	P1090082;	5047-15A (#240131B)
SP1	M4090005	SA-92Y 4 Ω 3 W	P4 (")	P1090086	5047-19A (#240132)
			P5 (")	P1090082	5047-15A (#240133)
			P6 (")	P1090075	5047-08A (#240134)
		TO A NOT OPACE	P7 (")	P1090072	5047-05A (#240135)
		POWER TRANSFORMER	P8 (")	P1090082	5047-08A `
PT1	L3030028	52-74 (#230028)	P9 (")	P1090079	5047-12A > (#240137)
			P10 (")	P1090083	5047-16A
			P18 (")	P1090070	5047-03A (#240129)
			P18 ()	P0090045	SQ4052
		RELAY	P11, 14, 22	P0090002	S15908
RL1	M1190004	FRL-263 D012/04CS01	P16	P0090005	SI-7502
RL2	M1090002	MX2P			
			P19	P1090070	5047-03A
			P20	P1090075	5047-08A
			P21	P0090075	P-7015
		RELAY SOCKET		 	FUSE
RLS1	M1490010	263H204		Q0000005	5 A (100V-117V)
RLS2	M1490001	PX08	F1	1	3 A (200V-234V)
				Q0000004	3 / (2001 2011)
		SWITCH			FUEL HOLDER
S1	N0050041	#250041 (SRS)			FUSE HOLDER
S2	N0050007	#250044 (RS2-4-11)	FH1	P2000001	SN1001 #2
S3 *(Lot 1-7)	N0190025	ESR-E485R20	FH2	P2000003	F3265
S3 *(Lot 8 →)	N0190037	ESR-E486R20			
S4, 5	N7090005	WD9223			
51, 5					
	 				PILOT LAMP
		COOLING FAN	PL1	Q1000026	BF311-04071A
FAN1	M2090001	2SB10A	PL2-5	Q1000033	K0252-6-8
. mil	1112070001				
	-				
	+				
-	1	RECEPTACLE		Q5000010	
T1 2	P1090004	SG7814		Q4000002	" A339 (HV)
J1, 3		FM144S		Q6000042	
J2	P1000033	D6-701B00		Q6000004	
J4	P1090033	1625-09R-1 (#240128A)		Q6000007	17 and (0.0.1)
J5 (with wire)	P1090062	S17501-1		Q6000011	47 400 (2.0.2)
J6	P1090014			Q6000003	17 and (1 0 1)
J7	P1090028	M-BR-06B		Q6000008	47.0DQ (0.0)
J8	P1090040	SA607B00		- 2000000	
J9-14, 18	P1090025	STR-01		 	
J15	P1090005	SG-8050			
J16	P1090045	AC9-PF			
J17	P0090047	QS-DB6-ML			
	P1090111	J-7015	I	i	

	****	LED B BOARD * * * * *	C102, 108		Ceramic 50WV SL 100 pl
B-1390	F0001390	P.C. Board	C103-106.	K13170103	" " 0.01 μΓ
9	G2090060	GD4-203-SRD	110-112,		
,,	320,000		114,115,117,		
			119-124		
			C101, 118	K13170473	" 0.047 μΙ
			C113	K40120106	Electrolytic 16WV TT 10 µI
		RF UNIT			
Symbol No.	Parts No.	Description			TOWARD CARACITOR
	C0019600	RF unit with components		W01000010	TRIMMER CAPACITOR ECV-1ZW 10 x 40 10 pl
PB-1960A	F0001960A	P.C. Board	TC101	K91000019	ECV-1ZW 10 x 40 10 pl
		FET & TRANSISTOR			INDUCTOR
2103, 104	G3800190G	FET 2SK19GR	L101, 102	L1190038	FL-5H271K 270 μH
2105, 106	G4800400M	" 3SK40M			
2103, 100	G4800510C	" 3SK51-03			
2101	G3090019	" J310			
Q102 Q107	G3090010	TR 2N4427			TRANSFORMER
(10)	33070010		T101,103,105	L0020209	#220209
			T102, 104	L0020221	#220221
		DIODE			
D104	G2010070	Ge (GB) 1S1007			
0101-103	G2015550	Si 1S1555			JACK
3101-103	02013330		J101-103	P1090018	SQ3081
		RESISTOR			
R119	J00245479	Carbon film 1/4W VJ 4.7 Ω			
R126, 127	J00245100	10 Ω		NB·FIX	UNIT
R110	J00245820	" " " 82 Ω	Symbol No.	Parts No.	Description
R106-108,	J00245101	" " " 100 Ω		C0019610	NB-FIX unit with components
116, 120, 121	(PB-1961B	F0001961B	P.C. Board
130					
130	J00245221	" " 220 Ω			
R111,113,114,	J00245331	" " " 330 Ω			
128,129	300243331				TRANSISTOR
R112	J00245471	" " " 470 Ω	Q201-204	G3303720Y	
R118	J00245821		Q205, 206	G3315830	2SC1583
R105	J00245102	" " " 1 kΩ			
R117	J00245152	" " 1.5 kΩ			
R102, 122	J00245272	" " " 2.7 kΩ			
R102, 122	J00245562	" " 5.6 kΩ			DIODE
R115	J00245822	" " " 8.2 kΩ	D201-204	G2090029	Ge 1N60
R124	J00245223	" " " 22 kΩ	D205-209	G2015550	Si 1S1555
R103	J00245393	" " " 39 kΩ			
R123	J00245563	" " " 56 kΩ			
R125	J00245124	" " " 120 kΩ			
	J10246225	Carbon composition 1/2W GK 2.2 MΩ			RESISTOR
R 101	10210225		R208,216,224,	1	Carbon film 1/4W VJ 100 Ω
R101	1		230,238,239,		" " 220 Ω
R101	 			1.100345331	$_{1}$ $^{\prime\prime}$
R101			R204	J00245221	
R101		CAPACITOR	R222, 236	J00245471	470 Ω
	K30173030	Dipped mica 50 WV 3 pF		J00245471 5 J00245561	470 Ω 560 Ω
C125	K30173030 K30173040	Dipped mica 50 WV 3 pF	R222, 236 R231-233,235 R206,215,221	J00245471 5 J00245561	470 Ω 560 Ω
C125 C107 C116		Dipped mica 50 WV 3 pF 4 pF	R222, 236 R231-233,235	J00245471 5 J00245561	470 Ω 560 Ω 1 kΩ

	****	LED B BOARD * * * * *		10-,		Ceramic 50WV SL 100	
B-1390 I	F0001390	P.C. Board		103 100,	K13170103	0.01	
	G2090060	GD4-203-SRD		110-112,			
				114,115,117,			
				119-124		" 0.047	иE
					K13170473		
			(C113	K40120106	Electrolytic 16WV TT 10	μι
		RF UNIT					
Symbol No.	Parts No.	Description				TRIMMER CAPACITOR	
'	C0019600	RF unit with components					pF
PB-1960A	F0001960A	P.C. Board		TC101	К91000019	ECV-1ZW 10 x 40 10	Р.
		FET & TRANSISTOR				INDUCTOR) μH
Q103, 104	G3800190G			L101, 102	L1190038	FL-5H271K 270	, μ11
0105, 104	G4800400M	201/4034					
Q101, 100	G4800510C						
Q101 Q102	G3090019	" J310					
Q102 Q107	G3090019	TR 2N4427				TRANSFORMER	
	33070010			T101,103,105	L0020209	#220209	
				T102, 104	L0020221	#220221	
		DIODE					
D104	G2010070	Ge (GB) 1S1007					
D104	G2010070	Si 1S1555				JACK	
D101-103	G2013330	31 10100		J101-103	P1090018	SQ3081	
		 					
		RESISTOR					
	700045470		4.7 Ω				
R119	J00245479	Carbon tant 1/ "	10 Ω		NB-FIX	UNIT •	
R126, 127	J00245100		82 Ω	Symbol No.	Parts No.	Description	
R110		·	00 Ω	-7	C0019610	NB-FIX unit with componen	ts
	J00245820						
R106-108,	J00245820 J00245101		100 22	PR-1961B	F00019611	B P.C. Board	
	J00245101		100 32	PB-1961B	F00019611	B P.C. Board	
R106-108,	J00245101	" " " 1		PB-1961B	F00019611	B P.C. Board	
R106-108, 116, 120, 121 130	J00245101 J00245221	" " " 1	220 Ω	PB-1961B	F00019611	B P.C. Board	
R106-108, 116, 120, 121 130 R111,113,114,	J00245101	" " " 1		PB-1961B	F00019611	P.C. Board TRANSISTOR	
R106-108, 116, 120, 121 130	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331	" " " 2	220 Ω 330 Ω			TRANSISTOR	
R106-108, 116, 120, 121 130 R111,113,114,	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245471	" " " 1 " " " 2 " " " " 3	220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω	Q201-204	G3303720	TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y	
R106-108, 116, 120, 121 130 R111,113,114, 128,129	J00245221 J00245231 J00245331 J00245471 J00245821	" " " " 2 " " " " 3	220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω			TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y	
R106-108, 116, 120, 121 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245471 J00245821 J00245102		220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω	Q201-204	G3303720	TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y	
R106-108, 116, 120, 121 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112 R118	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245471 J00245821 J00245102 J00245152		220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω 1 kΩ	Q201-204	G3303720	TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y	
R106-108, 116, 120, 121 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112 R118 R105	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245471 J00245102 J00245102 J00245152 J00245277		220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω 1 kΩ 1.5 kΩ	Q201-204	G3303720	TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y 2SC1583	
R106-108, 116, 120, 121 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112 R118 R105 R117	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245471 J00245821 J00245102 J00245152	" " " " 2 " " " " " 4 " " " " " 8 " " " " " 1 2 " " " " 2 2 " " " " " 5	220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω 1 kΩ 1.5 kΩ 2.7 kΩ	Q201-204 Q205, 206	G3303720 G3315830	TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y 2SC1583 DIODE	
R106-108, 116, 120, 121 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112 R118 R105 R117 R102, 122	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245471 J00245102 J00245102 J00245152 J00245277	1	220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω 1 kΩ 1.5 kΩ 2.7 kΩ 5.6 kΩ	Q201-204 Q205, 206 D201-204	G3303720 G3315830 G2090029	TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y 2SC1583 DIODE Ge 1N60	
R106-108, 116, 120, 121 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112 R118 R105 R117 R102, 122 R104, 109	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245471 J00245821 J00245102 J00245152 J00245273 J00245562	1	220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω 1 kΩ 1.5 kΩ 2.7 kΩ 5.6 kΩ 3.2 kΩ 22 kΩ	Q201-204 Q205, 206	G3303720 G3315830	TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y 2SC1583 DIODE Ge 1N60	
R106-108, 116, 120, 121 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112 R118 R105 R117 R102, 122 R104, 109 R115	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245471 J00245821 J00245152 J00245273 J00245562 J0024582	1	220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω 1 kΩ 1.5 kΩ 2.7 kΩ 5.6 kΩ 3.2 kΩ 22 kΩ 39 kΩ	Q201-204 Q205, 206 D201-204	G3303720 G3315830 G2090029	TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y 2SC1583 DIODE O Ge 1N60	
R106-108, 116, 120, 121 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112 R118 R105 R117 R102, 122 R104, 109 R115 R124	J00245221 J00245331 J00245331 J00245471 J00245821 J00245152 J00245277 J00245563 J00245822 J0024522	1	220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω 1 kΩ 1.5 kΩ 2.7 kΩ 5.6 kΩ 3.2 kΩ 22 kΩ 39 kΩ 56 kΩ	Q201-204 Q205, 206 D201-204	G3303720 G3315830 G2090029	TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y 2SC1583 DIODE O Ge 1N60	
R106-108, 116, 120, 121, 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112 R118 R105 R117 R102, 122 R104, 109 R115 R124 R103 R123	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245471 J00245821 J00245152 J00245562 J00245822 J00245822 J0024539		220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω 1 kΩ 1.5 kΩ 2.7 kΩ 5.6 kΩ 3.2 kΩ 22 kΩ 39 kΩ 56 kΩ 20 kΩ	Q201-204 Q205, 206 D201-204	G3303720 G3315830 G2090029	TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y 2SC1583 DIODE Ge 1N60 Si 1S1555	
R106-108, 116, 120, 121, 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112 R118 R105 R117 R102, 122 R104, 109 R115 R124 R103 R123 R125	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245821 J00245102 J00245152 J00245272 J00245822 J00245822 J0024539 J0024556		220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω 1 kΩ 1.5 kΩ 2.7 kΩ 5.6 kΩ 3.2 kΩ 22 kΩ 39 kΩ 56 kΩ 20 kΩ	Q201-204 Q205, 206 D201-204 D205-209	G3303720 G3315830 G3315830 G2090029 G2015550	TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y 2SC1583 DIODE 0 Ge 1N60 0 Si 1S1555 RESISTOR	00 Ω
R106-108, 116, 120, 121, 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112 R118 R105 R117 R102, 122 R104, 109 R115 R124 R103 R123	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245821 J00245102 J00245152 J00245562 J00245392 J00245392 J00245566 J00245566 J00245566		220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω 1 kΩ 1.5 kΩ 2.7 kΩ 5.6 kΩ 3.2 kΩ 22 kΩ 39 kΩ 56 kΩ 20 kΩ	Q201-204 Q205, 206 D201-204 D205-209	G3303720 G3315830 G2090029 G2015550	TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y 2SC1583 DIODE 0 Ge 1N60 0 Si 1S1555 RESISTOR	00 Ω
R106-108, 116, 120, 121, 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112 R118 R105 R117 R102, 122 R104, 109 R115 R124 R103 R123 R125	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245821 J00245102 J00245152 J00245562 J00245392 J00245392 J00245566 J00245566 J00245566		220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω 1 kΩ 1.5 kΩ 2.7 kΩ 5.6 kΩ 3.2 kΩ 22 kΩ 39 kΩ 56 kΩ 20 kΩ	Q201-204 Q205, 206 D201-204 D205-209 R208,216,224 230,238,23	G3303720 G3315830 G2090029 G2015550 4, J0024510	TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y 2SC1583 DIODE Ge 1N60 Si 1S1555 RESISTOR 1 Carbon film 1/4W VJ 1	
R106-108, 116, 120, 121, 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112 R118 R105 R117 R102, 122 R104, 109 R115 R124 R103 R123 R125	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245821 J00245102 J00245152 J00245562 J00245392 J00245392 J00245566 J00245566 J00245566		220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω 1 kΩ 1.5 kΩ 2.7 kΩ 5.6 kΩ 3.2 kΩ 22 kΩ 39 kΩ 56 kΩ 20 kΩ	Q201-204 Q205, 206 D201-204 D205-209 R208,216,224 230,238,23 R204	G3303720 G3315830 G2090029 G2015550 4, J0024510 9, J0024522	TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y 2SC1583 DIODE O Ge 1N60 O Si 1S1555 RESISTOR 1 Carbon film 1/4W VJ 1	220 Ω
R106-108, 116, 120, 121 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112 R118 R105 R117 R102, 122 R104, 109 R115 R124 R103 R123 R125	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245821 J00245102 J00245152 J00245562 J00245392 J00245392 J00245566 J00245566 J00245566		220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω 1 kΩ 1.5 kΩ 2.7 kΩ 5.6 kΩ 3.2 kΩ 22 kΩ 39 kΩ 56 kΩ 20 kΩ	Q201-204 Q205, 206 D201-204 D205-209 R208,216,22-230,238,23 R204 R222, 236	G3303720 G3315830 G2090029 G2015550 4, J0024510 9, J0024522 J0024547	TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y 2SC1583 DIODE O Ge 1N60 O Si 1S1555 RESISTOR 1 Carbon film 1/4W VJ 1	220 Ω 170 Ω
R106-108, 116, 120, 121, 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112 R118 R105 R117 R102, 122 R104, 109 R115 R124 R103 R123 R125 R101	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245471 J00245102 J00245102 J0024512 J0024522 J0024522 J0024522 J0024539 J0024512 J1024622	" " " " 3 " " " " " 4 " " " " " 1 2 " " " " 1 2 " " " " 3 3 " " " " 8 3 " " " " 8 4 " " " " 1 5 Carbon composition 1/2W C	220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω 1 kΩ 1.5 kΩ 2.7 kΩ 5.6 kΩ 3.2 kΩ 22 kΩ 39 kΩ 56 kΩ 20 kΩ	Q201-204 Q205, 206 D201-204 D205-209 R208,216,224 230,238,23 R204	G3303720 G3315830 G3315830 G2090029 G2015550 4, J0024510 9, J0024547 35 J0024556	TRANSISTOR Y	220 Ω 170 Ω 560 Ω
R106-108, 116, 120, 121, 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112 R118 R105 R117 R102, 122 R104, 109 R115 R124 R103 R123 R125 R101 C125	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245821 J00245102 J00245152 J0024522 J0024522 J0024539 J0024539 J0024539 J0024512 J1024622 K301730		220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω 1 kΩ 1.5 kΩ 2.7 kΩ 5.6 kΩ 3.2 kΩ 22 kΩ 39 kΩ 56 kΩ 20 kΩ GK 2.2 MΩ	Q201-204 Q205, 206 D201-204 D205-209 R208,216,22-230,238,23 R204 R222, 236	G3303720 G3315830 G3315830 G2090029 G2015550 4, J0024510 9, J0024547 35 J0024556	TRANSISTOR Y	220 Ω 170 Ω
R106-108, 116, 120, 121, 130 R111,113,114, 128,129 R112 R118 R105 R117 R102, 122 R104, 109 R115 R124 R103 R123 R125 R101	J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245471 J00245102 J00245102 J0024512 J0024522 J0024522 J0024522 J0024539 J0024512 J1024622		220 Ω 330 Ω 470 Ω 820 Ω 1 kΩ 1.5 kΩ 2.7 kΩ 5.6 kΩ 32 kΩ 22 kΩ 39 kΩ 56 kΩ 20 kΩ GK 2.2 MΩ 3 pF	R 208,216,224 230,238,23 R 204 R 222, 236 R 231 – 233,2	G3303720 G3315830 G3315830 G2090029 G2015550 4, J0024510 9, J0024547 35 J0024556	TRANSISTOR Y 2SC372Y 2SC1583 DIODE O Ge 1N60 O Si 1S1555 RESISTOR 1 Carbon film 1/4W VJ 1 1 " " " 2 1 " " " 4 1 " " " 4 1 " " " 4 1 " " " " 4 1 " " " " 4	220 Ω 170 Ω 560 Ω

T309, 310	L0020505	#220505	XF403	H1100890	.	₹8.9HP		
T311, 312	L0020633	#220633	XF404	H1100470		9M20A		
T313, 314	L0020507	#220507	XF405	H1100900	XI	10GS		
T315	L0020210	#220210						
					RESISTOR			
		JACK	R0517, 0518,	J00245220	Carbon film	1/4W	VJ	22 Ω
J301	P1090018	SQ3081	0520					
P301	P0090045	SQ4052	R410, 411	J01245101	" "	,,	TJ	100 Ω
			R402,408,422,	J00245101	" "	"	٧J	100 Ω
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			423,437,439,					
			444,446,463,					
			464,469,475,					
			482,483,497					
	-	F UNIT	R419,425,447,	J00245221	,, ,,	"	"	220 Ω
Symbol No.	Parts No.	Description	451,486,					
	C0019630	IF unit with components	0507,0508					
PB-1963C	F0001963C		R0502	J00245331	., .,	"	•••	330 Ω
				J00245391				390 Ω
			R443	J00245471	,, ,,	••	••	470 Ω
			R430,474,480	J00245561	,, ,,	,,	••	560 Ω
		IC, FET, TRANSISTOR	R467, 468	J00245681	,, ,,	"		680 Ω
Q403	G1090063	IC TA7060P	R0515	J00245821	" "	,,	"	820 Ω
Q406	G3800190B		R406,416,428,		,, ,,		,,	lkΩ
Q402,413,414,	G3800190G		437,440,442,					
419, 425	030001700		449,453,457,					
Q401,405,412,	G4800510C	" 3SK51-03	459,462,488,					
415, 416	G4600510C	John 1 03	494,0504,					
Q408	G3090019	" J310	0506		1			
Q407, 420	G3105641	TR 2SA564A	R429, 495	J00245152		,,	7,	1.5 kΩ
Q404,409,410,	G3303720Y	" 2SC372Y	R0516	J01245152	" "	,,	TJ	1.5 kΩ
417, 418,	G55057201	2503721	R454,455,458,			•	VJ	2.2 kΩ
422-424			0510					
Q421	G3305350A	" 2SC535A	R460	J00245272	" "	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		2.7 kΩ
Q411	G3090005	" MPSA13	R401,409,412,		,, ,, ,,	"	,,	3.3 kΩ
Q+11	33070003		413,417,431,	,				
			456,496,0511					
			R426, 427	J00245472	,, ,,	,,	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	4.7 kΩ
		DIODE	R403,445,481,			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	,,	5.6 kΩ
D416, 417	G2090029	Ge 1N60	489	300210002				
D416, 417	G2010070	" (GB) 1S1007	R434, 450	J00245682	" "	,,	-,,	6.8 kΩ
,	G2010070	(GB) 131007	R404,407,420,	J00245103		,,	"	10 kΩ
414, 421 D401 404	C2015550	Si 1S1555	421,424,436,	300213103				
D401-404,	G2015550	31 131333	471,477,484,		1			
409-413,			•					
419 D418	C2022000	Varactor 1S2209	485,491,492,					
D410	G2022090		0501, 0509,					
D422	G2090040	1 003	0512 R433	J01245103	" "	•••	TJ	10 kΩ
D420, 423	G2090010	Zener WZ090		J01245103 J00245123	,, ,,		VJ	10 kΩ
			R470, 476		" "		- ''	12 kΩ
			R415,438,498,	100243133				17 17
		CDVCTAL	499	100245272	,, ,,		-,,	27 kΩ
V 401	11010072	CRYSTAL 10 7475 MILE	R414	J00245273	,, ,,		-,,	47 kΩ
X401	H0100431	HC-18/U 19.7475 MHz	R461,472,478,	J00245473				41 176
······			0500	100245101	" "		,,	100 40
			R405,465,466	J00245104	,, ,,		"	100 kΩ
VA			R493	J00245154	" "			150 kΩ
		CRYSTAL FILTER	R448,452,487,	J00245184				180 kΩ
XF401	H1100860	XF8.9HS	0503, 0505				· · · · ·	2201.5
XF402(Option)	H1100880	XF8.9HC	R441	J00245334	<u> </u>			330 kΩ

.0521	J01245474	Carbon film	1/4W	ΓJ 470 kΩ	L409	L0020145	5.2 μH #2	20145
~	J00245684	,, ,,	" '	VJ 680 kΩ				
	J00245105	,, ,,	"	" 1 ΜΩ				
.,,	J00245225	., ,,		" 2.2 MΩ				
		" compositio	n "	GK 5.6 MΩ			TRANSFOR	MER
0519	J10246565	Compositio			T410	L0020150	R12-4074	
						L0020140	R12-4170	
					407,409,413,	i		
					414			
		POTENTIOMETE		IkΩB		L0020141	R12-4171	
		SR-19R		10 kΩB	415	200211		
	J51723103					L0020221	# 22	0221
′R405	351723473			47 kΩB	1100	L0020460	# 22	0460
						L0020209	# 22	0209
					1412	E0020207		
		CAPACITOR			 			
477	K30176221	Dipped mica 50V		220 pF			MINI CONN	ECTOR
2445, 472	K02173100	Ceranne	" CH	10 pF	1	D0000029)48-12A
2488, 492	K06175330		'' UJ	33 pF	J401	P0090038)48-13A
2489	K06175390		" UJ	39 pF	J402	P0090039)48-15A
2404,421,432	K02175470		" CH	47 pF	J403	P0090040	30	770-1717
C487	K06175101	,,	" UJ	100 pF	-			
C459,464,475	K02175101	"	" CH		<u> </u>			
C401,405,406,	K13170103	,,	"	$0.01~\mu F$		0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	Wasser	rminal C
411,413,415,					TP401-412	Q5000011	Wrapping te	rminai C
417,419,420,								
423,424,428,	Ì							
430,431,433,		1						
435,440,442,	1	}						
443,446,448,		ì						
451-455,							AF UNIT	
460,465,482,		1			Symbol No.	Parts No.		Description
484–486,		1				C0019640	AF unit wit	h components
					PB-1964A	F0001964A	P.C. Board	
490,491,493,	}							
		1		0.047 E				
494,497	V 12170472	","	**	U.U4 / #F				
C402,403,407,	K13170473	,,	"	0.047 μF				
C402,403,407, 408,410,412,		,,	"	0.04 / μΓ			IC, FET, T	RANSISTOR
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418,		"	"	0.04 / μΓ	O503	G1090077		RANSISTOR MC3403P
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427	,	,,	"	U.U4 / μr	Q503		IC N	
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438	,	,,	"	0.04 / μΓ	Q506	G1090064	IC M	AC3403P
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447,	,	,,	,,	0.04 / μr	Q506 Q504	G1090064 G1090100	IC N	AC3403P 4024P CQM
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462,	7	,,	"	0.04 / μr	Q506 Q504 Q502	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086	IC M " 3 " 9 " 1	AC3403P 4024P CQM SN74LS123N
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462, 463,468-471	2	,,	"	U.U4 / μΓ	Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164	IC M " 3 " 5 " 7	MC3403P 4024P CQM SN74LS123N FA7063P
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462,	2	,,	"	U.U4 / μΓ	Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501 Q505	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164 G1090120	IC M " 3 " 5 " 7 " 1	MC3403P 4024P CQM SN74LS123N FA7063P MPC2002H
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462, 463,468-471	,				Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501 Q505 Q514	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164 G1090120 G38001900	IC	MC3403P 4024P CQM SN74LS123N FA7063P MPC2002H NJM78L05
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462, 463,468-471 473,474,495,	K14179003	"		0.1 μF	Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501 Q505 Q514 Q515	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164 G1090120 G38001900 G3105641	IC	MC3403P 4024P CQM SN74LS123N FA7063P APC2002H NJM78L05 2SK19GR 2SA564A
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462, 463,468-471 473,474,495, 498 C449	K14179003 K50177103	" Mylar 50	., wv	0.1 μF 0.01 μF	Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501 Q505 Q514 Q515 Q511	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164 G1090120 G38001900 G3105641 G3303730	IC M " 33 " 55 " 71 " 81 " 87 " 87 " 87 " 88 " 88 " 88 " 88 " 88	MC3403P 4024P CQM SN74LS123N FA7063P PC2002H NJM78L05 2SK19GR 2SA564A 2SC373
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462, 463,468-471 473,474,495, 498	K14179003	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	 WV	0.1 μF 0.01 μF 0.022 μF	Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501 Q505 Q514 Q515 Q511 Q507, 508	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164 G1090120 G38001900 G3105641 G3303730 G33100000	IC M " 33 " 55 " 71 " 81 " TR " 36 " 72 " 83 " 73 " 84 " 75	MC3403P 4024P CQM 5N74LS123N FA7063P 4PC2002H NJM78L05 2SK19GR 2SA564A 2SC373 2SC1000GR
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462, 463,468-471 473,474,495, 498 C449 C461, 467	K14179003 K50177103 K50177223	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	., wv	0.1 μF 0.01 μF	Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501 Q505 Q514 Q515 Q511 Q507, 508	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164 G1090120 G38001900 G3105641 G3303730 G33100000 G3313830	IC	MC3403P 4024P CQM 5N74LS123N FA7063P 4PC2002H NJM78L05 2SK19GR 2SA564A 2SC373 2SC1000GR 2SC1383
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462, 463,468-471 473,474,495, 498 C449 C461, 467 C478	K14179003 K50177103 K50177223 K50177473	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	 WV	0.1 μF 0.01 μF 0.022 μF	Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501 Q505 Q514 Q515 Q511 Q507, 508 Q512 Q509,510,513	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164 G1090120 G38001900 G3105641 G3303730 G33100000 G3313830	IC	MC3403P 4024P CQM 5N74LS123N FA7063P 4PC2002H NJM78L05 2SK19GR 2SA564A 2SC373 2SC1000GR
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462, 463,468-471 473,474,495, 498 C449 C461, 467 C478 C409,439,456,	K14179003 K50177103 K50177223 K50177473	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	 WV	0.1 μF 0.01 μF 0.022 μF 0.047 μF	Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501 Q505 Q514 Q515 Q511 Q507, 508	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164 G1090120 G38001900 G3105641 G3303730 G33100000 G3313830	IC	MC3403P 4024P CQM 5N74LS123N FA7063P 4PC2002H NJM78L05 2SK19GR 2SA564A 2SC373 2SC1000GR 2SC1383
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462, 463,468-471 473,474,495, 498 C449 C461, 467 C478 C409,439,456, 466,480,481,	K14179003 K50177103 K50177223 K50177473		 	0.1 μF 0.01 μF 0.022 μF	Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501 Q505 Q514 Q515 Q511 Q507, 508 Q512 Q509,510,513	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164 G1090120 G38001900 G3105641 G3303730 G33100000 G3313830	IC	MC3403P 4024P CQM 5N74LS123N FA7063P 4PC2002H NJM78L05 2SK19GR 2SA564A 2SC373 2SC1000GR 2SC1383
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462, 463,468-471 473,474,495, 498 C449 C461, 467 C478 C409,439,456, 466,480,481, 483 C434	K14179003 K50177103 K50177223 K50177473	Mylar 50 3 " 4 Tantalum 33	 WV 	0.1 μF 0.01 μF 0.022 μF 0.047 μF	Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501 Q505 Q514 Q515 Q511 Q507, 508 Q512 Q509,510,513	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164 G1090120 G38001900 G3105641 G3303730 G33100000 G3313830	IC	MC3403P 4024P CQM 5N74LS123N FA7063P 4PC2002H NJM78L05 2SK19GR 2SA564A 2SC373 2SC1000GR 2SC1383
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462, 463,468-471 473,474,495, 498 C449 C461, 467 C478 C409,439,456, 466,480,481, 483 C434 C479	K14179003 K50177103 K50177223 K50177473 K70167224 K70127225	Mylar 50 3 " 4 Tantalum 33 5 "	 	0.1 μF 0.01 μF 0.022 μF 0.047 μF	Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501 Q505 Q514 Q515 Q511 Q507, 508 Q512 Q509,510,513	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164 G1090120 G38001900 G3105641 G3303730 G33100000 G3313830	IC M " 33 " 5 " 7 " 11 " 12 " 17 " 17 " 17 " 17 " 17 " 17 " 17 " 17	MC3403P 4024P CQM 5N74LS123N FA7063P 4PC2002H NJM78L05 2SK19GR 2SA564A 2SC373 2SC1000GR 2SC1383
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462, 463,468-471 473,474,495, 498 C449 C461, 467 C478 C409,439,456, 466,480,481, 483 C434	K14179003 K50177103 K50177223 K50177473 K70167224 K70127225	Mylar 50 3 " 4 Tantalum 33 5 "	 WV 	0.1 μF 0.01 μF 0.022 μF 0.047 μF 0.22 μF 2.2 μF	Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501 Q505 Q514 Q515 Q511 Q507, 508 Q512 Q509,510,513	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164 G1090120 G38001900 G3105641 G3303730 G33100000 G3313830 , G3318150	IC	MC3403P 4024P CQM 5N74LS123N FA7063P 4PC2002H NJM78L05 2SK19GR 2SA564A 2SC373 2SC1000GR 2SC1383 2SC1815Y
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462, 463,468-471 473,474,495, 498 C449 C461, 467 C478 C409,439,456, 466,480,481, 483 C434 C479	K14179003 K50177103 K50177223 K50177473 K70167224 K70127225	Mylar 50 3 " 4 Tantalum 33 5 "	 WV 	0.1 μF 0.01 μF 0.022 μF 0.047 μF 0.22 μF 2.2 μF	Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501 Q505 Q514 Q515 Q511 Q507, 508 Q512 Q509,510,513	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164 G1090120 G38001900 G3105641 G3303730 G33100000 G3313830 , G3318150	IC	MC3403P 4024P CQM SN74LS123N FA7063P APC2002H NJM78L05 2SK19GR 2SA564A 2SC373 2SC1000GR 2SC1815Y
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462, 463,468-471 473,474,495, 498 C449 C461, 467 C478 C409,439,456, 466,480,481, 483 C434 C479	K14179003 K50177103 K50177223 K50177473 K70167224 K70127225	Mylar 50 3 " 4 Tantalum 33 5 "	 WV 	0.1 μF 0.01 μF 0.022 μF 0.047 μF 0.22 μF 2.2 μF	Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501 Q505 Q514 Q515 Q511 Q507, 508 Q512 Q509,510,513 516	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164 G1090120 G38001900 G3105641 G3303730 G33100000 G3313830 , G3318150	IC	MC3403P 4024P CQM SN74LS123N FA7063P IPC2002H NJM78L05 2SK19GR 2SA564A 2SC373 2SC1000GR 2SC1815Y
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462, 463,468-471 473,474,495, 498 C449 C461, 467 C478 C409,439,456, 466,480,481, 483 C434 C479	K14179003 K50177103 K50177223 K50177473 K70167224 K70127225	Mylar 50 Mylar 50 Tantalum 35 Electrolytic 16	 WV 	0.1 μF 0.01 μF 0.022 μF 0.047 μF 0.22 μF 2.2 μF	Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501 Q505 Q514 Q515 Q511 Q507, 508 Q512 Q509,510,513 516	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164 G1090120 G38001900 G3105641 G3303730 G33100000 G3313830 , G3318150	IC	MC3403P 4024P CQM SN74LS123N FA7063P APC2002H NJM78L05 2SK19GR 2SA564A 2SC373 2SC1000GR 2SC1815Y
C402,403,407, 408,410,412, 414,416,418, 422,425-427 429,436-438 441,444,447, 457,458,462, 463,468-471 473,474,495, 498 C449 C461, 467 C478 C409,439,456, 466,480,481, 483 C434 C479	K14179003 K50177103 K50177223 K50177473 K70167224 K70127223 K40120106	Mylar 50 3 " 4 Tantalum 33 5 "	 WV 	0.1 μF 0.01 μF 0.022 μF 0.047 μF 0.22 μF 2.2 μF	Q506 Q504 Q502 Q501 Q505 Q514 Q515 Q511 Q507, 508 Q512 Q509,510,513 516 D510, 511 D502-506	G1090064 G1090100 G1090086 G1090164 G1090120 G38001900 G3105641 G3303730 G33100000 G3313830 , G3318150	IC	MC3403P 4024P CQM SN74LS123N FA7063P IPC2002H NJM78L05 2SK19GR 2SA564A 2SC373 2SC1000GR 2SC1383 2SC1815Y

				C513	K30176511	Dipped mica		510 pl
501,518	G2090001 S	Si 10D1		C511	K02172030	Ceramic	50 WV CH	
				C522	K02173100	"	" "	10 pF
				C514	K02179011	,,	" "	27 pl [:]
				C546-548	K02175390		,, ,,	39 pl
	1	CRYSTAL	210026	C510,532,534,	K02175101		,, ,,	100 pF
501		11C-0/ W 3200 RETE		555,566				
502	H0100421	110-10/0 0700 1112	210042-1	C533	K02175151	"	,, ,,	130 p.
503	H0100422	0707	210042-2	C558, 559	K00179020	"	" SL	. 240 pl
504	H0100423	" 8988.3 kHz #	210042-3	C504,519-521,	K13170103		.,	0.01 μΗ
				523,531,535,				
				542-545,	}			
				570				
		RESISTOR		C509,537	K13170473	"	,,	0.047 μ1
3511	J00245560	Carbon film 1/4W VJ	56 Ω	C516	K50177102	Mylar	50 WV	0.001 µl
3509,539,557	J00245101		100 Ω	C526	K50177472		"	0.0047 μΙ
333, 546	J00245151	<i>n n n</i>	150 Ω	C518,529,530,				0.01 μΓ
2503,513,524,	J00245221	11 11 11 11	220 Ω	}	RSOTTIES	1		
525				572 C525,539-541	K50177223	 	"	0.022 μΓ
3512,522,538	J00245471		470 Ω				"	0.047 μ1
2504,514,520,	J00245102	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1 kΩ	C556,567,569,	KJUITTJ			
523,548,561				573, 574	K50177104			0.1 μ1
R515	J00245222	11 11 11 11	2.2 kΩ	C503,528			: "	1 μ1
R534,535,565	J00245272		2.7 kΩ	C507,517,527	1	Licentific		
R510,562,569,	J00245332	,, ,, ,, ,,	$3.3 \text{ k}\Omega$	550,551,560	,			
571,578- <u>580</u>	i			568,571	1/4017022	- "	 ,,	2.2 μΓ
R583	J01245472	" " TJ	4.7 kΩ	C557	K4017022	T		3.3 μΙ
R501,506,531,	J00245472	VJ	$4.7 k\Omega$	C561	K4017033		25 WV	4.7 μI ⁻
536,537,542,	0002			C536	K4014047	?	16 WV	10 μF
544,545,549,				C505,515,538	1	D	10 11 1	
550,563,566,	1			552,554,564	•	}		
575,576,581				565		- "		22 μΓ
R521,527,532,	J00245682	0 0 0 0	6.8 kΩ	C524,553,563		6		47 μF
541,568,570	300243002			C508	K4012647	6		100 μF
R507,519,529,	J00245103	" " " "	10 kΩ	C501	K4012610			220 μF
555,556,558,	· 1			C506	K4012622	./		470 μF
	·			C502	K4012647	/		
572	J00245153	n n n	15 kΩ	C562	K4012633	6		33 μF
R517, 551		11 11	22 kΩ					
R508,518,528 540,554,573	^ 							·OB
	J00245393	0 0 0	39 kΩ				R CAPACIT	
R559	J00245373		47 kΩ	TC501-505	K910000	13 ECV-1ZW	20 x 32	20 Pi
R567	J00245473		56 kΩ					
R516	J00245363 J00245104		100 kΩ					
R547, 574	J00245154		150 kΩ					
R560	J00245134		220 kΩ			INDUCT		22 μΗ
R552, 553	J00245274		270 kΩ	L502	L119002			
R526	1		470 kΩ	L501	L119003			270 μH
R564, 577	J00245474		820 kΩ	L503-506	L119001	7 FL-5H 10)2	1 mH
R582	J00245824	•						
R505	J10276229		1 Ω					
R502	J32276010	Wire would 1W						
		+				TRANSF	ORMER	
				T501	L002020	19	#220209	
		POTENTIONSTED						
		POTENTIOMETER	100 ΩΒ					
VR501	J5172710	1 CR-19R	100 35B					
						RELAY		
				RL501	M11900	02 FBR211	A D012M	
				- KLJUI				
		CAPACITOR	270 pF					
C512	K301762	71 Dipped mica 50WV	7711 101:	E .	1			

		MINI CONNECTOR		C612	K02179023	Ceramic	50WV CH	180 pF
J501	P0090043	5048-19A		C640	K02179026	,,	" "	240 pF
J502	P0090040	5048-15A		C608	K02179027	"	,, ,,	270 pF
J503	P0090037	5048-08A		C601-603,	K13170103		" "	0.01 μF
J504	P0090042	5048-05A		605-607,				0.01 /2
J505	P0090042	5048-03A		609-611,	i			
1303	F0090041	3040-03A		613-615,	1			
				617-619,				
	B0043000	LIE A T CINIK			1			
	R0042800	HEAT SINK		621-623,	1	ļ		
				625-627,		į.		
				629-631,	+	,		
				633-635,	{			
				637-639,				
				641				
		IX LOCAL UNIT		-	+			
Symbol No.	Parts No.	Description						
	C0019650	PREMIX LOCAL unit wi	th	-		CDVCT		
		components		1/(0)	110100411	CRYSTA		#310147
PB-1965	F0001965	P.C. Board		X601	H0100411	HC-18/U	15.9875 MHz	
				X602	H0101480	,,	17.9875 MHz	
				X603	H0101490	,,	21.4875 MHz	
				X604	H0101500	"	28.4875 MHz	
		TRANSISTOR		X605	H0101510	"	35.4875 MHz	
Q601-610	G3303720Y	2SC372Y		X606	H0101520	"	42.4875 MHz	
				X607	H0101530	····	42.9875 MHz	
			 	X608	H0101540		43.4875 MHz	
				X609	H0101550	"	43.9875 MHz	
		DIODE		X610	H0101560	"	19.4875 MHz	#210156
D601-610	G2015550	Si 1S1555						
			<u></u>					
						TRANS	ORMER	
		RESISTOR		T601-610	L0020017		#220017	
R604,608,612,	J00245101	Carbon film 1/2W VJ	$100~\Omega$					
616,620,624,								
628,632,636,	·							
640								
R642	J00245181	" " " "	180 Ω					
R603,607,611,	J00245102	" " "	1 kΩ		SELECT	SWITCH	UNIT	
615,619,623,				Symbol No.	Parts No.		Description	n .
627,631,635,					C0019660	SELECT	SW unit with c	omponents
639				PB-1966C	F0001966C	P.C. Boa	rd	
R641, 643	J00245122	11 11 11 11	1.2 kΩ					
R602,606,610,	J00245183	" " " "	18 kΩ					
614,618,638								
R622,626,630,	J00245333	,, ,, ,, ,,	33 kΩ			DIODE		
634				D701	G2090001	Si	10D1	
R601,605,609,	J00245563	,, ,, ,, ,,	56 kΩ					
613,617,621,								
625,629,633,								
637						RELAY		
				RL701	M1190002	FBR211	A D012M	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
		CAPACITOR			<u> </u>			
C604	K30176331	Dipped mica 50WV	330 pF		+	SWITCH		
C624,628,632,	K02175470	Ceramic " CH	47 pF	S701	M4090006	6B00030		
	KU21/34/U	Ceramic	- i pr	3701		0.500050		
636	V02175600	,, ,, ,,	68 pF	 				
C620	K02175680	,, ,, ,,	100 pF		+			
C616	K02175101		too bt.			L		

		MINI CONNECTOR			TRIMMER CAPACITOR
701	P0090049	5048-16A	TC801	K90000001	TSN-100D15 15 pF
,01	100,000		TC802	K91000016	ECV-1ZW 50 x 32 50 pF
					INDUCTOR
		VFO UNIT	L801	L0020268	#220268
2 male at Nice	Parts No.	Description	L804, 805	L1190007	Micro inductor FL-4H 1.8 μH
Symbol No.	C0014400	VFO assembly 3420	L803, 806	L1190001	" " 250 μΗ
	C0014400	PCB with components	L802	L1190040	" " S4 102K 1 mH
PB-1440B	F0001440B	P.C. Board			
B 1440B	100011102			+	
					RECEPTACLE
		FET & TRANSISTOR	J801	P1090012	SI-6303-1
Q802	G3800190G	FET 2SK19GR			
Q801, 803	G3303720Y	Transistor 2SC372Y			
-					
					TERMINAL
				Q5000005	Lighthouse type
		DIODE		Q5000011	Wrapping terminal C
D801	G2022360	Varactor 1S2236			
		RESISTOR			
R809, 811	J00245101	Carbon film 1/4W VJ 100 Ω			CT. B UNIT
R807	J00245221	" " " 220 Ω	Symbol No.	Parts No.	Description
R805, 808	J00245222	" " " 2.2 kΩ		C0019670	RECT. A unit with components
R802	J00245332	" " " 3.3 kΩ	PB-1967	F0001967	P.C. Board
R801	J00245103	" " " 10 kΩ			
R803	J00245183	""""18 kΩ			
R804	J00245223	""" 22 kΩ			
R806, 810	J00245104	" " " 100 kΩ		5,000,63	IC, TRANSISTOR
			Q901	G1090162	IC μPC78L12
			Q903	G3104950O	TR 2SA495(O)
,					
		CAPACITOR		_	
C807	K02173080	Ceramic disc 50WV CH 8 pF		-	DIODE
C801	K06173080	CJ GPI	D007	G2090001	Si 10D1
C803	K06175120	" " " 12 pF " " CH 18 pF	D907 D901-904	G2090001 G2090002	" 10D10
C804	K02175180	" " " 18 pr	D901-904 D905, 906	G2090002 G2090003	" V06B
C805, 814	K02179013	" " 33 pF	D905, 906 D908	G2090003	Zener WZ061
C808, 818	K02175390 K02179023	" " 180 pF	D300	0,20,0007	
C811 C809,810,812,	K02179023 K13170103	" " " 0.01 μF			
815,819,820,	Y 121 10102	0.01 μ1			
813,819,820, 824,826					RESISTOR
824,826 C813	K30176431	Dipped mica " 430 pF	R908	J01245560	Carbon film 1/4W TJ 56 Ω
C821, 823	K30176431	" " 470 pF	R905	J10276220	" composition 1/2W GK 22 Ω
C802, 822	K30170471	" " 1000 pF	R901-904	J10276474	., ., 470 kΩ
C825	K70167334	Tantalum 10WV 0.33 μF	R907	J20339001	Metallic film 2W 0.4Ω
		VARIABLE CAPACITOR			CAPACITOR
VC801	K90000024	C521 R112	C901-905	K13170103	Ceramic 50WV 0.01 µI
7 0001	1.70000024		C908-911	K40140106	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	L		C907	K40140107	΄΄ 100 μF

('906	K41140338	Electrolytic 25WV 3300 μF			CAPACITOR
			C1017	K13170473	Ceramic 50WV 0.047 μF
			C1016	K12279003	'' 500WV 0.0022 μF
			C1005, 1006,	K12279004	" " " 0.0047 μF
		RELAY	1013-1015,		
RL901	M1190003	FRL-264 D012/04CS-01	1018		
			C1010	K12279002	" " 0.01 μF
			C1009	K40240106	
	Q5000011	Wrapping terminal C	C1011	K40240336	" " 33 μF
	Q5000004	Test point D	C1012	K40240476	" 47 μF
			C1001-1004	K40270106	" 450WV 10 μF
			C1007, 1008	K40260226	" 350WV 22 μF
	REC	T. B UNIT			
Symbol No.	Parts No.	Description			
	C0019680	RECT. B unit with components		Q5000011	Wrapping terminal C
PB-1968B	F0001968B	P.C. Board			
		TRANSISTOR			
Q1003	G3106390	2SA639		CAP	ACITOR UNIT
Q1001	G3107330	2SA733	Symbol No.	Parts No.	Description
Q1002	G3303720Y	2SC372Y		C0019690	CAPACITOR unit with components
			PB-1969A	F0001969A	P.C. Board
		DIODE			
D1004, 1005,	G2015550	Si 1S1555			RESISTOR
1008-1011			R1101, 1102	J10276474	Carbon composition 1/2W GK 470 kg
D1002, 1003,	G2090002	" 10D10			
1012	32070002				
D1006, 1007	G2090001	" 10D1			
D1000, 1007	G2090081	" SM1-12		<u> </u>	CAPACITOR
DIOOI	G2070081	500112	C1101, 1102	K43270003	Electrolytic 500WV 200 μF
	 				(CE-62LW)
		RESISTOR		+	
D1031	J00245102	Carbon film $1/4W$ VJ $1 \text{ k}\Omega$	<u> </u>	+	
R1021 R1011, 1016,	J00245102 J00245472	" " 4.7 kΩ		+	
	300243472	1		 	
1020	100245102	" " " 10 kΩ		TRIM	MER A UNIT
R1013, 1015	J00245103	10 K22	Country of No.	Parts No.	Description
R1014	J00245123	12 834	Symbol No.		TRIMMER A unit with components
R1017-1019	J00245223	22 K36	DD 1070	C0019700	
R1012	J00245563	J0 K12	PB-1970	F0001970	P.C. Board
R1010	J20306562	Metallic film 1W 5.6 kΩ			
R1022	J20306390	" " 39 Ω		 	
R1005	J20336391	" " 2W 390 Ω			
R1006	J20336471	" " 470 Ω			CAPACITOR
R1008	J20336222	" " 2.2 kΩ	C1203	K30176331	The state of the s
R1007	J20336332	"""3.3 kΩ	C1208	K30176391	390 pt
R1009	J20336473	""" 47 kΩ	C1202	K30176651	" " 650 pF
R1023	J10276474	Carbon composition ½W GK 470 kΩ	C1207	K30209001	" " " 1000 pF
			C1201	K30209003	" " " 1500 pF
. ,			C1206	K02173100	Ceramic 50WV CH 10 pF
,	 	POTENTIOMETER	C1205	K02179012	" " 30 pF
VR 1001	J50708103	V18K3-2 10 kΩB	C1204	K02175820	" " 82 pF
	123.03.03				
	+		+	 	
	-			+	
	1		<u>_1</u>		

TC1203	390 pF
TC1202 K91000032 B4PY 220 pf C1401 K30279055 "" TC1201 K91000013 B7PY 470 pf C1205 K91000013 B7PY 470 pf C1205 K91000015 ECV-1ZW 20 x 32	,650 pF
TC1201	1500 pl ²
TC1206	
TRIMMER B BOARD Symbol No. Part No. College Co	
TRIMMER CAPACITOE TC1404_1405 K91000031 BIPY	
Triple	3
INDUCTOR	40 pF
INDUCTOR	100 pl
TRIMMER B BOARD	420 pl
TRIMMER B BOARD Symbol No. Parts No. Description C0019720 B.W. CONT. unit with components PB-1970 F0001970 P.C. Board PB-1972 F0001972 P.C. Board PB-1970 PC. Board PC	
Name	
Name	
Name	
Name	T
Symbol No. Parts No. Description C0019720 B.W. CONT. unit with components PB-1972 F0001972 P.C. Board	
PB-1970 F0001970 P.C. Board PB-1972 P0001972 P.C. Board PB-1970 PO001970 P.C. Board PB-1970 P.C. Board P.C. Board PB-1970 P.C. Board P.C. Board PB-1970 P.C. Board PC-1970 P.C. Board P.C.	omponents
PB-1970 F0001970 P.C. Board	
Capacitor Capa	
C1303 K30176271 Dipped mica 50WV 270 pF	
C1303 K30176271 Dipped mica 50WV 270 pF	
C1303 K30176271 Dipped mica SOWV 270 pF	
C1306	
C1302	
C1301	
C1301	
C1304 K02175680 " " " 68 pF	
C1304 K02173680 C03 pt	1.5 kΩ
TRIMMER CAPACITOR	
TRIMMER CAPACITOR	
TRIMMER CAPACITOR	
TC1303	5 k ΩB
TC1302	
TC1301	
TC1306 K91000012 ECV-1ZW 10 x 32 10 pF S1501 N4090008 1B0001AC2060 TC1304, 1305 K91000016 " 50 x 32 50 pF S1501 N4090008 1B0001AC2060 INDUCTOR INDUCTOR<	
TC1304, 1305 K91000016 " 50 x 32 50 pF S1501 N4090008 1B0001AC2060 INDUCTOR L1301 L0020261 Trap coil #220261	
NDUCTOR	
L1301	
L1301	
L1301	
DRIVER BOARD Symbol No. Parts No. Description C0010920 TRIMMER C unit with components PB-1092 F1001092 P.C. Board P	
Symbol No. Parts No. Description C0017140 Driver board with components PB-1714A F0001714A P.C. Board TRIMMER C BOARD Parts No. Description P.C. Board Symbol No. Parts No. Description P.C. Board PB-1092 F1001092 P.C. Board VACUUM TUBE	
C0017140 Driver board with components C0017140 Driver board with components C0017140 Driver board with components C001714A P.C. Board PB-1714A F0001714A P.C. Board PB-1714A P.C. Board P.C. Board PB-1714A P.C. Board PB-1714A P.C. Board PC-1714A PC-1714A P.C. Board PC-1714A P	
Control Cont	
PB-1714A F0001714A P.C. Board	
TRIMMER C BOARD Symbol No. Parts No. Description	tube)
Symbol No. Parts No. Description	,
C0010920 TRIMMER C unit with components PB-1092 F1001092 P.C. Board VACUUM TUBE	
PB-1092 F1001092 P.C. Board VACUUM TUBE	
101072 1.0. 2011	
71001 00070002 122 1	
CAPACITOR	
C1406 K30276100 Dipped mica 500WV 10 pF VACUUM TUBE SOCK	ET
C1405 K30276820 " " 82 pF VS1601 P3090022 SB-9403	
C1403 K30276820 G2 pt 751001 15050022 G5 751	

		RESISTOR			CAPACITOR
		Carbon composition 1/2W GK 47 Ω	C1703	K12279001	Ceramic disc 500WV 0.001 µF
1000		Carbon composition $1/2$ w $3/2$ $1/2$ 1	C1704, 1710	K12279002	" " " 0.01 μF
1002,	110276560		C1705-1709,	K13170473	" " 50WV 0.047 μF
1005	J10276101	" " 47 kΩ	1711, 1712		
1601	J10276473	47,800	C1701	K31306102	Moulded mica 1kWV 1000 pF
			C1702	K30273050	Dipped mica 500WV 5 pF
			101102		
			1		
		CAPACITOR Ceramic disc 500WV 0.01 μF			
100-7	K12279002	Columno			INDUCTOR
1603, 1604,	K13170473	" 50WV 0.047 μF	L1701	L1190020	Micro inductor 150 μH
1606		Dipped mica 500WV 1000 pF	L1704	L1190039	., ., 560 μΗ
1605	K30279051	Dipped mica 500WV 1000 pF	L1702, 1703	L1020307	RF choke #220307
			(R1701,1702)		
			(K1701,1702)		
		INDUCTOR			
_1601	L1190020	Micro inductor FL5H 150 μH		Q5000011	Wrapping terminal C
L1602(R1602)	L1020029	#220029		+ 20000011	
				 	
				 	
	Q5000011	Wrapping terminal C			
				CLARIEIE	R CONTROL UNIT
				Parts No.	Description
			Symbol No.	C0019730	CLAR.CONT.unit with components
					B P.C. Board
			PB-1973B	F00019/31	В Р.С. Воаги
	FIN	AL BOARD			
Symbol No.	Parts No.	Description			
Cymbo. Ac.	C0017151	Final board with components			DIODE
		(without vacuum tube)		22222221	1000
PB-1715B	F0001715I	P.C. Board	D1801	G2090001	GD 4 202GDD
101/100			D1802	G2090060	LED GD4-203SRD
		VACUUM TUBE			
V1701, 1702	G6090001	6146B			RESISTOR 2 Carbon film 1/4W VJ 1 kΩ
¥1/U1, 1/U2	30070001		R1803	J0024510	Z Carbon film 17 1 1 5 1:0
	+		R1804, 1805		2 2 2 10
	+		R1802	J0024533	2 / / / / / A 7 kO
	+	VACUUM TUBE SOCKET	R1801	J0024547	2 " " 4.7 kΩ
VC1701 1702	P3090024				
VS1701, 1702	13030024				
	+				POTENTIOMETER
	-	DIODE	VR1801	J5071050	01 V10K8-1-2 500 ΩB
D. CO.	C200000	10010			
D1701	G2090002		ĺ		
					CAPACITOR
L		DECICTOR	C1801-180	3 K131704	73 Ceramic 50WV 0.047 μF
1		RESISTOR O Carbon composition 1/2W GK 56 9			
	J1027656	Carbon composition 1/2w GR 30 8	-		
R1701, 1702)	" "100	2		
R1701, 1702 (L1702, 1703			· · L		RELAY
li .		01	i -	î .	11000
(L1702, 1703	J1027610	214	D D1 1801	M119000	
(L1702, 1703 R1703, 1704,		214	Ω RL1801	M119000	
(L1702, 1703 R1703, 1704, 1705	J1027610	214	Ω RL1801	M119000	

SWITCH		* * * * DISPLAY board * * * *				
N4090011	2B0005FC206	PB-1978	F0001978	P.C. Board		
111070011						
			l	DISPLAY LED		
		DS2101-2106	G2090069	HP5082-7623		
1 5	D BOARD					
000				SOCKET		
F0001974A	r.c. Board	OS2101-2106	P3090038	314AG-37D		
		**	* * * COUNT.	DECODE board * * * *		
G2090060	GD4-2035RD	PR-1979	F0001979	P.C. Board		
		1313				
<u> </u>		+				
ļ ¹		+				
		+		IC, TRANSISTOR		
J01245102	Carbon film 1/4W TJ 1 KΩ	02208 2212	G1090046	IC MSM561RS		
				" SN74LS196N		
				TR 2SA496Y		
		Q2201	031047001			
			 			
			 			
LEVER				RESISTOR		
Parts No.	Description	D2204 2245	100245101	Carbon film 1/4W VJ 100 Ω		
C0019750	LEVER SW board with components			" " 180 Ω		
F0001975A	P.C. Board			" " " 270 Ω		
				" " 470 Ω		
		R2201	100243471	1,73		
	RESISTOR					
J01245560	Carbon film 1/4W TJ 56 Ω			2.22.01705		
J01245101	100 Ω			CAPACITOR Ceramic 50WV 0.01 μF		
	" " " 120 Ω	C2201		(0.5		
	" " " 390 Ω	C2202-2204	K71137685	Tantalum 6.3WV 6.8 μF		
+	" " " 5.6 kΩ					
1002.000						
+			<u> </u>	CONNECTOR		
+		J2201	P1090043	3024-13C		
+	SWITCH					
Nangnnna	SLE62301		Q5000007	Board Joint 163740		
+						
BUDUEUCKI	0220.201					
		*	* * * * COUN	TER MAIN board * * * *		
		PB-1980A [▲]		A P.C. Board		
 			E00010001	B P.C. Board		
		PB-1980B*	F0001980			
		PB-1980B*	F00019801			
	CUNTER UNIT	PB-1980B*	F00019801			
	COUNTER UNIT	PB-1980B*	F00019801	IC, FET, TRANSISTOR		
Parts No.	Description		G1090032	IC, FET, TRANSISTOR		
	Description COUNTER unit assembly	Q2302		IC, FET, TRANSISTOR IC MC10116		
Parts No.	Description COUNTER unit assembly (Display board)	Q2302 Q2305	G1090032	IC, FET, TRANSISTOR IC MC10116 " MSM5564		
Parts No.	Description COUNTER unit assembly (Display board) (Count, decode board)	Q2302 Q2305 Q2309	G1090032 G1090023 G1090033	IC, FET, TRANSISTOR IC MC10116 " MSM5564 " SN74LS196N		
Parts No.	Description COUNTER unit assembly (Display board) (Count, decode board) (Main board)	Q2302 Q2305 Q2309 Q2304	G1090032 G1090023 G1090033 G1090169	IC, FET, TRANSISTOR IC MC10116 " MSM5564 " SN74LS196N " SN74S00N		
Parts No.	Description COUNTER unit assembly (Display board) (Count, decode board)	Q2302 Q2305 Q2309	G1090032 G1090023 G1090033 G1090169 G1090093	IC, FET, TRANSISTOR IC MC10116 " MSM5564 " SN74LS196N " SN74S00N " SN74LS04N		
	LEVER Parts No. C0019740 F0001974A G2090060 J01245102 LEVER Parts No. C0019750 F0001975A J01245560 J01245101 J01245391 J01245562	LED BOARD	NA090011 2B0005FC206 PB-1978 PB-1978 PB-1978 PB-1978 PB-1978 PB-1978 PB-1978 PB-1978 PB-1979 PB-1979	National National		

000000	TR MPS36 IC SN74L			TC2301▲	11710000	ECV-1ZW 40 x 53 ECV-1ZW 20 x 53	40 pF
	IC SN74I	KOON				POV 1731 20 v 52	
		70 Z O I I		TC2302*	K91000029	ECV-1ZW 20 x 53	20 pF
0107000		0TM-Y					
033030001							
						INDUCTOR	
	DIODE			L2301	L1020012	35 μH #220012	
		5			L1190020	150 μΗ	
G2015550	<u>Si</u> 13133			22302	1		
						SWITCH	
		5 26 kHz		\$2301 2302	N7090016	DSS208	
				32301, 2302			
H0102272	HC-18/U 63.				-		
					1	PLUG	
				B2201	P0090045		
				1			#240136
J00245101				4	19201300		
J00245221				(with wire)	 		
J00245331	11 11 11			 		·····	
J00245471	., ., .,	11 11		1	D0000044	3022-13A	
J00245511	,, ,, ,,	" "	510 Ω				#240138A
1				J2302	P9201380A	30/21-03	# 4TUIJUM
						WEDER (ORTIO	ALV
J00245102	,, ,, ,,	" "	1kΩ				
				Symbol No.	Parts No.		ion
100345222	" " "	,, ,,	2.2 kΩ				
	,, ,, ,,	,, ,,	3.9 kΩ	Q3201, 3202	G3090002	T20A6 with insulator	
	. " " "	,, ,,	10 kΩ				
	., ,, ,,	,, ,,	15 kΩ				
300243133				R3202	J31306339		3.3 Ω
100245223	" " "	,, ,,	22 kΩ	R3201	J20376221	Metallic film 5W	220 Ω
	,, ,, ,,	,, ,,	47 kΩ				
	,, ,, ,,	. ,, ,,	100 kΩ				
300243104						CAPACITOR	
	 			C3202	K52247474	Metallized paper 250	WV 0.047 μF
	DI OCK BESIS	TOR		C3201	K41140227	Electrolytic 25W	V 220 μF
140000001			4.7 kΩ				
140900001	RK1/10D0K			+			
						CONNECTOR	
	CARACITOR			P3201	P0090066	AC9M	
		OWN CH	12 nF	13201			
				+	T9012720	DC POWER CORD	
				+			
				+	20000003	1	
				 			
					Δ.	CESSORIES	
	<u> </u>		-	0 1 1 1 1	<u> </u>		tion
				Symbol No.	Parts No.		
	<u>' </u>				T00122004		
K51176331	Styrol						
K50177102							(UL)
K50177332							
K50177103	3 ''	"					
		"	0.01 μF				
		,,	0.047 μF			,	
	†				P0090018		STP58
K70127106	Tantalum 1	6WV	10 μF		P0090035	ACC PLUG	PA602B04
12.012/100					Q0000005	FUSE (100V-117V)) 5A
	1						
K4012900	l Electrolytic	"	330 μF		Q0000004	" (200V-234V) 3A
	G2015550 H0100250 H0102272 J00245101 J00245221 J00245331 J00245511 J00245511 J00245102 J00245103 J00245103 J00245103 J00245103 J00245103 J00245104 J40900001 K02175150 K06175470	DIODE	DIODE G2015550 Si	DIODE G2015550 Si	DIODE	DIODE	DIODE

SECTION 5 - LATE MODEL UPDATE

GENERAL DESCRIPTION	. 5-1
CONTROLS AND SWITCHES	. 5-2
CONTROLS AND SWITCHES	5.5
REAR APRON CONNECTIONS	. 3-3
BLOCK DIAGRAM	. 5-/
CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	5-8
MAINTENANCE AND ALIGNMENT	. 5-17
MAINTENANCE AND ALIGNMENT	5-20
OPTIONAL INSTALLATIONS	. 5 20
PARTS LIST	, 5-25

HIGH—PERFORMANCE HF TRANSCEIVER YAESU FT-101ZD



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The FT-101ZD is a precision engineered, high-performance HF transceiver of advanced design, providing all band (160 - 10 meters) operation on SSB, CW, and AM* or FM*. This transceiver operates at an input power of 180 watts.

Advanced features include digital plus analog frequency display, continuously variable IF bandwidth (300 Hz - 2.4 kHz), a superb noise blanker with threshold adjustment, and an effective RF speech processor. The receiver boasts excellent dynamic range, despite its high sensitivity, for reliable operation in the presence of strong signals.

Built into every FT-101ZD are VOX, semi-break-in CW with sidetone, a 25 kHz crystal calibrator, selectable AGC, and a 10 dB/20 dB RF attenuator in the incoming signal path.

The FT-101ZD has been engineered for use. Controls and switches are laid out in an efficient and logical manner, so you won't have to fumble for a switch or knob when you need it quickly. And Yaesu designers have now made it possible for you to switch sidebands without recalibrating the display.

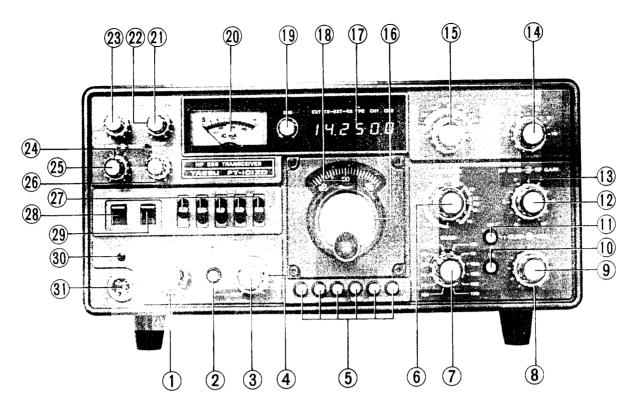
All circuits, except the transmitter driver and final amplifier stages, are solid state. Solid state devices provide extremely high reliability and high component density, along with low power drain. The FT-101ZD may be operated from a variety of AC voltages, from 100 to 234 volts. A DC-DC converter, providing operation from a 13.5 VDC power source, is an available option.

For the economy FT-101Z, the counter unit is an available option, providing digital display capability, should you want to upgrade your transceiver at a later date. Optional equipment on both models FT-101ZD and FT-101Z are the cooling fan, DC-DC converter, 600 Hz/350 Hz CW filter, AM unit, FM unit, and microphone.

A diecast front panel, and the heavy-duty case, provide maximum protection for your transceiver. If the ratings of this unit are not exceeded, it will provide the owner with many years of satisfying operation. Please read this manual carefully before commencing operation, in order to derive maximum satisfaction from your new YAESU transceiver.

^{*} option

CONTROLS AND SWITCHES



(1) MODE

Selection of LSB, USB, CW-W (SSB filter), CW-N (optional CW filter) and AM* or FM* is provided.

(2) APF/NOTCH switch

This switch selects either the Audio Peak Filter (APF) or the Audio Notch Filter. When pressed, the Audio Notch Filter function is activated.

(3) APF/NOTCH

The APF/NOTCH control varies the frequency response of the audio peak/notch filter. The peak/notch filter may be varied over the range 350 Hz — 1500 Hz. When rotated into the OFF position, the APF/NOTCH function is switched off.

(4) WIDTH

This control varies IF bandwidth (except on AM and FM) from 2.4 kHz down to 600 Hz.

(5) SELECT switches

When using the optional FV-101DM synthesized, scanning external VFO, these switches determine which component will control the transmit, receive, or transceive frequency.

EXT..... This switch, when pressed, shifts control of the transceive frequency to the external VFO.

* with optional unit

TX EXT... This switch, when pressed, shifts control of the transmit frequency to the external VFO.

RX EXT... This switch, when pressed, shifts control of the receive frequency to the external VFO.

VFO..... This switch selects control of the transceive frequency on the FT-101ZD internal VFO.

CH1, CH2. These switches select optional fixed channels, transceive only.

(6) PRESELECT

The preselector control peaks the RF and IF stages for the frequency in use.

(7) BAND

The bandswitch selects the frequency band in use: 160 - 10 meters.

(8) SQL

The SQL (Squelch) control will silence the receiver until a signal is received. The SQL control can be used only when the FM unit is installed.

(9) CLARIFIER

The clarifier control allows offset of ±2.5 kHz from the frequency established by the main tuning dial.

(10) (11) CLARIFIER SELECT switches

Press the RX button for offset of the receive frequency.

Press the TX button for offset of the transmit frequency.

Press both buttons for offset of the transceive frequency.

(12) AF GAIN

The AF GAIN control varies the output level of the audio amplifier stages. Clockwise rotation increases the audio output level.

(13) RF GAIN

The RF GAIN control varies the gain of the RF and IF stages. Clockwise rotation increases the gain of these stages.

(14) LOADING

This control tunes the output circuit of the final amplifier pi network to match the feedpoint impedance of the load.

(15) PLATE

This control tunes the plate circuit of the final amplifier.

(16) MAIN TUNING KNOB

Rotation of this knob selects the operating frequency, in conjunction with the setting of the bandswitch. One revolution of the dial produces a frequency change of approximately 17 kHz.

(17) DIGITAL DISPLAY

The digital display reads out the operating frequency, with resolution to 100 Hz. The display unit is built into the FT-101ZD, and is an available option for the FT-101Z.

(18) ANALOG DIAL

The analog dial allows readout of the operating frequency to better than 1 kHz. The combination of the precision dial mechanism and drive unit provides zero backlash at slow tuning rates.

(19) DIM

This control allows dimming of the meter and dial lamps.

(20) **METER**

The meter displays final amplifier cathode current (IC), relative power output (PO), and ALC feedback voltage.

(21) NB

This control varies the threshold point for the noise blanker, and should be set to the minimum point that provides the desired blanking action.

(22) DELAY

This control sets the delay time for the VOX relay. For voice-actuated SSB, or semi-break-in CW, the operator may select the delay time most suitable for his or her operating habits.

(23) VOX GAIN

The threshold level for the VOX (voice operated relay) system can be varied using this control. In the PTT position, PTT (push to talk) control is provided, for relay control via the microphone PTT switch or footswitch.

(24) DRIVE

This control sets the carrier level for CW/AM and tuning purposes. When the RF processor is ON, this control varies the RF output on SSB, as well.

(25) MIC GAIN

This control sets the output level of the microphone amplifier stage. Clockwise rotation increases the mic gain level.

(26) COMP LEVEL

This control varies the compression level for the built-in RF speech processor. The processor does not function in the AM/FM mode.

(27) FUNCTION switches

PROC This switch activates the RF speech processor.

ATT.......... This switch allows the insertion of 10 or 20 dB attenuators in the incoming signal path.

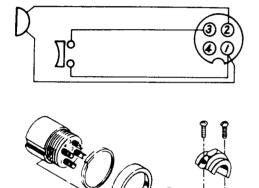
AGC S/F/OFF. This switch allows selection of the desired AGC decay time. In the OFF position, the AGC is switched off, and the S-meter will not function.

PO/IC/ALC In the PO position, relative power output is displayed on the meter. In the IC position, final amplifier cathode current is displayed. In the ALC position, ALC voltage is displayed. Regardless of the setting of the meter switch, the meter functions as an S-meter on receive.

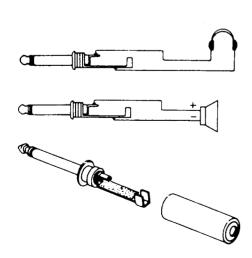
NB/MARK..... In the NB position, the noise blanker is activated. In the MARK position, the internal crystal calibrator is activated.

(28) POWER

This is the main ON/OFF switch for the transceiver.



Mic plug



Headphone and external speaker plug

(29) HEATER

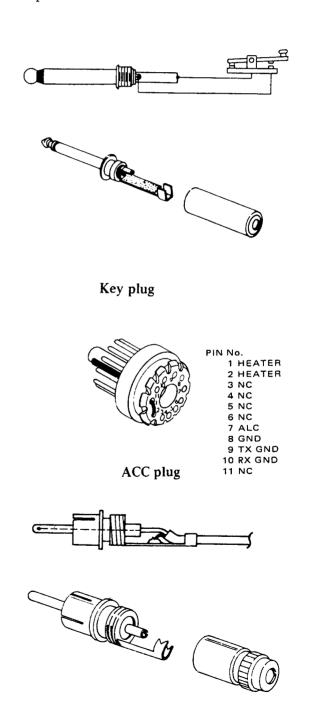
With the HEATER switch on, heater voltage is applied to the driver and final amplifier tubes. This switch may be turned off during periods of RX, when energy conservation is critical.

(30) PHONES

This is a standard 1/4" phone jack for use with headphones.

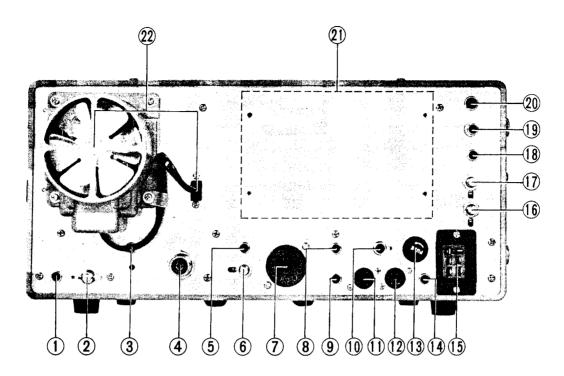
(31) MIC

This is a 4 conductor jack for microphone and PTT input.



Pin plug

REAR APRON



(1) RF OUT

RF output of 3 volts RMS is available at this jack for use with a transverter. Output is from the driver stage.

(2) GND

For best transceiver performance, as well as protection from electrical shock, a good ground connection should be made at this point, using a heavy, braided wire of the shortest length possible.

(3) RCV ANT

This jack is switched in parallel with the ANT jack on receive, for use with an external receiver.

(4) ANT

Standard "UHF" connector for the antenna.

(5) AF OUT

This is an audio output jack, providing 200 mV of audio output for recording purposes. This jack is not disabled by insertion of a headphone or speaker plug into their respective jacks.

(6) PO ADJ

This control adjusts the relative power output meter.

(7) ACC

ALC voltage and relay connections can be made through the accessory jack.

Please insert the ACC plug at all times, to provide heater voltage for the final amplifier tubes.

(8) TONE OUT

The CW sidetone may be fed to an external receiver through this jack.

(9) A TRIP IN

Anti-trip input from an external receiver may be made via this jack, to prevent the receiver audio output from tripping the FT-101ZD VOX.

(10) KEY

The CW key may be connected at this point. Key-up voltage is 7 volts, and key-down current is 1.5 mA. Be sure your electronic keyer's output switch will handle these levels.

(11) EXT VFO A

This is a 8 pin DIN jack for interconnection to the FV-101DM external digital VFO.

(12) EXT VFO B

This is a 6 pin DIN jack for interconnection to the FV-101Z, FV-901DM and FV-101DM external VFO.

(13) FUSE

This is the fuse holder. For 100 - 117 volts, replace with only a 5 amp fuse. For 200 - 234 volts, use a 3 amp fuse. Replace fuses only with a fuse of the proper rating.

(14) IF OUT

Wideband IF output is available at this jack for use with a spectrum analyzer, etc.

(15) **POWER**

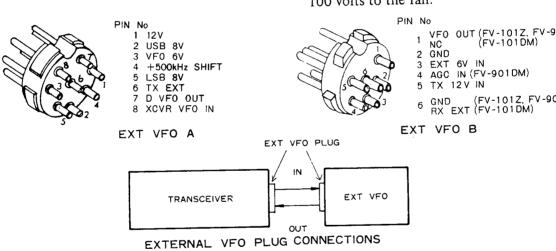
Connect the AC power cord at this point, being certain that your AC supply voltage matches the voltage specification for your transceiver. See the transformer primary connection chart. When using the optional DC-DC converter, the DC supply is connected at this point. DO NOT CONNECT THE AC POWER CORD TO A DC POWER SOURCE. OUR WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER DAMAGE CAUSED BY SUCH IMPROPER POWER CON-NECTIONS.

(16) TONE

This control varies the CW sidetone output level.

(17) A TRIP

This control varies the level of the VOX anti-trip circuit.



The following accessories are included with your new transceiver:

(1) AC POWER CORD

1 pc.

The power cord comes equipped with a 6-prong connector for connection to the AC supply.

(2) ACC PLUG

1 pc.

The accessory plug allows access to relay contacts and ALC voltage. The ACC plug must be inserted in the accessory socket for proper operation of the transceiver, whether or not external connections are being made.

(18) PTT

External control of the transceiver PTT (push to talk) system may be made at this jack, for use with a footswitch, etc.

(19) PATCH

Microphone or phone patch input may be made at this jack. Impedance is 500 ohms.

(20) EXT SP

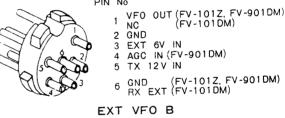
This is a miniature phone jack for speaker output. When a plug is inserted into this jack, the transceiver internal speaker will be cut off. Impedance is 4 - 16 ohms.

(21) DC-DC CONVERTER (OPTION)

The optional DC-DC converter allows operation from a 13.5 volt DC power source.

(22) COOLING FAN (OPTION)

The optional cooling fan keeps the tubes at a safe operating temperature, when they are used in a hot environment. The 2 pin fan power jack supplies 100 volts to the fan.



ACCESSORIES

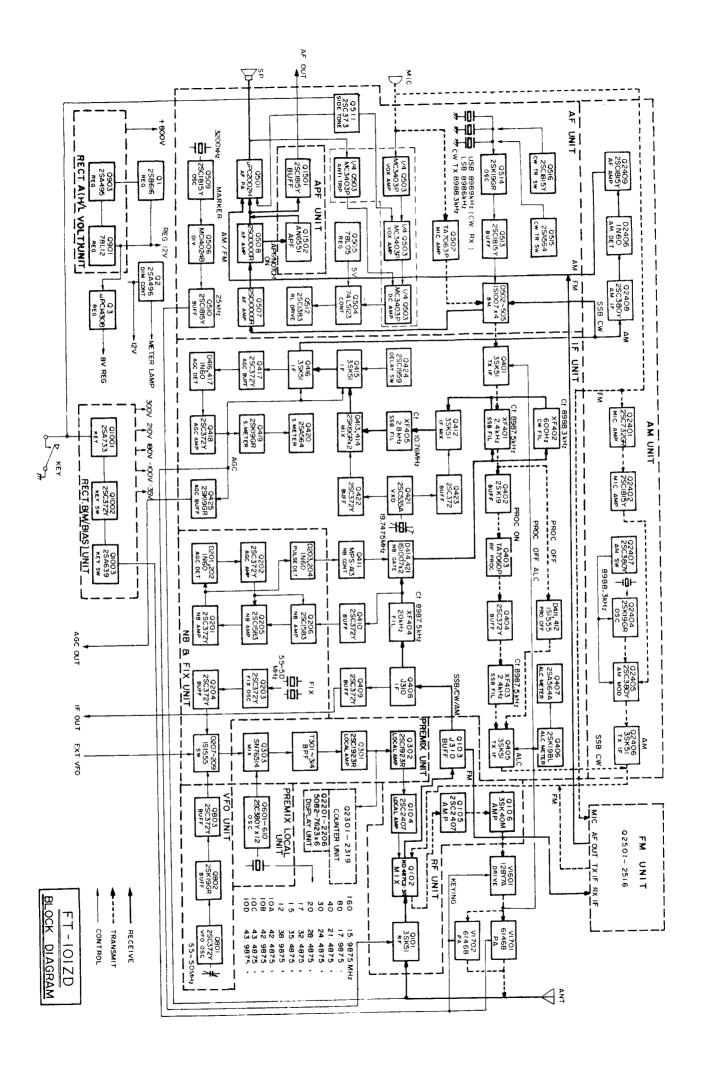
(3) PHONO PLUG

2 pcs.

Use these plugs for interface with station equipment via the FT-101ZD rear panel.

(4) SPARE FUSES 5A (3A) 1 pc. each

When replacing fuses, be absolutely certain to use a fuse of the proper rating. OUR WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER DAMAGE CAUSED BY IMPROPER FUSE REPLACEMENT. For 100 -117 volt AC operation, use a 5 amp fuse. For 200 - 234 volt operation, use a 3 amp fuse.

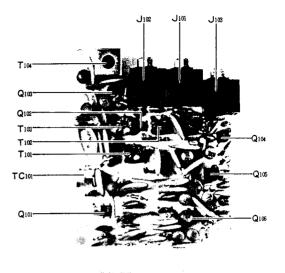


CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

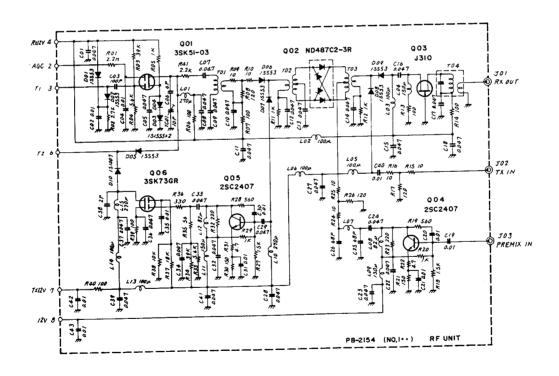
RECEIVER

RF UNIT (PB-2154)

The incoming signal is amplified by the RF amplifier, Q₁₀₁ (3SK51-03), a dual-gate MOS FET with excellent rejection of cross modulation and intermodulation. The amplified signal is fed to the Schottky barrier diode module, Q₁₀₂ (ND487C2-3R), where the RF signal is mixed with a local signal delivered from Q₁₀₄ (2SC2407), resulting in a first IF of 8.9875 MHz. The IF signal is then amplified by Q₁₀₃ (J310) and fed to J₁₀₁.



RF UNIT (PB-2154)



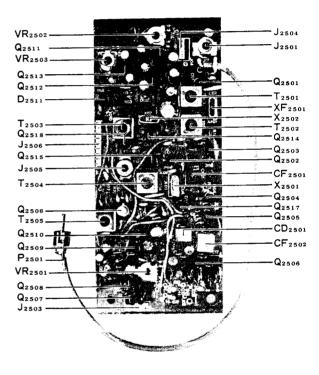
FM UNIT (PB-2219) OPTION

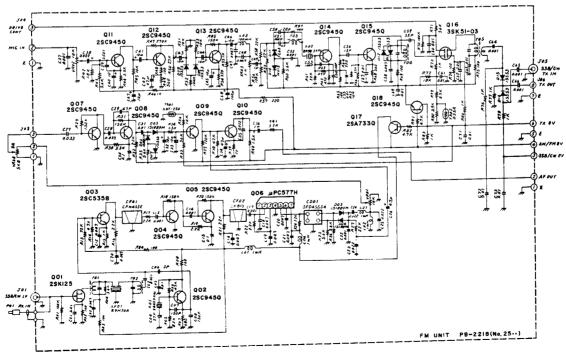
In the FM mode, the IF signal from the RF unit is fed to Q_{2501} (2SK125), where it is buffered and delivered through a 20 kHz band width monolytic filter, XF₂₅₀₁ (8.9M20A) to a mixer, Q_{2503} (2SC-535B). The IF signal applied to Q_{2503} is heterodyned with the 8532.5 kHz signal delivered from the local signal oscillator, Q_{2502} (2SC945Q), thus producing a 455 kHz IF signal. Next the 455 kHz IF signal passes through a ceramic filter, CF₂₅₀₁ (CFW455E) and is amplified by a two-stage amplifier, Q_{2504} , Q_{2505} (2SC945Q), and then is fed through another ceramic filter, CF₂₅₀₂ (LFB15) to an amplifier limiter, Q_{2506} (μ PC577H), where any amplified variations in the signal are removed.

A frequency discriminator consisting of CD_{2501} (SFD455S4) and D_{2503} , D_{2504} (1S188FM) produces an audio output in response to a corresponding frequency shift in the 455 kHz IF signal. The discriminator output is first delivered through a de-emphasis circuit consisting of R_{2527} , R_{2528} and C_{2523} , and then sent to Q_{2510} (2SC945Q).

When no carrier is present in the 455 kHz IF, the noise at the discriminator output is amplified by Q_{2507} and Q_{2508} , and detected by D_{2505} , D_{2506} and D_{2507} (1S188FM) to produce a DC voltage. This voltage is applied to turn "on" Q_{2509} (2SC-945Q). The thermistor, TH_{2501} (STD-250) maintains the threshold level of the squelch control, corresponding to temperature changes.

While Q_{2509} is "on", the base of Q_{2510} (2SC-945Q) is grounded to quiet the audio amplifier. When a carrier is present the noise from the discriminator output is suppressed to turn "off" Q_{2509} , preventing normal action of Q_{2510} . The squelch control, VR_{6b} , sets the squelch threshold level.



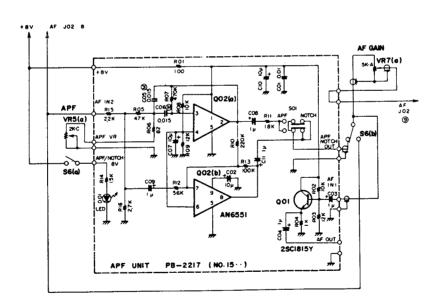


APF UNIT (PB-2217)

The APF UNIT is placed in the audio circuit by the APF/NOTCH switch on the front panel. For APF operation, a selective active filter is formed by $Q_{1502}(a)$, and the output is delivered to the AF UNIT through the AF GAIN control.

The sections of $Q_{1502}(b)$, are also used for the high-Qnotch filter. APF VR provides for adjustment of the center frequency of the audio peak and notch filter.

A portion of the audio signal at AF GAIN control is amplified by Q_{1501} (2SC1815Y) to provide a fixed level audio signal to the AF OUT jack on the rear panel.



APF UNIT

RF UNIT (PB-2154)

The IF signal from J₁₀₂ is delivered to the Schottky barrier diode module Q₁₀₂ (ND487C2-3R), where the IF signal is mixed with a local signal delivered from Q₁₀₄ (2SC2407), producing the RF output signal. The RF signal is then amplified by Q₁₀₅ (2SC2407) and Q₁₀₆ (3SK40M), and fed through diode switch D₁₁₀ (1S1007) to the DRIVE UNIT.

FM MODE

The speech signal from the AF unit is fed through two stages of amplifier, consisting of Q2511 and Q₂₅₁₂ (2SC945Q), and this amplified signal is passed to the instantaneous deviation control (IDC) circuit, where both positive and negative peaks are clipped by D₂₅₀₈ and D₂₅₀₉ (1SS53). The output from the IDC is fed through Q2513 (2SC945Q), where the signal is amplified and then fed to the de-emphasis circuit, consisting of C2547, C2548 and L₂₅₀₃. This signal passes through VR₂₅₀₃, where determines the maximum deviation, to the modulator D₂₅₁₁ (FC63) while Q₂₅₁₄ (2SC945Q) oscillates at a crystal frequency of 8988.3 kHz, and its frequency is modulated by variable capacitance diode D₂₅₁₁. The output from Q₂₅₁₄ is amplified by Q_{2515} (2SC945) and Q_{2516} (2SK51-03) and then fed through a diode switch D₂₅₁₅ (1SS53) to pin 6 of J₂₅₀₆. The output from the terminal is delivered to the IF unit.

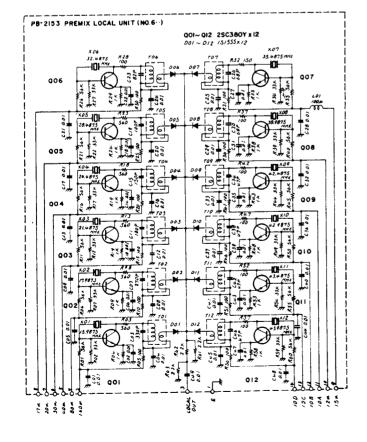
COMMON CIRCUITS

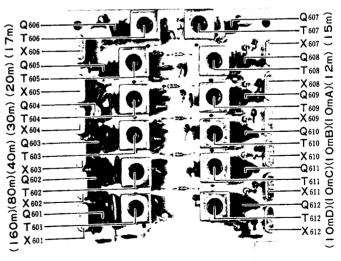
PREMIX LOCAL UNIT (PB-2153)

Crystal oscillators Q_{601} – Q_{612} (2SC380Y) generate the premix local signal at the frequencies shown in Table 3. Diode switches D_{601} – D_{612} (1S1555) select the proper local signal for the band in use. The local signal is then delivered to the PREMIX UNIT.

		XCO Frequency	PREMIX OUT Frequency
160 m	X 601	15.9875MHz	10.4875~10.9875MHz
80 m	X 602	17.9875MHz	12.4875~12.9875MHz
40 m	Х 603	21.4875MHz	15.9875~16.4875MHz
30 m	X 604	24.4875MHz	18.9875~19.4875MHz
20 m	X 605	28.4875MHz	22.9875~23.4875MHz
17 m	X 606	32.4875MHz	26.9875~27.4875MHz
15 m .	X 607	35.4875MHz	29.9875~30.4875MHz
12 m	Х 608	38.9875MHz	33.4875~33.9875MHz
10 m A	X 609	42.4875MHz	36.9875~37.4875MHz
10 m B	X 610	42.9875MHz	37.4875~37.9875MHz
10 m C	X 611	43.4875MHz	37.9875~38.4875MHz
10 m D	X 612	43.9875MHz	38.4875~38.9875MHz

Table 3

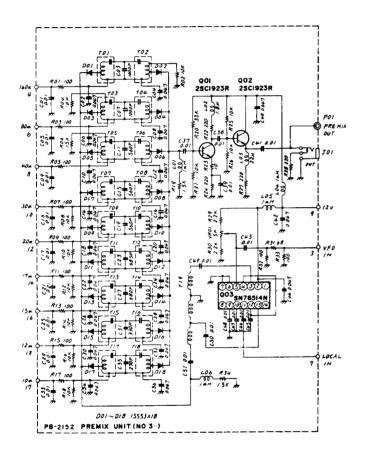


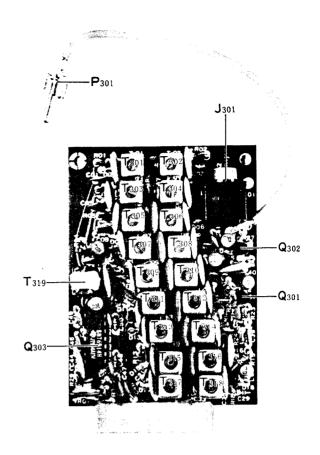


PREMIX LOCAL(XTAL)UNIT (PB-2153)

PREMIX UNIT (PB-2152)

The premix signal is produced at Q303 (SN76514N), a double-balanced mixer, where the premix local signal from Q601–Q612 is mixed with the VFO or crystal controlled 5 MHz signal. The premix output frequencies are shown in Table 3. The premix signal is passed through bandpass filter T301–T318, and amplified by Q301, Q302 (2SC1923R). The amplified signal is then fed to the RF UNIT, where the signal is further amplified by Q102 for delivery to the transmitter and receiver mixers.





PREMIX UNIT (PB-2152)

	Nominal Premix Local Frequency	L S B	U S B	CW, AM/FM
160m	10.4875-10.9875(MHz)	10.486-10.986(MHz)	10.489-10.989(MHz)	10.4883-12.9883(MHz)
80 m	12.4875-12.9875	12.486-12.986	12.489-12.989	12.4883-12.9883
40 m	15.9875-16.4875	15.986-16.486	15.989-16.489	15.9883-16.4883
30 m	18.9875-19.4875	18.986-19.486	18.989-19.489	18.9883-19.4883
20 m	22.9875-23.4875	22.986-23.486	22.989-23.489	22.9883-23.4883
17 m	26.9875-27.4875	26.986-27.486	26.989-27.489	26.9883-27.4883
15 m	29.9875-30.4875	29.986-30.486	29.989-30.489	29.9883-30.4883
12 m	33.4875-33.9875	33.486-33.986	33.489-33.989	33.4883-33.9883
10m A	36.9875-37.4875	36.986-37.486	36.989-37.489	36.9883-37.4883
10 m B	37.4875-37.9875	37.486-37.986	37.489-37.989	37.4883-37.9883
10 m C	37.9875-38.4875	37.986-38.486	37.989-38.489	37.9883-38.4883
10m D	38.4875-38.9875	38.486-38.986	38.489 - 38.989	38.4883 — 38.9883

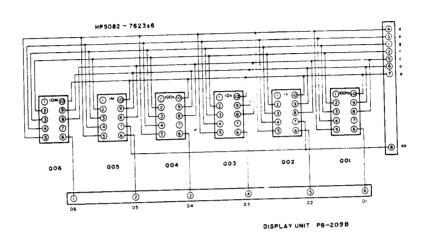
COUNTER UNIT (PB-2086A-3420/PB-2098)

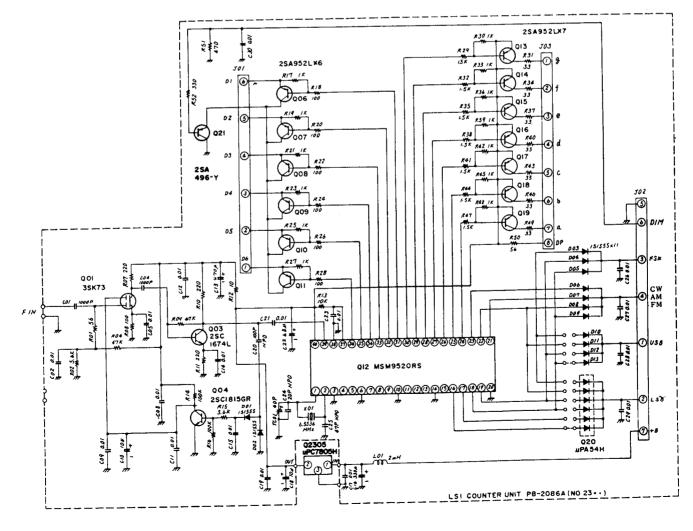
The local oscillator signal is applied to Large-Scale Integrated Circuit (LSI) chip for display on the front panel digital display.

The premix signal as shown in Table 4 from the LOCAL unit, is amplified by Q_{2301} (3SK73). The amplified signal is further amplified by Q_{2303} (2SC1674) and delivered to the LSI counter chip, Q_{2312} (MSM9520RS). A portion of the output

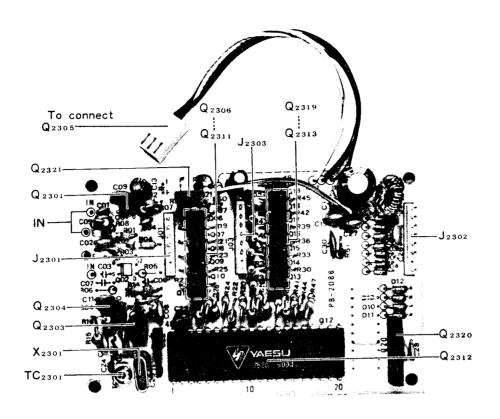
from Q_{2303} is amplified by Q_{2304} (2SC1815Y) and fed to gate 2 of Q_{2301} controlling the gain of this amplifier.

The output from the LSI is fed to the display. The output from pins 24 through 30 is delivered to segment drivers $Q_{2313}-Q_{2319}$ (2SA952L) and digit drivers $Q_{2306}-Q_{2311}$ (2SA952L) through a dynamic drive configuration. Display is performed by $D_{2201}-D_{2206}$ (HP5082-7623), seven-segment light-emitting diodes.

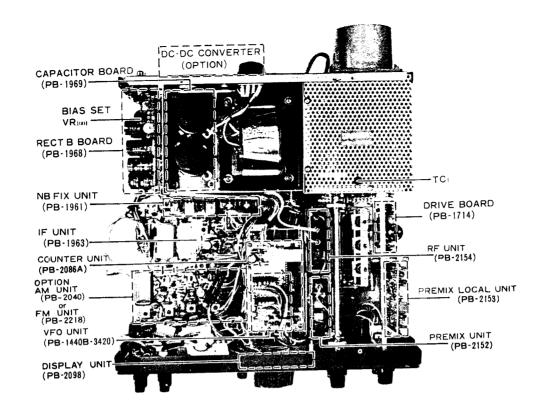




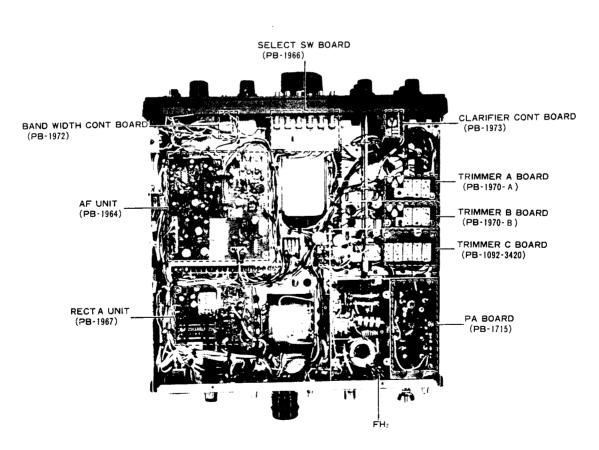
DISPLAY/COUNTER UNIT



COUNTER UNIT (PB-2086A)



TOP VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW

MAINTENANCE AND ALIGNMENT

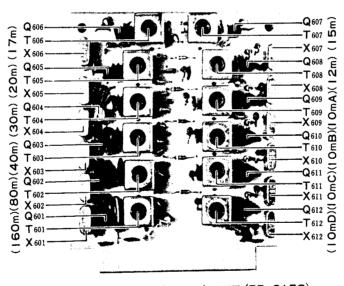
PREMIX LOCAL UNIT

Premix Local Alignment

- 1. Connect the RF probe of the VTVM to pin 3 of MJ_3 .
- 2. Refer to Table 6, and adjust the appropriate transformer for a level of 300 mV for each band and crystal, as shown in the table.

BAND	CRYSTAL.	FREQUENCY	TRANS FORMER
160 m	X 601	15.9875MHz	T 601
80 m	X 602	17.9875	T 602
40 m	X 603	21.4875	T 603
30 m	X 604	24.4875	T 604
20 m	X 605	28.4875	T 605
17 m	X 606	32.4875	T 606
15 m	X 607	35.4875	T 607
12 m	X 608	38.9875	Т 608
10 m A	X 609	42.4875	Т 609
10 m B	X 610	42.9875	T 610
10 m C	X 611	43.4875	T 611
10 m D	X 612	43.9875	T 612

Table 6.



PREMIX LOCAL(XTAL)UNIT (PB-2153)

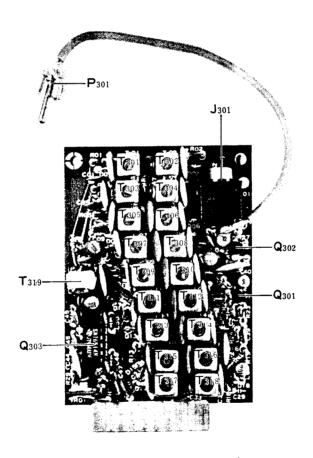
PREMIX UNIT

For this alignment, a wideband (not peak) sweep generator, as well as an oscilloscope, should be used.

- 1. Press the EXT select switch. Apply 5.0 5.5 MHz sweep output to the VFO output terminal at the rear apron external VFO jack. Connect a high-impedance probe of an oscilloscope to J_{301} .
- 2. Adjust the transformers shown in Table 7 for a flat response across the entire passband. If you have never adjusted a bandpass filter previously, this may take some practice. Perform the adjustments on each band, according to the chart.

BAND	TRANS- FORMER	PASSBAND
160 m	Т 301, Т 302	10.4-11.0(MHz)
80 m	T 303, T 304	12.4-13.0
40 m	Т 305, Т 306	15.9-16.5
30 m	Т 307, Т 308	18.9-19.5
20 m	Т 309, Т 310	22.9-23.5
17 m	T 311, T 312	26.9-27.5
15 m	T 313, T 314	29.9-30.5
12 m	Т 315, Т 316	33.5-34.0
10 m	T 317, T 318	36.9-39.0

Table 7



PREMIX UNIT (PB-2152)

FM UNIT

Set the transceiver to operate at 29.0 MHz (10 mC).

RX IF Adjustment

Turn the SQL control fully counterclockwise, and adjust T_{2501} and T_{2502} for maximum receiver noise from the speaker, with no signal applied to the ANT connector.

Squelch Threshold Adjustment

Set the SQL control at the 10 o'clock position, and adjust VR₂₅₀₁ to the point where the receiver noise just disappears.

Carrier Frequency Adjustment

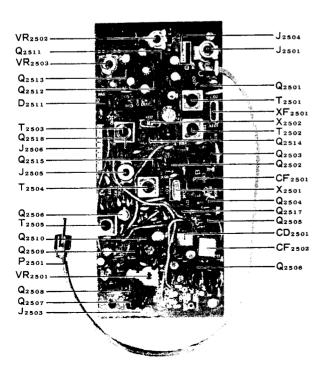
Connect a frequency counter to pin 8 of J_{2501} , and set the MIC GAIN control fully counterclockwise.

Adjust T₂₅₀₁ for a reading of exactly 8988.3 kHz.

TX IF Adjustment

Connect the probe of a VTVM to pin 8 of J_{2506} , and adjust T_{2504} and T_{2505} for a maximum reading on the VTVM. While this adjustment is being made, the DRIVE control should be adjusted so as not to clip the signal in the IF stage. If the DRIVE control is set too excessively high, the peak cannot be accurately obtained.

It may be necessary to perform this adjustment a few times in order to obtain a definite reading.



Deviation Adjustment

Connect a deviation meter to the antenna jack, and connect an audio signal generator to the microphone input terminal, as shown in Figure 17.

Set the MIC GAIN control fully clockwise, and set VR_{2502} at the 9 o'clock position. Apply a 1 kHz, 15 mV signal to the microphone terminal, and adjust VR_{2503} for a deviation of ± 4.5 kHz, as shown on the deviation meter.

Set the MIC GAIN control at the 2 o'clock position, and reduce the output of the signal generator to 2 mV. Now adjust VR_{2502} for a deviation of ± 3.5 kHz on the deviation meter.

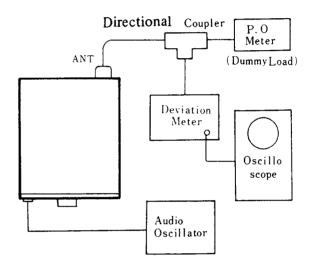
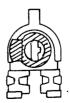


Figure 17



VR₂₅₀₂ at the 9 o'clock position.

OPTIONAL INSTALLATIONS

FT-101ZD DC-DC CONVERTER INSTALLATION

The optional DC-DC converter can be installed in a matter of minutes. Please follow the instructions carefully, in order to make the proper connections.

INSTALLATION

- (1) Remove the seal covering the chassis cutout for the DC-DC converter installation on the rear panel, and install the 9 pin connector supplied with the kit on the chassis cutout, as shown in Figure 5.
- (2) Remove the nylon clamp binding the 7 wires, and slip off the vinyl tube from the wires. Then, insert each of the wires (except the orange wire) into the short transparent vinyl tube supplied with the kit, for insulation.
- (3) Solder the 7 wires to the appropriate pins of the connector, as shown in Figure 6.
- (4) Install the DC-DC converter module as shown in Figure 8. Use the four screws supplied with the kit. Do not force the plug into the socket, as the connection should be smooth, yet solid.
- (5) Check the DC cable fuse socket, located in the positive (red) lead, to be certain that a 20 amp fuse is installed.

- (6) When making connections to the battery, be absolutely certain that the proper polarity is observed. The RED lead should be connected to the POSITIVE (+) battery terminal, and the BLACK lead should be connected to the NEGATIVE (-) terminal. OUR WARRANTY DOES NOT COVER DAMAGE CAUSED BY REVERSED POLARITY CONNECTIONS.
- (7) Before connecting the DC power cable to the transceiver, check the automobile voltage regulator level with the engine running (battery charging). The maximum charging rate should be 15 volts or less. If the voltage is higher than this level, please adjust the voltage regulator for a maximum of 15 volts. This precaution also applies to bench power supplies, which should be adjusted in the same fashion. Caution should also be taken so that the transceiver is not operated from a supply voltage of less than 12 volts.
- (8) Connect the DC cable to the transceiver.

 Power connections are made automatically when the DC cable is connected to the POWER jack.

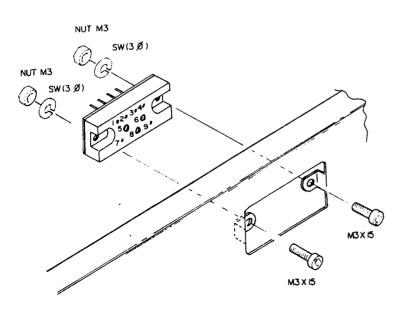


Figure 5

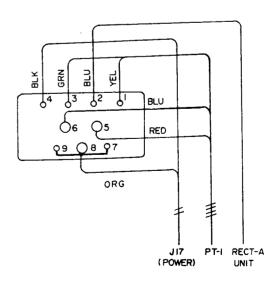


Figure 6

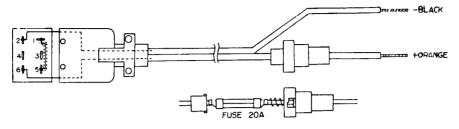


Figure 7

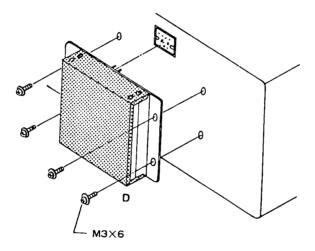


Figure 8

COUNTER UNIT (PB-2086A) INSTALLATION ON FT-101Z

The installation of the New Counter unit (PB-2086A) to the FT-101Z economy can be easily accomplished in a matter of minutes.

Counter units PB-1980 and PB-1980B cannot be installed in FT-101Z's with serial number above XX160001.

PARTS NEEDED

Optical Filter with double-face tape	(1)
Counter Module	(1)
Guide Pins	(2)
Support Tower	(1)
Vinyl Tubes	(2)

- (1) Remove the top cover of the transceiver, according to the drawing on page 3-5.
- (2) Remove the screws marked "A" in Figure 10 These screws support the LED board.
- (3) Remove the screws marked "B" in Figure 10, as well as the tension spring, and remove the analog display panel.
- (4) Locate the analog display lamp. Cut the leads to this lamp, insert 1 lead each into the vinyl tube supplied with the counter kit, and position these leads out of the way of the VFO gears, etc.
- (5) Install the orange optical filter on the inside of the front panel of the transceiver, in the position formerly occupied by the analog display panel. Be sure that it is correctly centered. The filter is held in place by the double-face tape included with the filter.
- (6) Replace the LED board with "A" screws. Install the support tower into the hole marked "C" in Fig. 10.
- (7) Install the Counter unit with the screw previously installed at "B" for securing the counter module at point "C". Use the two plastic screws supplied with the kit for securing at point "B". Connect the Molex plug into the board connector J2302 on the Counter unit (if your transceiver bears a serial number smaller than XX159999, use the supplied connector assembly for this connection). The co-

- axial cable from the Counter unit is connected to point "F" in Fig. 10.
- (8) Remove the 820 ohm (Gray-Red-Brown) resistor from the terminal strip marked "E" in Figures 10 and 11.
- (9) Close the transceiver. No alignment of the unit is necessary.

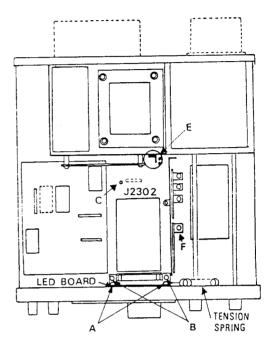


Figure 10

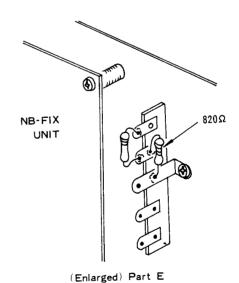


Figure 11

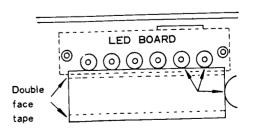


Figure 12

FM UNIT INSTALLATION

- 1. Remove the top cover of the transceiver, as shown in Figure 1 on page 3-5.
- 2. Remove the two screws (shown as "C" on Figure 13) from the IF unit, and replace with the two post screws supplied.
- 3. Install the FM unit in the space over the IF unit, and secure it with the mounting screws previously removed from the IF unit.
- 4. Connect P₁₉ (3 pin) to J₂₅₀₄; P₃₂ (3 pin) to J₂₅₀₃; and P₂₀ (8 pin) to J₂₅₀₆. During this procedure, be sure not to press to heavily on the connector, so as not to damage the unit.
- 5. Unplug P₁₄ (yellow shielded cable) from J₁₀₁ on the RF unit, and connect it to J₁₀₁ on the FM unit. Then connect P₂₅₀₁ (yellow shielded cable) to J₁₀₁, by referring to Figure 15.
- 6. On the RF unit, unplug P₁₁ (red shielded cable) from J₁₀₂, and connect it to J₂₅₀₅ on the FM unit. Connect P₂₂ (red shielded cable) from P₂₀ (connected to J₂₅₀₆) on the FM unit, to J₁₀₂ on the RF unit, as shown in Figure 15.

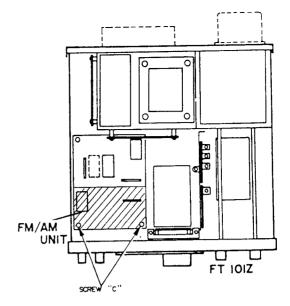


Figure 13

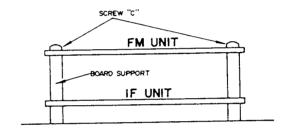


Figure 14

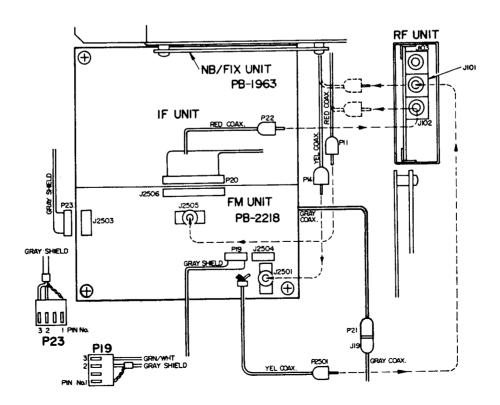


Figure 15

AM UNIT INSTALLATION

- (1) Remove the top cover of the transceiver, as shown in Figure 1 on page 3-5.
- (2) Refer to Figure 13, and remove the mounting screws marked "C" on the IF unit.
- (3) Refer to Figures 13 and 14, and install the AM unit atop the IF unit, using the mounting towers and screws supplied.
- (4) Unplug P₂₁ from J₁₉, as shown in Figure 16, and reconnect P₂₁ to J₂₄₀₁. Connect P₂₄₀₁ from the AM unit to J₁₉.
- (5) Locate the 3-pin and 8-pin Molex connectors ir the vicinity of the IF unit. Loosen their cables, as necessary, from the harness restraints, in order to make the following connections. The 8-pin connector P20 connects to J2403; the 3-pin P19 connects to J2402; RCA plug P22 (from P20) connects to J102 on the RF unit (remove P11 from J102, and very carefully insert it into J2404 on the AM unit).

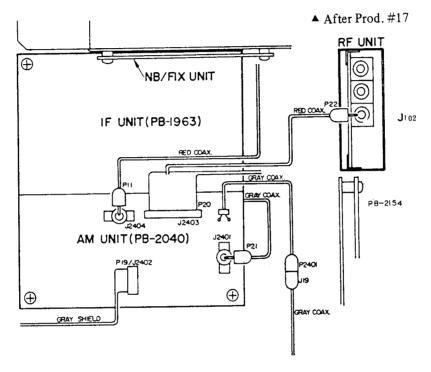
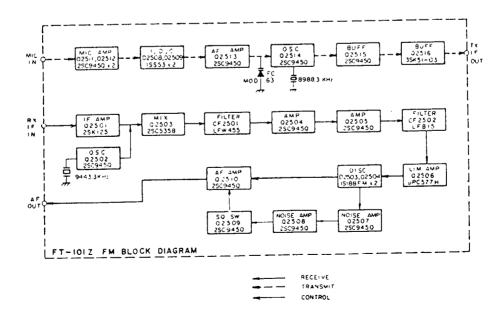


Figure 16



Symbol No. Part No. C. TRANSISTOR C. T		M	AIN CHASSIS		T		
C C C C C C C C C C	Symbol No.	.,		C6	K30279052	Dipped mica	500 WV 1100 pF
C31 C310460PV TR	Gymbol Ho.	1 4 6 1 5 5 7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1		''	_
Q1	02	G3104960Y	 	C5	K30279062	" "	
Q4		+		1			-
O3				C59, 66	K31306800	Moulded mica	1 KWV 80 pF
C10		 					500 WV 1 pF
C18		+			T		
C11						"	" 47 pF
Color Colo					1	"	
DIDE				†	1	"	
D1			DIODE	 		,,	1 KV 3 pF
DZ-5,10-14 G2015550 Si	D1	G2090029	Ge 1N60		K02309002	"	" 5 pF
Def	D2-5,10-14	G2015550	Si 1S1555		1	,,	" 100 pF
C9 K00359001 " 3 KV 100 pF	D6	-	" 10D1		1	"	
RESISTOR					K00359001	"	3 KV 100 pF
Resistor Resistor				t	1	,,	
R22, 24						"	50 WV 0.001 μF
R22, 24 J01245520 Carbon film I/4W TJ 22 Ω 73,76-81 R23			RESISTOR	T		,,	
R23	R22, 24	J01245220		1			
R14	R23				K13170473	"	" 0.047 μF
R7, 11	R14	 	"""" 56 Ω	7			•
R18, 26	R7, 11	 	"""" 100 Ω	7			
R6, 19	R18, 26	T	" " " 820 Ω	7			
R6, 19	R4, 5		"""" 1 kΩ	C27, 28, 36	K12279004	"	500 WV 0.0047 μF
R17	R6, 19	*	"""" 1.5 kΩ	C54, 55, 61	K12279002	"	" 0.01 μF
R20		1	"""" 1.8 kΩ		K12329002	"	1.4 KV 0.0047 μF
R2	R17	J01245222	"""" 2.2 kΩ	C37, 64	K12329001	"	" 0.01 μF
R2	R20		""" 470 kΩ			Feed thru	500 WV 0.001 μF
Ref. 10	R2	J10276100	Carbon composition 1/2W GK 10 Ω				(ECK-L2H102PE)
R3	R9, 10	_	" " 1W " 56 Ω	C63	K40120476	Electrolytic	16 WV 47 μF
R1	(with L5, L6)			C72	K40120107	"	50 WV 100 μF
R25	R3	J10276101	" " " 100 Ω	C65	K40120337	"	" 330 μF
No.	R1, 8	J10276222	" " " 2.2 kΩ	C70	K40120106	"	″ 10 μF
POTENTIOMETER VR1	R25	J30356150	Cement 3W 15 Ω	C67	K40109011	"	10 WV 33 μF
VR1					K50177104	Mylar	50 WV 0.1 μF
VR1				•			
VR1							
VR2			POTENTIOMETER				
VR3	VR1	J60800078	VM11AX46E 5M1112 10 kΩB			VARIABLE CA	PACITOR
VR4	VR2	J62800053	K16BA004C 500 kΩB/20 kΩB	VC1	K90000026	YB-250	250 pF
VRS	VR3	J62800052	K16BA004C 5 kΩA/5 k B	VC2	K90000016	C134E125	
VR6	VR4	J60800079	K1611000HE 5 kΩA				
VR7 J62800055 EVHCOAS15B24 5 kΩB/5 k A	VR5	J62800056	K16BA1A05 5 kΩB/2 k C				
VR8	VR6	J62800054	EVHCOAS15B23 5 kΩB x 2				
VR9, 10	VR7	J62800055	EVHCOAS15B24 5 kΩB/5 k A			TRIMMER CAP	ACITOR
VR11 J60800077 K1611000AZE 5 kΩB INDUCTOR L1 L0020534C	VR8	J60800037	VM10A654A 1 kΩB	TC1	K91000007	TSN120C	10P x 2
CAPACITOR L1 L0020534C L2 L0020611B L1 L1020690 L1 L1020690 L2 L102064 L2 L1020064 L3 L1020308B L5, L6 L1020308B L5, L6 L1020308B L6 L1020308B	VR9, 10	J60800038	VM10A654A 5 kΩB				
L1	VR11	J60800077	K1611000AZE 5 kΩB				
L1							
CAPACITOR						INDUCTOR	
Dipped mica 500 WV 5 pF L3 L1020690				L1	L0020534C		
C13, 19, 21 K30276271 " " 270 pF L4 L1020064 (LCQ17271K5) L5, L6 L1020308B C8 K30276331 " " 500 WV 330 pF (R9, R10) (LCQ17331K5) L7 L1190001 EL0710-251K 250 μH C7 K30276621 " " 500 WV 620 pF L8 L1190017 FL-5H-102K 1 mH			CAPACITOR	L2	L0020611B		
C13, 19, 21 K30276271			11 -	L3	L1020690		
C8 K30276331 " " 500 WV 330 pF (R9, R10) (LCQ17331K5) L7 L1190001 EL0710-251K 250 μH (C7 K30276621 " " 500 WV 620 pF L8 L1190017 FL-5H-102K 1 mH	C13, 19, 21	K30276271	" " " 270 pF	L4	L1020064		
C6 K30276331 300 WV 330 pl (R9, R10) (LCQ17331K5) L7 L1190001 EL0710-251K 250 μH C7 K30276621 " " 500 WV 620 pF L8 L1190017 FL-5H-102K 1 mH			(LCQ17271K5)	L5, L6	L1020308B		
(LCQ17331K5) L7 L1190001 EL0710-251K 250 μH C7 K30276621 " " 500 WV 620 pF L8 L1190017 FL-5H-102K 1 mH	C8	K30276331	" " 500 WV 330 pF	(R9, R10)			
K302/6621 300 WV 020 PI L8 L1190017 PL-3H-102K 1 IIII			(LCQ17331K5)		L1190001	EL0710-251K	250 μΗ
	C7	K30276621	" " 500 WV 620 pF	L8	L1190017	FL-5H-102K	1 mH
			(LCQ18621K5)	L9	L0020705		

	1	[110	P1090111	J-7015
		TRANSFORMER	J19		D8-703B-11
T1	L0020544A		J20	P1090152	Do-\03B-11
T2, T3	L0020074				
					MULTI JACK
		METER	MJ1	P4090001	121S-10B-105A
M1	M0090002	Y-45-02	MJ2	P4090007	220D-20B-205A
			МЈ3	P4090002	121S-14B-105A
		SPEAKER			
SP1	M4090024	SE-92B 4 Ω 3 W			PLUG
			P1	P1090079	5047-12A (with wire T9201410C)
			P2	P1090080	5047-13A (" T9201300F)
			P3	P1090082	5047-15A (" T9201310E)
		POWER TRANSFORMER	P4	P1090086	5047-19A
PT1	L3030028	52-74	P5	P1090082	5047-15A (with wire T9201330E)
			P6	P1090075	5047-08A
			P7	P1090072	5047-05A (with wire T9201350A)
			P8	P1090075	5047-08A (" T9201310E)
		RELAY	P9	P1090079	5047-12A (" T9201310D)
RL1	M1190004	FRL-263 D012/04CS01	P10	P1090083	5047-16A (" T921370D)
RL2	M1090002	MX2P	P18	P1090070	5047-03A (" " T9201420C)
L. II. LINGSON			P11, 14, 22	P0090045	SQ4052
	<u> </u>		P15	P0090002	SI5908
			P16	P0090005	SI-7502
		RELAY SOCKET	P19, 23	P1090070	5047-03A
RLS1	M1490010	263H204	P20	P1090075	5047-08A
RLS2	M1490001	PX08-1	P21	P0090075	P-7015P
. ,		SWITCH			FUSE
S1	N0190070B		F1	Q0000005	5 A (100V-117V)
S 2	N0190090			Q0000004	3 A (200V-234V)
S3* (Lot 1-7)	N0190025	ESR-E485R20			
S3* (Lot 8 →)	N0190037	ESR-E486R20			
S4, 5	N7090005	WD9223			
					FUSE HOLDER
			FH1	P2000012	SN2059
			FH2	P2000003	F3265
		COOLING FAN			
FAN1	M2090001	2SB10A			
			T	1	
					PILOT LAMP
			PL1	Q1000010	BQ041-22803A
		RECEPTACLE	PL2-5	Q1000033	K0252-6-8 (BQ054-32732B)
J1	P1090004	SG7814			
13	P1090134	SG7627			
J2	P0090011	FM144S	1		
J4	P1090033	D6-701B00		Q5000010	Thru terminal FT-SM1
J5	P1090075	5047-08 (with wire T9203200A)		Q4000002	" A339 (HV)
J6	P1090014	SI7501-1		Q6000042	Terminal block ML-3182 20 P
J7	P1090028	M-BR-06D		Q6000004	" 1L2PS (2-0)
J8	P1090040	SA607B00		Q6000007	" 1L3PS (2-0-1)
J9-14, 18, 21	P1090133	STR-01-H		Q6000016	" 1L5PS (4-0-1)
J15	P1090230	SG-8022		Q6000003	" 1L2PS (1-0-1)
J1J	P1090045	AC9-PF		Q6000008	" 1L3P (3-0)
117	P0090047	QS-DB6-ML		Q6000011	" 1L4P (2-0-2)
J17	1 007004/	ΔΩ-DD0-μτΕ		1 2000011	

1	242224	Terminal block 1L	2B (0-2)			CAPACITOR	}	
			5P (3-0-2)	C138	K02179003	Ceramic	50WV CH	2 pF
	Q6000014	11.	3F (3-0-2)	C106	K02172040	"	" "	4 pF
				C106	K00175680	,,	" SL	68 pF
					K00175101	,,	,, ,,	100 pF
				C103	K30176391	"	" "	390 pF
		ED B BOARD * * *	**	C124	K13170103	,,	"	0.01 μF
PB-1390	F0001390	P.C. Board		C102,104,116,	K131/0103			0.01 /
D9	G2090060	GD4-203-SRD		119-121,				
				130,131,135,				
				140,144,145	771 21 72 172	"		0.047 μF
				C101, 105,	K13170473			0.04 / μι
				107-115,				
				117, 118,				
		RF UNIT		122, 123,				
Symbol No.	Part No.	Descri	•	127-129,				
PB-2154A	F0002154A	Printed Circuit Boar		132–134,				
	C0021540	P.C.B. with compor	nents	136,137,139,				
				142, 143		T11	1 (1873)	33 μF
				C141	K40120336	Electrolytic	10 M A	
	1	IC, FET & TRANS						
Q102	G2090135	IC (Ring Module)	ND487C2-3R					
Q106	G4800400M		3SK40M				CAPACITOR	10 E
Q101	G4800510C	"	3SK51-03	TC101	K91000019	ECV-1ZW	10 x 40	10 pF
Q103	G3090019	"	J310					
Q104, 105	G3324070	TR	2SC2407					
						INDUCTOR	<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>			L107	L0020491			0.32 μH
		DIODE		L108	L1190005	FL4H-1R0	И	1 μΗ
D110	G2010070	Ge	1S1007	L112	L1190033	FL5H-820K		82 μH
D103, 104	G2015550	Si	1S1555	L102,103,105	, L1190016	FL5H-101K		100 μΗ
D101, 102,	G2090027	"	1SS53	106,113,114				
105-109				L104,109,111	L1190020	FL5H-151k	<u> </u>	150 μH
100 105				L101,110,115	L1190038	FL5H-271k		270 μΗ
		RESISTOR						
R122, 131	J00245479	Carbon film ¼W	VJ 4.7	Ω		TRANSFO	RMER	
R109,110,115,	·	" " "	" 10	Ω T101-103	L0020788A			
116,124,125,				T104	L0020221A			
140								
R135	J00245560	" " "	" 56	Ω	 			
R106,107,113,	J00245101	" " "	" 100					
114,139	300243101					JACK		
R108,117,126	J00245121	" " "	" 120	Ω J101-103	P1090018	SQ-3081		
R108,117,128	J00245151	" " "	" 150			T		
R121, 130 R123,132	J00245221	" " "	" 220					
R123,132	J00245331	" " "	" 330					
R119, 128	J00245561	<i>n n n</i>	" 560					
R119, 128 R105,111,112,		,, ,, ,,		kΩ				
1	300243102		•			B-FIX UNI	T	
120,129	J00245152	" " "	" 1.5	kΩ Symbol No.	Part No.		Description	1
R118, 127		, , , , , ,	" 2.2		C0019610	NR-FIX un	it with comp	
R141	J00245222	,, ,, ,,	" 2.7		F0001961E			
R102	J00245272	" " "	" 5.6		1 00017011	, I.C. Doard		
R104, 133	J00245562	" " "	" 10			+		
R138	J00245103		10			TRANSIST	TOR	
R137	J00245183		10		C22027203		2SC372Y	
R103, 134	J00245393		37		G3303720		2SC3721 2SC1583	
R101	J00245225	" " "	" 2.2 !	4Ω Q205, 206	G3315830		73(130)	

		DIODE		1		CRYSTAL SO	CKET	
D201-204	G2090029	Ge 1N60		XS201	P3090025	S-14 2P		
D205-209	G2015550	Si 1S1555						
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	····					
						MINI CONNEC	TOR	
		RESISTOR		J201	P0090037	5048-08A		
R208,216,224,	J00245101	Carbon film 1/4W VJ	100 Ω	J202	P0090038	5048-12A		
230,238,239	300273101	- Cui (Coii 12 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,		1202				-
R204	J00245221	" " " "	220 Ω					
R222, 236	J00245471	" " " "	470 Ω					A.P
R231-233,235	J00245471 J00245561	,, ,, ,, ,,	560 Ω					
	J00245301 J00245102	,, ,, ,, ,,	1 kΩ	<u> </u>		-	-	
R206,215,221,	JUU2431U2		1 822		PF	EMIX UNIT		
234,237	100245222	n n n n	2.2 kΩ	Symbol No.	Part No.		escription	
R207	J00245222	"""ТЈ	4.7 kΩ	Symbol No.	C0021520	PREMIX unit v		nents
R240	J10245472	" " " VJ	4.7 kΩ	PB-2152C	F0002152C	P.C. Board	With compo	ilonts
R210	J00245472	" " "		PB-2132C	F0002132C	T.C. Board		
R205,209,218	J00245562	" " " "	5.6 kΩ 10 kΩ					
R202,203,212,	J00245103		10 K71			IC, FET, TRAI	USISTOP	···
214,225,226	100245152	" " "	15 kΩ	Q303	G1090062		6514N	
R201,220,223	J00245153	,, ,, ,, ,,			G1090002 G3319230R		1923R	
R211,213,219	J00245223	,, ,, ,, ,,	22 kΩ	Q301, 302	G3319230K	1K 25C.	19231	
R217	J00245683		68 kΩ					
						DIODE		
				D201 210	C2000037			
	******	CAPACITOR	220 - F	D301-318	G2090027	Si 1SS5		
C216-218	K30176331	Dipped mica 50WV	330 pF	-				
C234, 236	K30176471		470 pF					
C235	K30176821		820 pF			5500705		
C208, 209	K02175150	Ceramic 50WV NI			700045100	RESISTOR	/431/ 3/7	10.0
C206	K00179005	" " " SI		R323	J00245100	Carbon film 1	/4W VJ	10 Ω
C204	K00175101	" "	100 pF	R331	J00245680	" "	,, ,,	68 Ω
C201	K00175331	Ceramic disc " "	330 pF	R301,303,305,	J00245101	" "	" "	100Ω
C202,203,205,	K13170103	Ceramic "	$0.01~\mu F$	307,309,311,				
211,212,221,				313,315,332,				ener
225-227,				333				
229-233				R317	J02245101	" "	" SJ	100 Ω
C207,210,213,	K13170473	" "	$0.047~\mu\mathrm{F}$	R322,324,327,	J00245221	""	" VJ	220 Ω
215,219,220,				328,336				
223,224,228,				R337	J02245102	" "	" SJ	1 kΩ
237				R319, 334	J00245152	" "	" VJ	1.5 kΩ
C214	K40170105	Electrolytic "	1 μF	R335	J00245182	" "	" "	1.8 kΩ
C238	K40140475	10WV	4.7 μF	R329, 330	J00245222	" "	" "	2.2 kΩ
				R302,304,308,	J00245103	,, .,	,, ,,	10 kΩ
				310,312,314,				
				316,318,321,				
		TRIMMER CAPACITOR		325,326				
TC201, 202	K91000016	ECV-1ZW 50 x 32	50 pF	R320	J00245333	" "	" "	33 kΩ
10201, 202			<u> </u>					
				 				
		INDUCTOR				POTENTIOME	TER	***************************************
1207 209	L1190007	FL-4H 1R8K	1.8 μΗ	VR301	J50710502	V10K-8-1-2		5 kΩB
L207, 208		FL-5H 101K	1.8 μΠ	11301	3557,15002	·		
L204-206	L1190016	FL-5H 102K	1 mH	 				
L201-203	L1190017	1 L-JII 102K	1 11111					
						CAPACITOR		
	ļ	TRANCECRISE		C335	K30176271	Dipped mica	50WV	270 pF
		TRANSFORMER			K30176271	" "	7,	330 pF
T201, 202	L0020140	R12-4170		C331	V20110221	<u> </u>		220 PI

C341	K30176391	Dipped mica 5	owv	390 pF	Q402,419,425	G3090035	FET	2SK19T	и-GR	
C311,315,319	K30176561	,, ,,	,,	560 pF	Q401,405,412,	G4800510C	"	3SK51-0		
C323, 327	K30176681	" "	"	680 pF	415, 416					
C307	K30176751	" "	"	750 pF	Q408	G3090019		J310		
C301,305,309,	K13170103	Ceramic	,,	0.01 μF	Q407, 420	G3105641	TR	2SA564A	`	
313,317,321,		!		•	Q404,409,410,	G3303720Y	"	2SC372Y	,	
325,329,333,					417, 418,					
337-339,343,					422-424					
345-351					Q421	G3305350A	"	2SC535A		
C302,304,306,	K13170473	,,	"	0.047 μF	Q411	G3090005	"	MPSA13		
308,310,312,										
314,316,318,		·								
320,322,324,										
326,328,330,							DIODE			
332,334,336,					D416, 417	G2090029	Ge	1N60		
340,342,344					D414, 421	G2010070	" (GB)	1S1007		
C303	K50177102	Mylar	"	0.001 μF	D405-408,	G2090118	"	1SS97		
					425-428					
					D401-404,	G2015550	Si	1S1555		
					409–413,					
		INDUCTOR			419, 424					
L302	L1190007	FL4H-1R8M		1.8 µH	D418	G2022090	Varactor	1S2209		
L303	L1190005	FL4H-1R0M		1 μΗ	D422	G2090040	"	FC63		
L301,304-306		FL5H-102K		1 mH	D420, 423	G2090010	Zener	WZ090		
		TRANSFORMER					CRYSTA	L		
T301, 302	L0020500				X401	H0100433	HC-18/U	19.7475	MHz	
T303, 304	L0020501									
T305, 306	L0020502									
T307, 308	L0020835								,	
T309, 310	L0020504						CRYSTA	L FILTER	₹	
T311, 312	L0020836				XF401	H1100860		XF8.9HS		
T313, 314	L0020837				XF402(Option)	H1100880		XF8.9HC	}	
T315, 316	L0020838	/ - /			XF403	H1100890		XF8.9HF		
T317, 318	L0020839				XF404	H1100470		8.9M20A		
T319	L0020210				XF405	H1100900		XF10GS	(XF-1	0HW)
		JACK					THERMI	STOR		
J301	P1090018	SQ3081			TH401	G9090003		D-33A		
P301	P0090045	SQ4052	,							
										,
					<u> </u>					
							RESISTO			
					R0520	J00245220		lm 1/4W		22 Ω
					R410, 411	J01245101		"	TJ	100 Ω
	f	F UNIT			R402,408,419,	J00245101	<i></i>	,, ,,	VJ	$100~\Omega$
Symbol No.	Part No.		ription		422,423,437,					
	C0019630	IF unit with comp	onents		439,444,446,					
PB-1963C	F0001963C	P.C. Board			463,464,469,					
					475,482,483,					
					497					
					R425,447,451,	J00245221	"	" "	"	220 Ω
		IC, FET, TRANSI			486, 0507,					
Q403	G1090063	IC TA7060			0508					
Q406	G3090036	FET 2SK19T			R502	J00245331		,, ,,	"	330 Ω
Q413, 414	G3090034	" 2SK19T	M-Y			J00245391	. "	" "	"	390 Ω

R443	J00245471	Carbon	film	1/4W	VJ	470 Ω			CAPACITOR		
R474, 480,	J00245561	··	"	"	"	560 Ω	C477	K30176221	Dipped mica	50 W V	220 pF
0522	300243301						C445, 472	K02173100	Ceramic	" CH	10 pF
	J00245681	"	,,	"	••	680 Ω	C488, 492	K06175330	"	" UJ	33 pF
K407, 408	J00245821	,,	"	"	"	820 Ω	C489	K06175390	,,	" "	39 pF
R406,416,428,	J00245102	,,	,,	"	"	1 kΩ	C404,421,432	K02175470	••	" CH	47 pF
440,442,449,	300243102						C487	K06175101	"	" UJ	100 pF
453,457,459,							C459,464,475	K02175101	"	" CH	100 pF
462,488,494,							C401,405,406,	K13170103	**	"	$0.01~\mu\mathrm{F}$
0504, 0506,							411,413,415,				
0504, 0500,							417,419,420,		l		
R429	J00245122		"	,,	"	1.2 kΩ	423,424,428,	i	Į		
R495, 0516	J00245152	,,	••	"	"	1.5 kΩ	430,431,433,		I		
R493, 0310	J01245152	,,	"	•	TJ	1.5 kΩ	435,440,442,		l		
R454,455,458,	J00245222	,,	,,	"	VJ	2.2 kΩ	443,446,448,				
0510	300243222						451-455,				
R460	J00245272		,,	"	"	2.7 kΩ	460,465,482,				
R401,409,412,	J00245332		"	"	,,	3.3 kΩ	484–486,	[
413,431,456,	300213332						490,491,493,				
496, 0511						•	494,497				
R426,427,476	J00245472	,,	"	"	"	4.7 kΩ	C402,403,407,	K13170473	"	"	0.047 μF
R420,427,470	J00245562	"	.,	•	"	5.6 kΩ	408,410,412,				
489	300213302						414,416,418,				
R434, 450	J00245682	,,	••	"	"	6.8 kΩ	422,425-427				
R404,407,420,	J00245103		••	"	"	10 kΩ	429,436-438	1			
421,424,436,	300243103	i					441,444,447,				
471,477,484,							457,458,462,				
485,491,492,							463,468-471				
0501, 0509,							473,474,495,				
0501, 0507,							498				
R433	J01245103	,,	"	"	TJ	10 kΩ	C449	K14179003	"	··	0.1 μF
R470	J00245123	"	"	"	VJ	12 kΩ	C461, 467	K50177103			0.01 μF
R415,438,498,	J00245153	"	"	"	"	15 kΩ	C478	K50177223	"		0.022 μF
499							C409,439,456,	K50177473	"	"	$0.047 \mu \text{F}$
R414	J00245273	"	"	,,	"	27 kΩ	466,480,481,				
R461,472,478,	J00245473	"	"	"	"	47 kΩ	483		ļ		0.00 F
0500							C434	K70167224		35WV	0.22 μF
R405,465,466	J00245104	"	"	"	"	100 kΩ	C479	K70127225			2.2 μF
R493	J00245154	"	"	"	"	150 kΩ	C450,476,496	K40120106	Electrolytic	16WV	10 μF
R448,452,487,	J00245184	"	"	"	"	180 kΩ			ļ <u>.</u>		
0503, 0505											
	J00245334	"	"	"	"	330 kΩ					
R0521	J01245274	"	"	"	TJ	270 kΩ		<u> </u>	INDUCTOR		100 11
R432	J00245684	"	"	"	VJ	680 kΩ	L401-408,	L1190016	FL-5H 101K		100 μH
R490	J00245105	"	,,	"	"	1 ΜΩ	410, 413				200 17
	J00245225	"	"	"	",	2.2 MΩ	L411, 412	L1190038	FL-5H 271K		270 μΗ
R0519	J10246565	. "	comp	ositio	1 "G	K 5.6 MΩ	L409	L0020145	5.2 μH 2	20145	
									<u> </u>		
									<u> </u>		
								 	TRANCECE	MED	
		POTE		METE	R	1155	 	1 00001 70	TRANSFOR	IVIEN	
VR401, 402	J51723102	SR-19	R			1 kΩB	T410	L0020150	R12-4074		
VR403, 404	J51723103	"				10 kΩB	T402,403,404,		R12-4170		
VR405	J51723473					47 kΩB	407,409,413,				
VR407	J50705502	EVN-				5 kΩB	414		 		
VR406	J50705504	EVN-	A1A-A	100B5	5	500 kΩB			ļ		
								<u> </u>			
							1	<u></u>	ļ		
	<u> </u>										
									<u> </u>		

T401,406,408,	I 0020141	R12-4171	X503	H0100422	HC-18/U	8988.3	kHz
415	20020111		X504	H0100423	,,	8989 kl	Hz
T405	L0020221						
T411	L0020460						
T412	L0020209						
					RESISTOR		
				J00245560	Carbon film	1/4W V	۷J 56 ش
			R509,539,557	J00245101	" "	"	" 100 ເ
		MINI CONNECTOR	R511	J00245121	""	"	" 120 ຕ
J401	P0090038	5048-12A	R533, 546	J00245151	" "	"	" 150 ເ
J402	P0090039	5048-13A	R503,513,524,	J00245221	" "	••	" 220 s
J403	P0090040	5048-15A	525				
			R512,522,538	J00245471	" "	"	″ 470 s
			R504,514,520,	J00245102	" "	"	" 1 ks
TP401-412	Q5000011	Wrapping terminal C	523,548,561				
			R515	J00245222	""	,,	" 2.2 ks
			R534,535,565	J00245272	""	"	" 2.7 ks
			R510,562,569,	J00245332	. " "	"	" 3.3 ks
			578-580				
				J01245472	" "	" 7	TJ 4.7 ks
	AF	UNIT	R510,506,531,	J00245472	,,	<i>''</i> '	VJ 4.7 ks
Symbol No.	Part No.	Description	536,537,544,				
	C0019640	AF unit with components	545,549,550,				
PB-1964A	F0001964A		563,566,575,				
			576,581				
			R521,527,532	J00245562	" "	"	" 5.6 ks
			R541,542,568,	J00245682	,, ,,	"	" 6.8 ks
		IC, FET, TRANSISTOR	570				
Q503	G1090077	IC MC3403P (μPC324C)	R501,507,519,	J00245103	" "	"	" 10 ks
Q506	G1090064	" MC14024B	529,555,556,				
Q504	G1090100	" SN74LS123N	558,571,572				
Q502	G1090086	" TA7063P	R517, 551	J00245153	" "	"	" 15 ks
Q501	G1090164	" μPC2002H	R508,518,528,	J00245223	,, ,,	"	" 22 ks
Q505	G1090120	" NJM78L05	540,554,573				
Q514	G3090035	FET 2SK19TM-GR	R584	J01245223	" "	"	TJ 22 ks
Q515	G3105641	TR 2SA564A	R559	J00245393	" "	"	VJ 39 ks
	G3303730	" 2SC373	R567	J00245473	,, ,,	"	" 47 kS
Q507, 508	G3307320G	" 2SC732TM-GR	R516	J00245563	" "	**	" 56 ks
<u></u>	G3310000G	" 2SC1000GR	R547, 574	J00245104	" "	"	" 100 ks
Q512	G3313830	" 2SC1383	R560	J00245154	" "	"	" 150 ks
Q509,510,513,	G3318150Y	" 2SC1815Y	R553	J00245224	""	"	" 220 ks
516			R526	J00245274	" "	"	" 270 ks
Q511	G3318150G	" 2SC1815GR	R552,564,577	J00245474	" "	"	" 470 ks
			R582	J00245824	" "	,, .	" 820 ks
			R505	J10276229	compo	sition 1/	2W GK 2.2 S
			R502	J32276010	Wire wound	1 W	1.5
		DIODE					
D510, 511	G2090029	Ge 1N60					
D502-505	G2090118	" 18897					
D507-509,	G2015550	Si 1S1555			POTENTION	METER	
512-517,			VR501	J51727101	CR-19R		100 ΩΒ
519-522							
D501, 518	G2090001	" 10D1					
	G2090027	" 1SS53					
D506	1				CAPACITO	R	
D506							
DS06			C513	K30176511	Dipped mica	50WV	510 p
DS06			C513	K30176511 K02172050			510 p CH 5 p
D506		CRYSTAL		<u> </u>			
X501	H0100260	CRYSTAL HC-6/W 3200 kHz	C511	K02172050	Ceramic	"	CH 5 p

G 1 0 5 2 2 5 2 4	V02175101	Ceramic	50WV CH	100 pF	J503	P0090037	5048-08A	
C510,532,534,	K02175101	Ceramic	30 W V CII	100 pr	J504	P0090042	5048-05A	
555, 566 C533	K02175151		,, ,,	150 pF	J505	P0090041	5048-03A	
C558, 559	K00179020	,,	" SL	240 pF				
C512	K06175271	,,	" UJ	270 pF				
C504,519-521,	K13170103	"	"	0.01 μF				
523,531,535,	K13170103			·		R0042800A	HEAT SINK	
542-545,570								
C509,537,574	K13170473	,,	.,	0.047 μF				
C516	K50177102	Mylar	50WV	0.001 μF				
C526	K50177472	"	"	0.0047 μF				
C518,529,530,	K50177103	"	"	0.01 μF				
572	RSOTTIOS					PREMIX	LOCAL UNIT	
C525,539-541	K50177223	"	"	0.022 μF	Symbol No.	Part No.	Description	
C528,556,569,	K50177473	"		0.047 μF		C0021530	PREMIX LOCAL unit with	
573	RSOLITITI						components	
C503	K50177104	,,	"	0.1 μF	PB-2153A	F0002153A	P.C. Board	
C507,517,527,	K40170105	Electrolytic	"	1 μF				
550,551,560,								
567,568,571								
C557	K40170225	"	"	2.2 μF			TRANSISTOR	
C561	K40170225	"	"	3.3 μF	Q601-612	G3303800Y	2SC380TMY	
C536	K40140475	"	25 WV	4.7 μF				
C505,515,538,	K40120106	"	16WV	10 μF				
552,554,564,								
565							DIODE	
C524,553,563	K40120226	,,	"	22 μF	D601-612	G2015550	Si 1S1555	
C508	K40120476	"	"	47 μF				
C501	K40120107	"	"	100 μF				
C506	K40120227	"	"	220 μF				
C502	K40120477	"	"	470 μF			RESISTOR	
C562	K40120336	"	"	33 μF	R605,610,615,	J00245101	Carbon film 1/4W VJ	100 Ω
					620,625,628,		11 11 11 11	
					630,631,636,			
	1				637,641,642,			
		TRIMMER	CAPACITOR	3	646,647,651,			
TC501-505	K91000013	ECV-1ZW	20 x 32	20 pF	652,656,657			
					R632	J00245151	" " " "	150 Ω
					R618	J00245221	" " " "	220 Ω
					R623	J00245271	" " " "	270 Ω
		INDUCTOR	₹		R603,608,613	J00245561	" " "	560 Ω
L502	L1190023	FL-5H 220	K	22 μΗ	R604,609,614,	J00245102	" " "	1 kΩ
L501	L1190038	FL-5H 271	K	270 μH	619,624,629,			
L503-506	L1190017	FL-5H 102	K	1 mH	633,638,643,			
					648,653,658		" " " "	1010
					R662	J00245182	" " " "	1.8 kΩ
					R661, 663	J00245222		2.2 kΩ
		TRANSFO	RMER		R602,607,612,		" " " "	33 kΩ
T501	L0020209				617,622,627,	1		
					634,639,644,			
					649,654,659	100045550	" " " "	56 kΩ
					R601,606,611,	1 .		20 1/42
		RELAY			616,621,626,	· -		
RL501	M1190002	FBR211A	D012M		635,640,645,	1 .		
					650,655,660	1		
								
						 	CAPACITOR	
		MINI CON	_		1000	V20176371		270 pF
J501	P0090043		048-19A		C607	K30176271		330 pF
J502	P0090040	1 3	048-15A		C603	K30176331		220 hr

G(42, 622	W0017547	LO : COMBLOW	47 E	7		BELAY
C643, 638,	K02175470	Ceramic 50WV CH	47 pF	D. 501	141100000	RELAY
642, 646		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		RL701	M1190002	FBR211A D012M
C630	K02175560	<u>' </u>	56 pF			
C626	K02175680	<u> </u>	68 pF			
C623	K02175820		82 pF		ļ	
C619	K02175101	 	00 pF			SWITCH
C615	K02175151	" " 1	50 pF	S701	N4090006	6B0003CC2060
C611	K02179023	" " 1	80 pF			
C601, 602,	K13170103	" " 0.	01 µF			
604-606,						
608-610,						MINI CONNECTOR
612-614,				J701	P0090049	5049-16A
616-618,						
620-622,						
624, 625,						
627-629,						
631-633,						
635-647,					VF	O UNIT
639-641,				Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
643-645,					C0014400	VFO assembly 3420
647-649					1	PCB with components
017				PB-1440B	F0001440B	
				1-2102	1.0001.102	7.0.2001
				1	 	
	1	CRYSTAL			· ·	
X601	H0101470	HC-18/U 15.9875 MHz		 	 	FET & TRANSISTOR
X602	H0101480	" 17.9875 MHz		Q802	G3090035	FET 2SK19TM-GR
X603	H0101490	" 21.4875 MHz	·	Q801, 803	G3303800Y	Transistor 2SC380TM-Y
X604	H0102294A	" 24.4875 MHz		Q801, 803	G33038001	Transistor 25C3601W-1
X605	H0101500	" 28.4875 MHz		 		
X606	H0102295A	" 32.4875 MHz		 		
		32.46/3 WIIIZ		ļ		
X607	H0101510	33.46/3 WIIIZ		P.004	5222226	DIODE
X608	H0102296A	36.76/3 WIII2		D801	G2022360	Varactor 1S2236
X609	H0101520	42.4073 WIIIZ				
X610	H0101530	42.9873 WIIIZ			<u> </u>	
X611	H0101540	43.4073 MIIIZ				,
X612	H0101550	" 43.9875 MHz		ļ		
					ļ	RESISTOR
				R809, 811	J00245101	Carbon film $1/4W$ VJ 100Ω
	-			R807	J00245221	" " " 220 Ω
		TRANSFORMER		R805, 808	J00245222	""" 2.2 kΩ
T601-612	L0020017			R802	J00245332	""""3.3 kΩ
				R801	J00245103	"""""10 kΩ
				R803	J00245183	"""""18 kΩ
				R804	J00245223	""""22 kΩ
		INDUCTOR		R806, 810	J00245104	""""100 kΩ
L601	L1190016	FL5H-101K 10	0 μΗ			
						CAPACITOR
				C827	K02179001	Ceramic disc 50WV CH 1 pF
				C829	K02179003	" " " 2 pF
	SELECT	SWITCH UNIT		C828	K06172040	" " UJ 4 pF
Symbol No.	Part No.	Description		C807	K02173080	" " CH 8 pF
	C0019660	SELECT SW unit with compone	nts	C801	K06173080	" " " UJ 8 pF
PB-1966C	F0001966C	P.C. Board		C803	K06173100	" " " 10 pF
				C804	K02175180	" " CH 18 pF
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				C805	K02179012	" " " 30 pF
	+	DIODE		C814	K02179012	" " " 33 pF
D701	G2090001	Si 10D1		C808, 818	K02179013	" " " 39 pF
	32370001	υ. Ιυ <i>ν</i> Ι		1000,010	KU21/3390	39 pr

	1700170000	C : 1: COMPLETE 100 -E	T	T	RESISTOR
C811	K02179023	Ceramic disc 50WV CH 180 pF	Door	101245560	
C821, 823	K00175471	470 pr	R908	J01245560	Carbon film 1/4W TJ 56 Ω " composition 1/2W GK 22 Ω
C809,810,812,	K13170103	" " " 0.01 μF	R905	J10276220	Tomposition 1/2// GR 22 32
815,819,820,	ĺ		R901-904	J10276474	470 K32
824,826			R907	J20339001	Metallic film 2W 0.4 Ω
C813	K30176431	Dipped mica " 430 pF	<u> </u>		
C802, 822	K30209001	" " " 1000 pF			
C825	K70167334	Tantalum 10WV $0.33 \mu F$			
				<u> </u>	CAPACITOR
· · ·			C901-905	K13170103	
			C908-911	K40140106	
		VARIABLE CAPACITOR	C907	K40140107	100 μΓ
VC801	K90000024	C521 R112	C906	K41140338	" " 3300 μF
		TRIMMER CAPACITOR			RELAY
TC801	K90000001	TSN-100D15 15 pF	RL901	M1190003	FRL-264 D012/04CS-01
TC802	K91000016	ECV-1ZW 50 x 32 50 pF			
				Q5000011	Wrapping terminal C
				Q5000004	Test point D
		INDUCTOR			
L801	L0020268A				
L804, 805	L1190007	Micro inductor FL-4H 1.8 μH			
L803, 806	L1190001	" " EL0710 250 μH			
L802	L1190040	" " S4 102K 1 mH			
				R	ECT. B UNIT
			Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
l l			Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
			Symbol No.	C0019680	RECT. B unit with components
		RECEPTACLE	PB-1968C		RECT. B unit with components
1801	P1090012	RECEPTACLE SI-6303-1		C0019680	RECT. B unit with components
J801	P1090012			C0019680	RECT. B unit with components
J801	P1090012			C0019680	RECT. B unit with components
J801	P1090012			C0019680	RECT. B unit with components
J801	P1090012			C0019680 F0001968C G3106390	P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639
J801		SI-6303-1	PB-1968C	C0019680 F0001968C	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR
J801		SI-6303-1 TERMINAL	PB-1968C	C0019680 F0001968C G3106390	P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639
J801	Q5000005	TERMINAL Lighthouse type	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001	C0019680 F0001968C G3106390 G3107330	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733
J801	Q5000005	TERMINAL Lighthouse type	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001	C0019680 F0001968C G3106390 G3107330	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733
J801	Q5000005	TERMINAL Lighthouse type	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001	C0019680 F0001968C G3106390 G3107330	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733
J801	Q5000005	TERMINAL Lighthouse type	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002	G3106390 G3107330 G3303720Y	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE
J801	Q5000005	TERMINAL Lighthouse type	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002 D1004, 1005,	C0019680 F0001968C G3106390 G3107330	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y
J801	Q5000005 Q5000011	TERMINAL Lighthouse type	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002	G3106390 G3107330 G3303720Y	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE
J801 Symbol No.	Q5000005 Q5000011	TERMINAL Lighthouse type Wrapping terminal C	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002 D1004, 1005,	G3106390 G3107330 G3303720Y	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE
	Q5000005 Q5000011	TERMINAL Lighthouse type Wrapping terminal C	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002 D1004, 1005, 1008-1011 D1002, 1003, 1012	G3106390 G3107330 G3107350 G2015550	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE Si 1S1555 " 10D10
	Q5000005 Q5000011	TERMINAL Lighthouse type Wrapping terminal C	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002 D1004, 1005, 1008-1011 D1002, 1003,	G3106390 G3107330 G3107350 G2015550	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE Si 1S1555 " 10D10 " 10D1
Symbol No.	Q5000005 Q5000011 RI Part No. C0019670	TERMINAL Lighthouse type Wrapping terminal C ECT. A UNIT Description RECT. A unit with components	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002 D1004, 1005, 1008-1011 D1002, 1003, 1012	G3106390 G3107330 G3303720Y	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE Si 1S1555 " 10D10
Symbol No.	Q5000005 Q5000011 RI Part No. C0019670	TERMINAL Lighthouse type Wrapping terminal C ECT. A UNIT Description RECT. A unit with components	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002 D1004, 1005, 1008-1011 D1002, 1003, 1012 D1006, 1007	G3106390 G3107330 G3303720Y G2015550 G2090002	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE Si 1S1555 " 10D10 " 10D1
Symbol No.	Q5000005 Q5000011 RI Part No. C0019670	TERMINAL Lighthouse type Wrapping terminal C ECT. A UNIT Description RECT. A unit with components	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002 D1004, 1005, 1008-1011 D1002, 1003, 1012 D1006, 1007	G3106390 G3107330 G3303720Y G2015550 G2090002	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE Si 1S1555 " 10D10 " 10D1
Symbol No.	Q5000005 Q5000011 RI Part No. C0019670	TERMINAL Lighthouse type Wrapping terminal C ECT. A UNIT Description RECT. A unit with components	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002 D1004, 1005, 1008-1011 D1002, 1003, 1012 D1006, 1007	G3106390 G3107330 G3303720Y G2015550 G2090002	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE Si 1S1555 " 10D10 " 10D1
Symbol No.	Q5000005 Q5000011 RI Part No. C0019670	TERMINAL Lighthouse type Wrapping terminal C ECT. A UNIT Description RECT. A unit with components P.C. Board	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002 D1004, 1005, 1008-1011 D1002, 1003, 1012 D1006, 1007	G3106390 G3107330 G3303720Y G2015550 G2090002	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE Si 1S1555 " 10D10 " SM1-12 RESISTOR
Symbol No. PB-1967	Q5000005 Q5000011 RI Part No. C0019670 F0001967	TERMINAL Lighthouse type Wrapping terminal C ECT. A UNIT Description RECT. A unit with components P.C. Board IC, TRANSISTOR IC µPC78L12	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002 D1004, 1005, 1008-1011 D1002, 1003, 1012 D1006, 1007	G3106390 G3107330 G3303720Y G2015550 G2090002	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE Si 1S1555 " 10D10 " SM1-12 RESISTOR Carbon film 1/4W VJ 680 Ω
Symbol No. PB-1967	Q5000005 Q5000011 RI Part No. C0019670 F0001967	TERMINAL Lighthouse type Wrapping terminal C ECT. A UNIT Description RECT. A unit with components P.C. Board IC, TRANSISTOR IC µPC78L12	D1004, 1005, 1008-1011 D1002, 1003, 1012 D1006, 1007	G3106390 G3107330 G3107330 G3303720Y G2090002 G2090001 G2090081	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE Si 1S1555 " 10D10 " SM1-12 RESISTOR
Symbol No. PB-1967	Q5000005 Q5000011 RI Part No. C0019670 F0001967	TERMINAL Lighthouse type Wrapping terminal C ECT. A UNIT Description RECT. A unit with components P.C. Board IC, TRANSISTOR IC µPC78L12	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002 D1004, 1005, 1008-1011 D1002, 1003, 1012 D1006, 1007 D1001 R1021	G3106390 G3107330 G3107330 G3303720Y G2090002 G2090001 G2090081	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE Si 1S1555 " 10D10 " 10D1 " SM1-12 RESISTOR Carbon film 1/4W VJ 680 Ω " " " 4.7 kΩ
Symbol No. PB-1967	Q5000005 Q5000011 RI Part No. C0019670 F0001967	TERMINAL Lighthouse type Wrapping terminal C ECT. A UNIT Description RECT. A unit with components P.C. Board IC, TRANSISTOR IC µPC78L12	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002 D1004, 1005, 1008-1011 D1002, 1003, 1012 D1006, 1007 D1001 R1021 R1021 R1011, 1016,	G3106390 G3107330 G3107330 G3303720Y G2090002 G2090001 G2090081	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE Si 1S1555 " 10D10 " 10D1 " SM1-12 RESISTOR Carbon film 1/4W VJ 680 Ω
Symbol No. PB-1967	Q5000005 Q5000011 Part No. C0019670 F0001967	TERMINAL Lighthouse type Wrapping terminal C ECT. A UNIT Description RECT. A unit with components P.C. Board IC, TRANSISTOR IC µPC78L12 TR 2SA1015Y	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002 D1004, 1005, 1008-1011 D1002, 1003, 1012 D1006, 1007 D1001 R1021 R1011, 1016, 1020	G3106390 G3107330 G3107330 G3303720Y G2090002 G2090001 G2090081 J00245681 J00245472	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE Si 1S1555 " 10D10 " 10D1 " SM1-12 RESISTOR Carbon film 1/4W VJ 680 Ω " " " 4.7 kΩ
Symbol No. PB-1967 Q901 Q903	Q5000005 Q5000011 Part No. C0019670 F0001967 G1090162 G3110150Y	TERMINAL Lighthouse type Wrapping terminal C ECT. A UNIT Description RECT. A unit with components P.C. Board IC, TRANSISTOR IC	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002 D1004, 1005, 1008-1011 D1002, 1003, 1012 D1006, 1007 D1001 R1021 R1011, 1016, 1020 R1013, 1015	G3106390 G3107330 G3303720Y G2090002 G2090001 G2090081 J00245681 J00245472 J00245103	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE Si 1S1555 " 10D10 " SM1-12 RESISTOR Carbon film 1/4W VJ 680 Ω " " " 4.7 kΩ
Symbol No. PB-1967 Q901 Q903 D907 D901–904	Q5000005 Q5000011 Part No. C0019670 F0001967	TERMINAL Lighthouse type Wrapping terminal C ECT. A UNIT Description RECT. A unit with components P.C. Board IC, TRANSISTOR IC µPC78L12 TR 2SA1015Y DIODE Si 10D1	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002 D1004, 1005, 1008-1011 D1002, 1003, 1012 D1006, 1007 D1001 R1021 R1011, 1016, 1020 R1013, 1015 R1014	G3106390 G3107330 G3303720Y G2090002 G2090001 G2090081 J00245681 J00245103 J00245123	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE Si 1S1555 " 10D10 " SM1-12 RESISTOR Carbon film 1/4W VJ 680 Ω " " " 4.7 kΩ " " 10 kΩ " " " 10 kΩ " " " 12 kΩ
Symbol No. PB-1967 Q901 Q903	Q5000005 Q5000011 RI Part No. C0019670 F0001967 G1090162 G3110150Y G2090001 G2090002	TERMINAL Lighthouse type Wrapping terminal C ECT. A UNIT Description RECT. A unit with components P.C. Board IC, TRANSISTOR IC	PB-1968C Q1003 Q1001 Q1002 D1004, 1005, 1008-1011 D1002, 1003, 1012 D1006, 1007 D1001 R1021 R1011, 1016, 1020 R1013, 1015 R1014 R1017-1019	G3106390 G3107330 G3107330 G3303720Y G2090002 G2090001 G2090081 J00245681 J00245103 J00245123 J00245223	RECT. B unit with components P.C. Board TRANSISTOR 2SA639 2SA733 2SC372Y DIODE Si 1S1555 " 10D10 " 10D1 " SM1-12 RESISTOR Carbon film 1/4W VJ 680 Ω " " " 4.7 kΩ " " 10 kΩ " " " 12 kΩ " " " 22 kΩ

		RESISTOR	T		CRYSTAL		
B2006	J01245560	Carbon film $1/4W$ TJ 56Ω	X2301	H0102272	HC-18/U	6.5536 MHz	
R2006 R2005	J01245101	" " " 100 Ω					
R2003	J01245121	" " " 120 Ω					
R2002	J01245391	" " " 390 Ω					
R2002	J00245562	" " VJ 5.6 kΩ			RESISTOR		
R2004	J01245683	" " TJ 68 kΩ	R2312	J00245100	Carbon film	1/4W VJ	10 Ω
12004	301243003		R2331, 2334,	J01245330	""	" TJ	33 Ω
			2337, 2340,				
			2343, 2346,				
		SWITCH	2349				
S2001-2004	N3090002	SLE62301	R2350	J00245560	" "	" VJ	56 Ω
S2005	N3090008	SLE64251	R2308, 2318,	J00245101	" "	" "	100Ω
			2320, 2322,				
			2324, 2326,	ľ			
			2328				
			R2301	J01245221	" "	" TJ	220 Ω
			R2307, 2310,	J00245221	" "	" VJ	220 Ω
	DIS	PLAY UNIT (3420)	2311				
Symbol No.	Part No.	Description	R2352	J00245331	" "	" "	330 Ω
	C0020982	P.C.B. with components	R2351	J00245471	" "	" "	470 Ω
PB-2098A	F0002098A	Printed Circuit Board	R2317, 2319,	J01245102	" "	" TJ	1 kΩ
			2321, 2323,				
			2325, 2327				
			R2330, 2333,	J00245102	" "	" VJ	1 kΩ
		DISPLAY LED	2336, 2339,				
D2201-2206	G2090069	HP5082-7623	2342, 2345,				
	 		2348				
	†		R2329, 2332,	J00245152	" "	" "	$1.5~\mathrm{k}\Omega$
	<u> </u>		2335, 2338,				
		PLUG	2341, 2344,	_			
P2201	P1090073	5047-06 (with wire T9202430)	2347				
P2202	P1090075	5047-08 (" T9202440A)	R2302, 2315	J00245562	" "	" "	5.6 kΩ
			R2313	J00245103	" "	" "	10 kΩ
			R2309	J00245473	" "	" "	47 kΩ
			R2304	J01245473	" "	" TJ	47 kΩ
			R2314	J01245104	" "	" "	100 kΩ
			R2316	J00245104	" "	" VJ	100 kΩ
	COUN	TER UNIT (3420)					
Symbol No.	Part No.	Description					
	C0020862	P.C.B. with components					
PB-2086B	F0002086B	Printed Circuit Board			CAPACITO		
			C2324	K02179008	Ceramic	50WV CH	20 pF
			C2325	K02175820	"	" "	82 pF
			C2320	K02175101			100 pF
		IC, FET & TRANSISTOR	C2301, 2304	K13170102		50WV CH	0.001 μF
Q2312	G1090249	IC MSM9520RS	C2302, 2305,	K13170103	. "	" "	0.01 μF
Q2320	G1090079	" μPA54H	2308, 2309,	-			
Q2305	G1090299	″ μΡC7805Η	2311, 2312,				
Q2301	G4800730G		2314, 2315,				
Q2321	G3104960Y		2317, 2319,				
Q2306-2311,	G3109520L	" 2SA952L	2321, 2326-				
2313-2319			2330				0.01. 5
Q2303	G3316740L	" 2SC1674L	C2323	K50177103			0.01 μF
Q2304	G3318150G	" 2SC1815GR	C2322	K71137685		20WV	6.8 μF
			C2310, 2318		Electrolytic		10 μF
			C2313	K40109011		10WV	33 μF
			C2316	K40129001	"	16WV	330 μF
		DIODE					
D2301-2313	G2015550	Si 1S1555					

	TRIN	MER C BOARD				CAPACITOR
Symbol No.	Part No.	Description		C1501	K13170103	Ceramic 50WV 0.01 µF
	C0010920	TRIMMER C unit with com	ponents	1		(DB201YF103Z5L5)
PB-1092	F1001092	P.C. Board		C1505, 1506	K50177153	Mylar 50WV 0.015 μF
	 			1		(50F2U153M)
				C1503, 1504,	K40179001	Electrolytic 50WV 1 μF
				1508, 1509,		(50RC2-1)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		CAPACITOR		1511		
C1406	K30275180	Dipped mica 500WV	18 pF	C1502, 1507,	K40129004	Electrolytic 16WV 10 μF
C1405	K30276820	" " "	82 pF	1510		(16RE10)
C1403	K30276221	" " "	220 pF			
	K30276391	" " "	390 pF			
C1402	K30279123	" "	710 pF			
C1401	K30279058	" " "	2000 pF			SWITCH
				S1501	N4090008	1B0001AC2060
L		TRIMMER CAPACITOR		-		
TC1404, 1405	K91000031	B1PY	40 pF	+		
TC1402, 1403	K91000031	B2PY	100 pF	1		
TC1401	K91000078	BW6P-1	420 pF		D	RIVER BOARD
101401	***************************************			Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
					C0017140	Driver board with components (without vacuum tube)
				PB-1714B	F0001714	P.C. Board
		APF UNIT				
Symbol No.	Part No.	Description				
	C0022170	PCB with components				VACUUM TUBE
PB-2217	F0002217	Printed Circuit Board		V1601	G6090002	12BY7A
				- 		
						VA CHURA TURE COOKET
		IC & TRANSISTOR		V(01.601	D2000022	VACUUM TUBE SOCKET SB-9403
Q1502	G1090248	IC AN6551		VS1601	P3090022	SB-9403
Q1501	G3318150Y	TR 2SC1815Y		 		
				<u> </u>		
						RESISTOR
		DIODE		R1605	J10276470	Carbon composition 1/2W GK 47 Ω
D1501	G2090060	LED GD4-203SRD		R1602, 1604	J10276560	" " 56 Ω
D1301	32070000	EED GD 1 2000X2		R1603	J10276101	" " " " 100 Ω
				R1601	J10276473	" " " "47 kΩ
<u> </u>						
		RESISTOR		 		
R1506	J00245820	Carbon film 1/4W VJ	82 Ω			
R1501	J00245101	" " " "	100 Ω			CAPACITOR
R1504	J00245102	11 11 11 11	1 kΩ	C1601, 1602	K12279002	Ceramic disc 500WV 0.01 μF
R1514	J00245152	" " " "	1.5 kΩ	C1603, 1604,	K13170473	" " 50WV 0.047 μF
R1511, 1515,	J00245222	n n n n	2.2 kΩ	1606		
1517				C1605	K30279051	Dipped mica 500WV 1000 pF
R1516	J00245272	" " " "	2.7 kΩ	ļ		
	J00245472	" " "	4.7 kΩ	<u> </u>		
R1502, 1508	J00245103	" " " "	10 kΩ	<u> </u>		
R1503, 1509	J00245123	" " " "	12 kΩ	1.1604	X 1100000	INDUCTOR
R1505	J00245473	" " " "	47 kΩ	L1601	L1190020	Micro inductor FL5H 150 μH
R1512	J00245563	" " " "	56 kΩ	L1602(R1602)	L1020307	
R1513	J00245104	" " " "	100 kΩ	1		
R1510	J00245224	" " " "	220 kΩ		O5000011	Wrapping terminal C
R1507	J00245474		470 kΩ	<u> </u>	Q3000011	wrapping terminar C

	-	FINAL BOARD			DIODE
Symbol No.	Part No.	Description	D1801	G2090001	Si 10D1
	C0017151	Final board with components	D1802	G2090060	
		(without vacuum tube)			32.3038.2
PB-1715B	F0001715	B P.C. Board			
					RESISTOR
			R1803	J00245102	
		VACUUM TUBE	R1804, 1805	J00245152	" " " 1.5 kΩ
V1701, 1702	G6090001	6146B	R1802	J00245332	" " " 3.3 kΩ
			R1801	J00245472	" " 4.7 kΩ
VC1701 1702	Paggggg	VACUUM TUBE SOCKET			
VS1701, 1702	P3090024	SB-3606			POTENTIOMETER
			VR1801	J50710 5 01	V10K8-1-2 500 ΩB
	<u> </u>	DIODE			
D1701	G2090002	Si 10D10			
	32070002	21 10010	C1001 1002	V1215215	CAPACITOR
	 		C1801-1803	K13170473	Ceramic 50WV 0.047 μF
		RESISTOR	+	-	
R1701, 1702	J10276560	Carbon composition 1/2W GK 56 Ω	- 		DELAY
(L1702, 1703)		de la composition 1/2/1 GR 30 42	RL1801	M1190002	RELAY ERRALIA DOLAM
R1703, 1704,	J10276101	" " " "100 Ω	KE1801	M1190002	FBR211A D012M
1705				 	
R1706	J31333010	Meter shunt 2W 1Ω			
				†	SWITCH
			SW1801	N4090011	2B0005FC2060
		CAPACITOR			
	K12279001	Ceramic disc 500WV 0.001 µF			
C1703	K12279002	" " " 0.01 μF			
1704, 1710					
C1705-1709,	K13170473	" 50WV 0.047 μF			
1711, 1712	W01006100			LE	ED BOARD
C1701 C1702		Moulded mica 1kWV 1000 pF	Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
C1702	K30273050	Dipped mica 500WV 5 pF		C0019740	LED board with components
			PB-1974A	F0001974A	P.C. Board
			 		
		INDUCTOR	 		
L1701	L1190020	Micro inductor 150 µH	<u> </u>		
	L1190020	" " 560 μH	D1901-1906	G20000C0	CD4 202SBD
	L1020307	RF choke	D1301-1300	G2090060	GD4-203SRD
(R1701,1702)		·	 	 	
			 		
-			 		RESISTOR
			R1901, 1902	J01245102	Carbon film $1/4W$ TJ $1 k\Omega$
	Q5000011	Wrapping terminal C		301213102	
			1		
					7/10/20/20/20/20/20/20/20/20/20/20/20/20/20
				LEVER	SWITCH BOARD
	ARIFIER	CONTROL UNIT	Symbol No.	Part No.	Description
Symbol No.	Part No.	Description			LEVER SW board with components
		CLAR.CONT.unit with components	PB-1975A		P.C. Board
PB-1973B I	70001973B I	P.C. Board	I		

	1	T			*********	[c :	COMMI CII	10 F
R1022	J20306390	Metallic film 1W	39 Ω	C1206	K02173100	Ceramic	50WV CH	10 pF
R1005	J20336391	" " 2W	390 Ω	C1205, 1210	K02179012	"	" "	30 pF
R1006	J20336471	" " "	470 Ω	C1204, 1209	K02175820			82 pF
R1008	J20336222	" " "	2.2 kΩ					
R1007	J20336332	" " "	3.3 kΩ					
R1009	J20336473	" " "	47 kΩ					
R1023	J10276474	Carbon composition 1/2W	'GK 470 kΩ			TRIMMER	CAPACITOR	
				TC1203	K91000032	B2PY		100 pF
				TC1202	K91000079	BW3P-2		210 pF
					K91000033	B7PY		470 pF
		POTENTIOMETER		TC1206	K91000013		20 x 32	20 pF
VR1001	J50708103	V18K3-2	10 kΩB	TC1204, 1205,	K91000016	"	50 x 32	50 pF
71001	330700103	7 10110 2		1208, 1209				-
				TC1201	K91000078	RW6P-1		420 pF
				1	K91000078	T	40 x 32	40 pF
				TC1207	K91000013	EC V-12W	40 X 32	+0 p1
		CAPACITOR	0.047 F					
C1017	K13170473	Ceramic 50WV	0.047 μF					
C1016	K12279003	" 500WV	0.0022 μF					
C1005, 1006,	K12279004	"	0.0047 μF			INDUCTOR	<u> </u>	
1013, 1018				L1201	L0020545	Trap coil		
C1010, 1014,	K12279002	"	0.01 μF					
1015								
C1009	K40240106		10 μF					
C1011	K40240336	" "	33 μF					
C1012	K40240476	,, ,,	47 μF					
C1001-1004	K40270106	" 450WV	10 μF		TRIA	MER B BC	DARD	
C1007, 1008	K40260226	" 350WV	22 μF	Symbol No.	Part No.		Description	
C1019	K50177103	Mylar 50WV	$0.01~\mu F$		C0021920	TRIMMER	B unit with co	mponents
				PB-2192B	F0002192B	P.C. Board		
	Q5000011	Wrapping terminal C						
						CAPACITO	R	
				C1303	K30176271	Dipped mic	a 50WV	270 pF
					K30176391			390 pF
				C1302	K30176621			620 pF
	 			C1301	K30209004			2000 pF
	CA	PACITOR UNIT					50WV CH	5 pF
				C1307	K02172050	Ceranne	30W V CII	
Symbol No.	Part No.	Descriptio	<u>n</u>	C1304, 1308	K02175680			68 pF
		CAPACITOR	200 5					
C1101, 1102	K43279001	Electrolytic 500WV	$200 \mu \mathrm{F}$		<u>.</u>			
	<u> </u>	(CE-62LW)						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				↓			CAPACITOR	
•					K91000032			100 pF
				TC1302	K91000079			210 pF
				TC1301	K91000078			420 pF
				TC1306	K91000028	ECV-1ZW	10 x 53	10 pF
	TRIM	IMER A BOARD		TC1303-1305,	K91000016	"	50 x 32	50_pF
Symbol No.	Part No.	Descriptio	n	1308, 1309				
	C0021930	TRIMMER A unit with	components	TC1307	K91000029	"	20 x 53	20 pF
PB-2193B	F0002193B	P.C. Board						
	1							
	1							
	†					RESISTOR		
	†	CAPACITOR		R1303	J00245562	Carbon film		5.6 kΩ
C1203	K30176271	Dipped mica 50WV	270 pF	1200	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		-,	
C1203		" " "	390 pF	+		 		
G1202	K30176391	,, ,, ,,		 				
C1202	K30176651	" " "	650 pF 1000 pF	 				
(1.707	- v 20200001		I CHILLING		i	1		
C1207 C1201	K30209001 K30209004	DM19D202K1 50WV	2000 pF	 				

		TRIMMED CARACITOR	1	POODOGG	CONNECT	OD BLUC C	OC DCET
TC2301	K91000030	TRIMMER CAPACITOR ECV-1ZW 40 x 53 40 pF		P0090065 P0090018	PIN PLUG		OS-P6FL TP58
102301	1151000050	, Let 12.11 10 x 3.3 40 p1	-	P0090035	ACC PLUG		A602B04
				Q0000005	FUSE (100		A
				Q0000004			A
		INDUCTOR		7000001	(200	7 2311) 3	
L2301	L2030068						
			<u> </u>		 	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 	
				-			
		CONNECTOR			AM UNIT		
J2301	P0090051	5048-06A	Symbol No.	Part No.		Description	
J2302	P0090054	5048-07A		C0020400	AM unit wit	th component	S
J2303	P0090037	5048-08A	PB-2040	F0002040	P.C. Board		
P2301	P0090045	SQ4052					
P2303	P1090186	3021-03 (with wire T9201380A)		F			
					FET & TRA	NSISTOR	
	1		Q2404	G3090035	FET	2SK19TM-C	GR
·			Q2406	G4800510C		3SK51-03	
	20.00		Q2405, 2407,	G3303800Y	TR	2SC280TM-	Y
		ERTER (OPTION)	2408			<u></u>	
Symbol No.	Part No.	Description	Q2401	G3307320G		2SC732TM-	GR
02201 2202		TRANSISTOR	Q2402, 2409	G3318150Y	"	2SC1815Y	
Q3201, 3202	G3090002	T20A6 with insulator					
	+					.,	
	 		-				
	·	RESISTOR	Datos	Gassasa	DIODE	43740	
R3202	J31306339	Wire wound 1W 3.3Ω	D2406 D2401, 2402,	G2090029	Ge.	1N60	
R3201	J20376221	Metallic film 5W 220 Ω	-1	G2015550	Si.	1S1555	
10201	320370221	metanic iniii 3w 22032	2404, 2405				
		CAPACITOR			CRYSTAL		
C3202	K52247474	Metallized paper 250WV 0.047 μF	X2401	H0100422	HC-18/U	8988.3 kHz	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
C3201	K41140227	The state of the s		1 0 0 0		0,000 Mile	
					-		w
			†				
					RESISTOR		
		CONNECTOR	R2441, 2457	J00245470	Carbon film	1/4W VJ	47 Ω
3201	P0090066	AC9M	R2455	J00245560	" "	" "	56 Ω
			R2411, 2414,	J00245101	" "	""	100 Ω
			2418, 2422,				
			2425, 2432,				•
	T9012720	DC POWER CORD	2434, 2447				
	Q0000009	FUSE 20 A	R2406, 2423	J00245331	" "	" "	330 Ω
			R2445, 2452	J00245471	" "	" "	470 Ω
			R2409, 2419,	J00245102	" "	,, ,,	lkΩ
			2435, 2436,				
7			2438, 2440,				
			2448				
		CESSORIES	R2437	J01245102	" "	" TJ	1 kΩ
Symbol No.	Part No.	Description	R2431	J00245272	""	" VJ	2.7 kΩ
		AC POWER CORD	R2401, 2410,	J00245332	", ",	,, .,	3.3 kΩ
		2 wire, 2 prong plug	2453, 2456				
		3 wire without plug	R2454	J01245332	" "	" TJ	3.3 kΩ
		3 wire, 3 prong plug (UL)	R2404	J00245392	" "	'' VJ	3.9 kΩ
		3 wire, 3 prong Australian plug	R2420, 2429	J00245472	" "	""	4.7 kΩ
	T9012683A	3 wire, 2 prong EU plug	R2442, 2444	J00245562	,, ,,	,, ,,	5.6 kΩ

P2402 2424	J00245103	Corbon	ilm.	1 /4357	1/1	10 kΩ	T	<u> </u>	TDIBABA	ED CARACITOR	
R2402, 2424, 2446, 2449,	100243103	Carbon f	шп	1/4W	٧J	10 K25	TC2402	K91000012		TR CAPACITOR 10 x 32	10 pF
R 2458	J01245103	- "	"		TJ	10 kΩ	TC2401	K91000012	"	20 x 32	20 pF
R2407	J00245123	"	,,	-,,	VJ	12 kΩ	1 2 2 3 4	13,1000013	 		20 pt
R2405, 2433	J00245153	,,,	"	,,	-,,	15 kΩ	1	-		,	******
R2430	J00245183	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<i>,,</i>	,,	"	18 kΩ	1				
R2443, 2450	J00245223	"	"	,,	"	22 kΩ			INDUCT	OR	
R2403	J00245273	"	"	"	"	27 kΩ	L2401, 2403	L1190016	FL5H-10)1K	100 μΗ
R2408, 2412,	J00245333	"	**	"	"	33 kΩ	L2402	L1190017	FL5H-10)2K	1 mH
2421							L2404	L1190038	FL5H-27	1K	270 μΗ
R2416	J00245393	"	"	7,	"	39 kΩ					
R2427	J00245563	"	"	**	"	56 kΩ					
R2428	J00245683	1	"	"	"	68 kΩ					
R2417, 2426,	J00245104	"	"	"	"	100 kΩ				ORMER	
2451							T2401	L0020141	R12-417	1	
							_			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
											· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		THERMI							CONNEC		
TH2401	G9090003		D33	3A			J2401, 2404	P1090016		SQ3056	
							J2402	P0090041		5048-03A	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	1	ļ					J2403	P0090037		5048-08A	
	-	00000	TO 0				P2401	P0090075		P-7015	
C2420	V2017(201	Dipped m		SOUZE		200 =E					
C2420	K30176391 K02175390		пса 3	,,	СН	390 pF 39 pF	 	-			
C2416 C2417, 2426,	K02175390	" Cerainic		,,	<u>''</u>	39 pr 100 pF	 	Q5000011	Wranning	terminal C	
2456	KU21/3101					100 ht		B4025945B			
C2418	K02175151	,,		,,	,,	150 pF	 	D-1023743B	1.0.D. su	PPOIL D	
C2418	K02179025	,,		••	,,	220 pF					
C2419, 2421-	K13170103	"		••	"	0.01 μF					
2423, 2428,		ļ								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·· ·
2429, 2434,											
2436, 2437,								FM L	JNIT (OF	PTION)	
2440-2445,							Symbol No.	Part No.		Description	
2449, 2455			<u>.</u>		<u>.</u> .			C0022180		th components	
C2425, 2427	K13170473	"		"		$0.047 \mu F$	PB-2218	F0002218	Printed C	ircuit Board	
2430-2433,											
2439											
C2451	K50177102			"		0.001 μF	ļ				
C2407	K50177222	"		<i>''</i>		0.0022 μF	<u> </u>			& TRANSISTOR	
C2410, 2415,	K50177103	"		"		0.01 μF	Q2506	G1090072	IC	μPC577H	
2435, 2438,							Q2501	G3801250	FET	2SK125	
2447, 2448,							Q2516	G4800510C	- //	3SK51-03	
2449	V5017747	,,		,,		0.047 17	Q2517	G3107330Q	TR "	2SA733Q	
C2402 C2414	K50177473 K50177224	"				0.047 μF	Q2503	G3305350B		2SC535B	
C2414 C2405, 2450,	K40170105	Electrolyt	tic	"		0.22 μF 1 μF	Q2502, 2504,	G3309450Q		2SC945Q	
2453	K401/0103	Electrotyt	IIC			ιμΓ	2505, 2507-				
C2452	K40140475	,,		5WV	-	4.7 μF	2515, 2518			- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
C2432	K40120106	,,		.6WV		4.7 μF 10 μF	 				
2409, 2424,	1240120100		1	.U 17 V		10 μ1					
2409, 2424,	-								DIODE		
C2446	K40120476	,,		"		47 μF	D2503-2506	G2001880F	Ge	1S188FM	
C2403	K40120107	"				100 μF	D2507	G20018801 G2015550	Si	1S1555	
C2413	K40120227			,,	···-	220 μF	D2508, 2509,	G2090027	"	1SS53	
							2512-2515				
							D2511	G2090210	Varactor	FC63-4	
							D2510	G9090005	Varistor		
							D2516	G2090035	Zener	RD6.8EB3	<u>.</u>
	1 1						1				

<u> </u>	T	CRYSTAL	·	R2504, 2525,	J00245562	Carbon film	1/4W	VI	5.6 kΩ
X2501	H0100431A			2526, 2533,	300243302	Car our mill	1/7*	¥ J	J.O K16
X2502	H0100440A	" 8988.3 kHz		2543, 2560					
-12002	1.01001707	3,00.5 ATE	4.4	R2505	J00245822	" "	•••	"	8.2 kΩ
				R2536, 2545,	J00245103	" "	"	**	10 kΩ
	1			2551, 2553,					
	†	CRYSTAL FILTER		2567					
XF2501	H1100470	8.9M20A		R2572	J00245183	" "	"	••	18 kΩ
				R2513, 2527,	J00245223	,, ,,	"	,,	22 kΩ
				2558, 2561					
				R2559	J00245273	" "	"	"	27 kΩ
		CERAMIC FILTER		R2566	J00245333	""	"	"	33 kΩ
CF2501	H3900200	CFW455E		R2506, 2538,	J00245473	" "	"	,,	47 kΩ
CF2502	H3900030	LF-B15	·····	2562					
			·	R2535, 2571	J00245563	" "		"	56 kΩ
				R2501, 2552,	J00245104	" "	"	"	100 kΩ
		0550111501150115		2570, 2587	100015:0:	,, ,,		"	130 50
CDASOL	117000040	CERAMIC DISCRIMINAT	UR	R2537, 2556	J00245124	" "		"	120 kΩ
CD2501	H7900040	SFD455-S4	-	R2518, 2520,	J00245154				150 kΩ
	 			2529, 2531,					
	 			2585 R2547	J00245274	,, ,,	,,,	·,·	270 kΩ
		THERMISTOR		R2341	300243214				210 Ks2
TH2501	G9090001	SDT-250		-			-		
TH2502	G9090003	D-33A			 				
	2333000			1		POTENTION	IETER		
				VR2503	J51721102	EVL-S3A A0			1 kΩB
				VR2501,2502	J51721103	EVL-S3A A0	0B14		10 kΩB
		RESISTOR		L	J51721503	EVL-S3A A0			50 kΩB
R2588	J01254470	Carbon film 1/4W TJ	47 Ω						
	J00245560	" " " VJ	56 Ω			-			
	J00245820	,, ,, ,, ,,	82 Ω						
R2502, 2503,	J00245101	" " " "	$100~\Omega$			CAPACITOR			
2508, 2548,				C2506	K02179004	Ceramic	50WV		3 pF
2565, 2569,				62556	7/00155155	(DD104C)			
2574, 2575,				C2556	K00175150	Į.	50WV		15 pF
2584 P2554 2564	100245221	,, ,, ,, ,,	220 Ω	C2504	K02179011	(DD104SI Ceramic	50WV		27 pF
R2554, 2564 R2557	J00245221 J01245221	" " " TJ	220 Ω	C2504	KU21/9011	(DD104C)			•
R2563	J01243221 J00245471	" " VJ	470 Ω	C2559	K00175330		50WV		33 pF
R2549, 2568	J00245471 J00245561	" " "	560 Ω	102339	W00112220	(DD104S)			
R2507	J00245581	,, ,, ,, ,,	680 Ω	C2529	K00175470		50WV		47 pF
R2515, 2546,	J00245102	,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	1 kΩ	1 222	12001/04/0	(DD104SI			=
2555, 2573,			=	C2551, 2553,	K06175101	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	50WV		100 pF
2577, 2581,				2554		(DD106U			
2583, 2586				C2550	K06175121		50WV		120 pF
R2539, 2576,	J01245102	"""ТЈ	1 kΩ	1		(ECC-D1F	1121UJ	(2)	
2578]]			C2507, 2508	K02175151		50WV		150 pF
R2534, 2540	J00245152	" " " VJ	1.5 kΩ			(DD109C)	H151J	50V02)
R2542	J00245182	""""	1.8 kΩ	C2503, 2537,	K13170102	Ceramic	50WV		0.001 μF
R2516, 2517,	J00245222	,, ,, ,, ,,	2.2 kΩ	2552, 2564-		(DB201Y)	F102Z	5L2)	
2610 2621				2566					
2519, 2521,	1			C2501, 2505,	K13170103		50WV		0.01 μF
2522, 2524,				2555, 2557,	I	(DB201ZI	F103Z5	5L5)	
2522, 2524, 2532		<u>.</u>		-1					
2522, 2524, 2532 R2550, 2579	J00245272	11 11 11 11	2.7 kΩ	2560-2563,					
2522, 2524, 2532 R2550, 2579 R2530, 2541,	J00245272 J00245332	" " " "	2.7 kΩ 3.3 kΩ	2560-2563, 2569, 2571,					
2522, 2524, 2532 R2550, 2579 R2530, 2541, 2544	J00245332	" " " "	3.3 kΩ	2560-2563, 2569, 2571, 2572, 2573					0.045
2522, 2524, 2532 R2550, 2579 R2530, 2541,	+			2560-2563, 2569, 2571,	K13170473	Ceramic (DB207Y)	50WV		0.047 μF

548	K19149021	Ceramic 25WV	0.047 F		 			\dashv
		(UAT08X473KL46A	(E)			 		
2515, 2530	K19149025	Ceramic 25WV	0.1 F					
		(UAT13X104K-L46				 		
	K51176101	Styrol	100 pF			+		
		(50SU101K)					<u> </u>	
2513, 2514,	K50177102	Mylar 50WV	0.001 μF					
2517, 2522,		(50F2U102M)						
2539								
	K50177152	Mylar 50 WV	0.0015 μF					
		(50F2U102M)						
2531	K50177103	Mylar 50WV	0.01 μF					
2001		(50F2U103M)						
2523-2525,	K50177223		0.022 μF					
2525–2525, 2535, 2538	11001,,122	(50F2U223M)						
2527, 2528	K50177333		0.033 μF					
2321, 2326	RSOTTISSS	(50F2U333M)						
2516, 2518–	K50177473		0.047 μF					
	KJU111413	20						
2521, 2547,								
2570	V40170105	Electrolytic 50WV	1 μF					
2536, 2549	K401/0103	(50RL105)	•					
12526	V40140475	Electrolytic 25WV	4.7 μF					
2526	K4U14U4/5	(25RL475)						
	W40120105	Electrolytic 16WV	10 μF					
2532, 2533,	K40120106	(16RL106)	10 11					
2540, 2541,		(16KL100)						
2543, 2544,								
2546, 2567		16007	47 μF	 				
2534, 2542	K40129002	Electrolytic 16WV	4/μι	 				
		(16RE476)	100 μF	 		-		
22568	K40120107	Electrolytic 16WV	100 μΓ					
		(16RL107)	100 E					
C2545	K40109001	Electrolytic 16WV	100 μF			_		
	L	(16RE107)						
				 				
		•		 				
				ļ				
		INDUCTOR						
L2501, 2502,	L1190017	FL-5H102K	1 mH					
2504	1							
L2503	L1190102	S8-104K	100 mH					
								
·	+	TRANSFORMER						
T2501, 2502,	L0020140							
2504								
T2503	L0020319							
T2504	L0020221							
12307	23023221							
	+							
L		CONNECTOR						
12501 2505	P1090016	SQ3056						
J2501, 2505	P0090041	5048-03A		1				
J2503, 2504	P0090041 P0090037	5048-08A						
J2506		P-7015P		1				
P2501	P0090075	SQ4052						
L	P0090045	304032						

